# 1967

**RESOLUTION #15-67**
SUBJECT: Registration of Anglo-Arabian Horses
SUBMITTED BY:
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, So much of the rules for registration of Anglo-Arabians reads as follows:

1. Foals by registered Thoroughbred stallions out of registered Arabian mares.
2. Foals by registered Arabian stallions out of registered Thoroughbred mares or registered Anglo-Arab mares, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the above be deleted and the following substituted in lieu thereof:

1. Foals by registered Thoroughbred stallions out of registered Arabian mares.
2. Foals by registered Arabian stallions out of registered Thoroughbred mares.
3. Foals by registered Thoroughbred stallions, or registered Arabian stallions out of registered Anglo-Arab mares, provided that said foal be of not more than three-quarters and not less than one-quarter Arabian blood.
4. Foals by registered Anglo-Arab stallions out of registered Anglo-Arab mares, registered Thoroughbred mares or registered Arab mares, provided that said foal be of not more than three-quarters and not less than one-quarter Arabian blood. Fraction of Arabian blood in foal is one-half of fraction of Arabian blood of the sire, plus one-half of fraction of Arabian blood of the dam."

---

**1967 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #3-67** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Championship Classes
STATUS: Recommendation

**RESOLUTION #7-67** SUBJECT: Definition of IAHA Nominating Committee
STATUS: Superseded by 47-73

**RESOLUTION #9-67** SUBJECT: National Judges Selection
STATUS: Rescinded by 10-78

**RESOLUTION #12-67** SUBJECT: Bylaws Committee Defined
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #14-67** SUBJECT: National Show Scoring Procedure
STATUS: Superseded by 52-74, 33-78, 11-90

**RESOLUTION #16-67** SUBJECT: Committee for National Show Trophy
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #18-67** SUBJECT: Park Judging Criteria
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #AA-67** SUBJECT: Eligibility for National Championship Halter Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

---

# 1968

**RESOLUTION #14-68**
SUBJECT: Annual Convention - Standing Rules Of Order
SUBMITTED BY: Floor Motion
**STATUS: ACTIVE, Amended by 72-71, 40-75, 11-80, 60-86, 9-87, 3-96, 7-97, 3-02 – *Changes are made by the Agenda & Resolution Committee and are approved by the Delegates at each annual Convention (see current addition at the end of 14-68)**

# ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Except as otherwise provided by law, by the Articles of Incorporation, by the By-laws, or by these Rules of Order, those rules contained in the current addition of Robert's Rules of Order *Newly Revised* ~~(1951 edition)~~ shall govern the Annual Convention of this Association in all cases to which they are applicable.

Section 2

With appropriate provision for recesses and for such special events as may be arranged, the general order of business at the Annual Convention of this Association shall be:

a. Call to order
b. Opening exercises, addresses of welcome, etc., as arranged.
c. ~~Roll call, qualification and seating of Selected Voting Delegates.~~ **~~(60-86), (3-96),~~ (3-02)**
d. Special orders of business required by their terms to be accomplished at the opening session of the Convention.
e. Referral of all resolutions and proposals to Standing Committees.
f. Meetings of Standing Committees for the purpose of considering and making recommendation with respect to:
   (1) Resolutions and proposals referred to each such Standing Committee from the floor of the Convention.
   (2) Resolutions and proposals generated during the meeting of each Standing Committee.
g. Reports of officers of the Association.
h. Reports and recommendations of Standing Committees, in such order as may be prescribed by the Convention Agenda, as follows:
   (1) Report of the Committee on previous year's activities.
   (2) Placing on the floor of the Convention any resolutions and proposals for Convention action generated by that Standing Committee.
   (3) Placing on the floor of the Convention, by the proponent thereof, each resolution and proposal referred to that Standing Committee with respect to which that Standing Committee recommends adoption.
   (4) Placing on the floor of the Convention, by the proponent thereof, each resolution and proposal referred to that Standing Committee with respect to which that Standing Committee does not recommend adoption.
i. Special orders of business required by their terms to be accomplished at a specified time or times during the progress of the Convention shall be scheduled into the above prescribed general order of business as required.
j. Other business which may properly come before the Convention.
k. Adjournment sine die.

Section 3

Special orders of business are designated as follows:

a. At the initial session of the Convention, as provided in Section 2d above:
   (1) Announcement of the Directors' nominations for positions on the Nominating Committee of the next ensuing Annual Convention.
   (2) Announcement of the Directors' nominations for positions on the Judges' Selection Committee for the next ensuing National Championship shows.
b. ~~As the first order of business at the last regularly scheduled session held on the second day of the Convention.~~ As the last order of business before lunch at the first regularly scheduled session held on the second day of the Convention. **(11-80)**
   (1) Election of Nominating Committee for the next ensuing Annual Convention.
   (2) Election of Judges Selection Committee for the next ensuing National Championship shows.
c. ~~As the first order of business at the last regularly scheduled session of the Annual Convention:~~ As the last order of business before lunch at the first regularly scheduled session held on the second day of the Convention. **(11-80)**
   (1) Election of officers.
   (2) Election of directors (other than officers).

Section 4

The Agenda for each Annual Convention shall be prepared in the following manner:

a. The President of International, with the consent of the Board of Directors, shall annually appoint a standing committee designated as the Agenda Committee, which shall have the following responsibilities.
b. It shall insure that each proposal submitted in accordance with Section 5 hereof bears an identifying number consisting of a serial number, beginning with 1, indicating approximate chronological order of receipt, followed by a dash, followed by the last two digits of the year in which the Convention is held. Example: Proposal 11-68.
c. It shall insure that each proposal submitted pursuant to Section 5c(l) is distributed to each Selected Voting Delegate present at the initial session of the Convention.
d. It shall prepare, for the use of the presiding officer, the secretary and for distribution to all Selected Voting Delegates present at the initial session of the Convention, a Convention Agenda which shall show:

(1) The time and place of meeting of each session of the Convention.
(2) The time and place of meeting of each Standing Committee called pursuant to Section 2f.
(3) The general and special orders of business for each session of the Convention.
(4) The order in which reports and recommendations of Standing Committees, pursuant to Section 2h, will be placed on the floor of the Convention.
(5) Designate the Standing Committee to which each proposal will be referred pursuant to Section 2e.

e. It shall prepare, prior to the meetings of Standing Committees prescribed by Section 2f, for the use of the chairman of each Standing Committee, copies of each proposal referred to his Committee for consideration and recommendation.

f. It shall prepare, prior to the presentation on the floor of the Convention of any proposal submitted pursuant to Section 5c(l), (2), and (3), for the use of the presiding officer, the secretary and for distribution to each Selected Voting Delegate, a Supplementary Agenda which shall show, by identifying number, the order in which each proposal will be placed on the floor of the Convention, and the Standing Committee recommendation with respect thereto, as prescribed in Section 2h.

g. It shall insure, prior to the presentation on the floor of the Convention of any proposal submitted pursuant to Section 5c(2) and (3), that each such proposal is distributed to each Selected Voting Delegate.

Section 5

The following rules of order shall govern the submission to the Convention of resolutions, proposals and recommendations (other than nominations and elections) upon which it is desired that the Convention take action:

a. ~~Proposals may be submitted by any member (as defined by the Bylaws), by any Standing or ad hoc Committee, or by the Board of Directors of International.~~ Resolutions and proposals may be submitted by any member association upon recommendation of its membership and/or Board of Directors (as defined in IAHA Bylaws) any standing or ad hoc Committee of IAHA in compliance with Resolution 41-74, by a Regional Board of Delegates or by the Board of Directors of IAHA or the President. **(40-75)**

b. Each proposal shall be submitted in writing, in the form in which action is desired.

c. Proposals may be submitted as follows:

(1) ~~To the office of the Association to arrive not later than 45 days prior to the opening date of the next Annual Convention, and to be mailed to the secretary of each member organization 30 days prior to the opening date of the next Annual Convention by the Association.~~. ~~Any resolution not submitted to the office of the Association by the deadline required (not later than 90 days prior to the Convention *and returned to member clubs within 45 days* and that all resolutions presented at a convention which are to be acted upon by the delegates at that convention must have 20 signatures from delegates at that convention or presentation shall be considered at the convention the following year.[72-71]), must have signatures of 50 delegates at the Convention and the name of the club each is representing, and must be submitted to the Chairman of the Agenda and Resolutions Committee not later than one hour preceding the first meeting of the Board of Directors. It shall be the responsibility of that Committee to determine whether such resolution meets the criteria necessary to recommend it as an extraordinary matter. Any such resolution determined to be an extraordinary matter shall be recommended to the Board of Directors for consideration by the Convention. Any resolution not determined to be extraordinary shall be considered at the Convention the following year. **(9-87)** (7-97)**

IAHA Article 802.4.b. be changed to read: Any resolution not submitted to the IAHA office by the deadline required, must have signatures of 25 Delegates registered to be at that Convention and the name of the Member Organization each is representing, and must be submitted to the IAHA office for review by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee postmarked not later than 20 days before the first day of Convention. **(7-97)**

IAHA Article 802.4.b.1. be changed to read: It shall be the responsibility of the Agenda and Resolutions Committee to determine whether such Resolution meets the criteria necessary to recommend it as an extraordinary ~~matter~~ resolution (4-08) (IAHA Article 802.4.b.1.[a.,1.,2.,3.,4. have no changes]). **(7-97)**

IAHA Article 802.4.2. be changed to read: Any such resolution determined by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee to be an extraordinary ~~matter~~ resolution **(4-08)** shall be forwarded to the delegates for consideration at that Convention. Any Resolution not determined to be extraordinary shall be considered at the Convention the following year. **(7-97)**

(2) To the Convention headquarters not less than two hours prior to the scheduled time for meetings of Standing Committees provided in Section 2f.

(3) By a Standing Committee only, to the Convention headquarters not later than one hour after the adjournment of those meetings of Standing Committees provided in Section 2f.

(4) By a Selected Voting Delegate on the floor of the Convention, provided, however, that such proposal shall be in amendment of or substitution for a proposal which has been placed on the floor of the Convention in the regular course of business.

(5) By a Selected Voting Delegate on the floor of the Convention after adoption, by majority vote of the Convention, of a special order of business permitting the same.

Section 6

The previous question shall be ordered on motion adopted by a majority vote of the Convention.

Section 7

In the event of a division of the Convention on any question put to a vote, the presiding officer may, on his own motion, and shall, on motion of any Selected Voting Delegate, prescribe a ballot vote thereon as follows:

a. Each Voting Delegate shall present himself to the secretary or his representative, be identified as having been duly seated as such Voting Delegate, receive a ballot and be duly checked off on the secretary's list of seated Voting Delegates as voting.

b. Upon receiving such ballot, each Voting Delegate shall, after marking the same, deposit his ballot in a ballot box.

c. After all ballots have been cast the same shall be tallied by three tellers.

d. Prior to announcing the results of such balloting, the tellers shall ascertain from the secretary the number of ballots issued. In announcing the results of the balloting, the tellers shall state any discrepancy between the number of ballots issued and the number of ballots cast.

**Approved 2025 Addition of Standing Rules;**

# STANDING RULES OF THE 2025 AHA ANNUAL CONVENTION

**A. GENERAL**

1. The current edition of *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised* shall be the parliamentary authority governing this Convention (except for those rules pertaining to scope of notice) and all its committees whenever it is applicable and not inconsistent with the Laws of the State of Colorado, the Articles of Incorporation, the Bylaws of Arabian Horse Association, or a special adopted rule of this Convention.
2. The minutes of this Convention shall be approved by a committee of at least three persons appointed by the AHA President.
3. There shall be designated seating in the General Session room for the voting delegates and the alternates and guests.
4. Proper identification badges and ribbons issued by the Credentials Workforce must be worn for admission to the voting delegate seating area *for all the* General Sessions.
5. Announcements shall be made from the main speaker's platform only and shall be in writing, signed by the person submitting the announcement, and sent to the Chair via the AHA Convention office no later than one hour prior to the Session in which it will be announced.
6. Cell phones, iPads, computers, and other electronic devices **must** only be used for reviewing resolutions and when voting. **Livestreaming of convention will not be allowed**; individuals may be asked to leave that General Session and/or that meeting.
7. Any and all cell phone conversations are prohibited in all General Sessions and meetings. Any and all cell phones must be in silent mode.
8. The adoption of these Standing Rules will also adopt the additional rules included in the AHA Handbook, chapters 8 and 9. These standing rules may be amended by a two-thirds (2/3) vote.
9. ***Adult Members (non-delegates) will be credentialed and receive paper ballots so they may vote at the end of General Session II for the three (3) Board Members (if resolution 1-25 is adopted).***

**B. MOTIONS, DEBATE and VOTING**

1. All convention registered members of AHA in good standing have the right to speak to an issue on the floor. Any delegate, alternate, or guest that is seeking recognition to speak to an issue shall go to a microphone and, upon being recognized by the Chair, shall state their name, their Region, before addressing the delegates. Only voting delegates have the right to make motions and vote on pending business.
2. **A voting delegate or member shall not speak more than twice on the same question or for more than two (2) minutes each time speaking. No delegate or member shall speak for a second time until all delegates or members seeking recognition the first time have spoken.**
3. If any voting delegate desires to stop debate, the delegate shall go to a microphone, be recognized by the Chair, then state: “I call the previous question or I call for the previous question or I move to close debate”. This motion requires a second and a two-thirds vote to adopt.
4. The method of voting on motions such as the adoption of the Credentials Report, the adoption of the Standing Rules, the adoption of the Agenda/Program, the Consent Agenda(s), Resolutions and Amendments to Resolutions not on a Consent Agenda will be handled via the VVoter Platform except where paper ballots are required.
5. Any Ordinary Measure that has more than two (2) choices must have a majority vote (more than half of

the votes casts by persons entitled to vote). If there is no declared majority vote, the two (2) highest favorable vote choices will then be placed forward for an additional vote. In the instance of a tie on the additional vote, the Presiding Officer will break the tie.

**C. RESOLUTIONS and AMENDMENTS**

1. Consent Agenda(s)

   a) The Agenda and Resolutions Committee will be responsible for the Series of Resolutions that are included in the Consent Agenda.

   b) The Consent Agenda can be adopted as presented, which means that all the items included in the agenda are adopted and approved by a single vote of the Convention delegates. These items will not be presented individually and will not be open for discussion or debate on the Convention floor.

   c) The Consent Agenda can also be amended. Individual items can be removed for consideration, discussion, and debate prior to the vote on the consent agenda. The proponent of the resolution or any delegate may remove an item from the Consent Agenda.

   d) The items that are removed from the Consent Agenda will be presented and discussed, debated, and voted on separately by Convention delegates.

2. Resolutions that involve AHA Bylaws amendments and any resolutions (due to their nature) deemed by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee will be considered individually by the convention and will not be included in the Consent Agenda

3. For all resolutions considered by this Convention, the United States Equestrian Federation/Equestrian Canada, USEF Arabian Rules Committee, and the Competitions Advisory Committee shall be authorized to make any changes in punctuation, grammar, spelling, or USEF/AHA rule numbers that are necessary so long as they do not change the intent of the resolution.

4. Written and/or verbal reports on the prior year Convention resolutions referred to committees will be taken. Disposition of each of these Convention resolutions carried over to this Annual Convention will be made by the voting delegates.

5. Amendments

   a. Amendments by the proponent of a resolution prior to the General Session in which the resolution is to be debated will be filed with the AHA office, reviewed by the Agenda & Resolutions Committee for content. Once the amendment has been approved by the Agenda & Resolutions Committee, the amendment

   will be made available in electronic form and presented to the delegates via the overhead screens. No printing and paper copies will be available. All printing of the amendments will be the responsibility of those wanting printed copies.

   b. Once a resolution has been presented to the voting body, any voting delegate may amend the resolution per *Robert's Rules of Order*, *Newly Revised* (except for those rules pertaining to scope of notice). The proponent's approval is not required to amend a resolution once it's been open for debate. The following process will be in order for amendments to resolutions once debate has begun:

      1) A delegate desiring to amend the resolution that is pending shall file the amendment with the Agenda and Resolutions Committee at a designated location in the General Session area. The amendment will be written down on a form signed by the delegate. Once the amendment has been reviewed by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee for content, it will then be presented to the delegates for adoption by either reading the amendment or by a visual method if available. The amendment will not require a second since it has been approved by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee and sent forward for debate.

      2) The amendment will be debated and voted on by the delegates present. A majority vote to adopt is required.

6. The proponent (contact person) may withdraw a resolution prior to it being read to the voting body in the General Session through written notification submitted to the AHA Convention office. The withdrawal of the resolution will be announced in General Session.

7. The effective date for approved resolutions will be determined by RULE 101 in the current AHA Handbook.

**D. NOMINATIONS, ELECTIONS and VOTING.**

1. Nominees for any Committee, Commission, Panel or Office that will be elected by the Delegates must be acknowledged during a General Session prior to the time of voting. Candidates in attendance at the Convention may stand and be recognized, however candidates are not required to be present.

2. Nominations for any office or committee position elected by the delegates may be made by any voting delegate, except nominations for the EPRB shall be made by a member of the AHA Board of Directors.

3. Nominees for each officer position, where there is more than one candidate, shall be given the opportunity to address the delegates in a General Session prior to voting. Each candidate's speech shall be limited to a maximum length of ten (10) minutes and shall be timed. The order of speeches by the candidates will be determined by a draw. No endorsements for contested positions will be received from the convention floor. ***Candidates for the three (3) Board Members are excluded from giving speeches (if resolution 1-25 is adopted).***

4. Voting for the resolutions and elections for the Officers, the Committees, the Board, and the Panels elected by the Convention will be handled via the VVoter Platform except

where paper ballots are required. Each delegate is responsible for their voting device.

5. Any election that has more than two (2) choices to fill a position must have a majority vote (more than half of the votes casts by persons entitled to vote) to be elected. If there is no declared majority vote, the two (2) highest favorable vote choices will then be placed forward for an additional vote. In the instance of a tie on the additional vote, the Presiding Officer will break the tie. ***The vote for the three (3) Board Members will be done by plurality (if resolution 1-25 is adopted).***
6. As is the custom, the vote totals of any election will not be announced to the delegates. Nominees may contact the AHA office for the results of their particular election.
7. ***If resolution 1-25 is adopted, the election for the three (3) Board Members will take place at the end of General Session II. Votes will be cast by the credentialed delegates utilizing Vvoter. Votes will be cast by paper ballot by the credentialed Adult Members (non-credentialed delegates).***

---

**RESOLUTION #AA-68**
SUBJECT: Coordination with AHSA and CEF
SUBMITTED BY: Floor Motion
**STATUS: Active**

Therefore Be It,
Resolved, That the Arabian Division Committee of AHSA confer with and coordinate with the Arabian Division Committee of the CHSA, so that there may be uniformity in Arabian Division Rules between the two horse shows associations.

---

**1968 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **RESOLUTION #3-68** | SUBJECT: English Pleasure Trot<br>STATUS: Superseded 13-70, 24-71, 34-90 |
| **RESOLUTION #4-68** | SUBJECT: Club Delegate Allocation to Convention<br>STATUS: Superseded by 12-87 |
| **RESOLUTIONS #6A-68** | SUBJECT: Number of Horses Selected in National Classes<br>STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78 |
| **RESOLUTION #7-68** | SUBJECT: Park Horse Trot<br>STATUS: Rescinded 32-78 |
| **RESOLUTION #12-68** | SUBJECT: Created Eminent Sires & Dams Program<br>STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention |
| **RESOLUTION #21-68** | SUBJECT: Recommendation For Holding Half-Arabian Classes<br>STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention |
| **RESOLUTION #24-68** | SUBJECT: Affirms that the AHSA recognizes IAHA and AHR<br>STATUS: Superseded by 34-90 |
| **RESOLUTION #27-68** | SUBJECT: Arabian Park Class Specifications<br>STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78 |
| **RESOLUTION #28-68** | SUBJECT: Driving Classes With Over 12 Entries To Be Split<br>STATUS: Removed By General Consent – 2015 Convention |
| **RESOLUTION #30-68** | SUBJECT: Qualifying Gaits<br>STATUS: Superseded by 34-90 |
| **RESOLUTION #31-68** | SUBJECT: 1971 Convention Site<br>STATUS: Not Applicable |
| **RESOLUTION #32-68** | SUBJECT: Classes To Be Included in Shows<br>STATUS: Removed by General Consent - 2015 |
| **RESOLUTION #BB-68** | SUBJECT: Handlers of Halter Horses<br>STATUS: Superseded by 2-81 |

---

# 1969

### 1969 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTIONS #5, 6-69** SUBJECT: Stock and Saddle Seat Equitation Medal Class
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #8-69** SUBJECT: 1972 Annual Convention Site
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #10-69** SUBJECT: Showing of Half-Arabian Colts
STATUS: Superseded by 44-87

**RESOLUTION #13-69** SUBJECT: National Top Ten Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #21-69** SUBJECT: Legion of Merit Points
STATUS: Rescinded by 31-93

**RESOLUTION #22-69** SUBJECT: Splitting Combination Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

---

# 1970

**RESOLUTION #28-70**
SUBJECT: National Championship Show Regarding Work-offs and Judges conferring
SUBMITTED BY: Golden Gate Arabian Horse Association
**STATUS: Active, Amemded by 9-07**

Whereas, The judging system used at the Arabian and Half-Arabian U. S. National Championships Horse Show is working well in principle and has great popular support, and

Whereas, Some confusion appears to have arisen among the judges in living up to the spirit if not the letter of the existing judging rules, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the U. S. National Championships Show Committee be directed to:

1. ~~Inform the judges that there shall be no work-off in performance classes either in the sections or in the finals,~~ **(9-07)** that if the class is too large in the sections that the class be split in the ring by entry numbers at the discretion of the judges.
2. Inform the judges that it is specifically against the judging rules for the judges to confer either during the classes or between sections.

---

### 1970 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #10-70** SUBJECT: Judges Selection Committee Procedure
STATUS: Rescinded by 10-78

**RESOLUTION #11-70** SUBJECT: Hunt Seat Medal Equitation Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #13-70** SUBJECT: English Pleasure Rules
STATUS: Rescinded by Resolution 32-78

**RESOLUTION #32-70** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Classes at Canadian Nationals
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTIONS #34, 35, 36-70** SUBJECT: Half Arab Classes at National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #42-70** SUBJECT: Location of National Show
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #47-70** SUBJECT: Director Positions and Number
STATUS: Superseded by 47-73

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #49-70** SUBJECT: Queen's Contest
STATUS: Rescinded by 38-75

**RESOLUTION #50-70** SUBJECT: Hoof, Shoe and Drug Rules at Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by 53A-92

**RESOLUTION #53-70** SUBJECT: Arabian Roadster Class Specifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #65-70** SUBJECT: Annual Convention Site
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #67-70** SUBJECT: Bylaws Change to Include Canada as Regions
STATUS: Superseded by 47-73

**RESOLUTION #68-70** SUBJECT: Registration of Foals of Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horses
STATUS: Rescinded by 18-81

**RESOLUTION #AA-70** SUBJECT: Rules and Show Committee
STATUS: Rescinded by 47-77

**RESOLUTION #BB-70** SUBJECT: Annual Convention
STATUS: Superseded by 4-92

**RESOLUTION #CC-70** SUBJECT: Code of Ethics
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

---

# 1971

**RESOLUTION #25-71**
SUBJECT: Collect Information on Equine Research
SUBMITTED BY: Desert Arabian Horse Association
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, There is a minimum of research being done in the United States relating to the horse industry; feed, care and treatment of horses, and

Whereas, The public interest has been aroused by recent disease problems in horses, and

Whereas, It is difficult for member associations to become knowledgeable of the various research programs being conducted, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the International Arabian Horse Association collect, and provide to member associations timely information on research programs being done in the various fields and that the Board of Directors of IAHA develop programs for the fostering of research which will be beneficial to the Arabian breed.

---

**RESOLUTION #37-71**
SUBJECT: Adopt Terminology "Half-Arabian"
SUBMITTED BY: Associated Half-Arab Owners, Inc.
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Many Arabian and Half-Arabian shows use the phrase "Part Arab" or "Part Bred" in their Prize lists and show programs, and

Whereas, Since Part Arab or Part Bred, can mean less than Half-Arabian, and

Whereas, The International Arabian Horse Association registry registers horses in the "Half-Arabian Registry", Therefore Be It

Resolved, That all Arabian and Half-Arab shows adopt the wording "Half-Arabian" for all shows seeking ~~IAHA~~ AHA approval.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #53-71**
SUBJECT: Medal Classes and Equitation Classes
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of the San Fernando Valley (California)
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, At present the Saddle and Stock Seat Medal Classes are offered by International to give a further, and more advanced test of equitation than that provided by the customary equitation classes as they were to be an addition to, and a culmination of such classes, and

Whereas, Unfortunately many of the Class A shows on the West coast have used these medal classes as a replacement for their equitation classes, thus depriving the junior exhibitor of the chance to compete in regular equitation classes before going on to the medal competition, and

Whereas, This has obviously just the opposite effect from that intended by the medal class: i.e., to stimulate good equitation and encourage competition in that area, and

Whereas, The caliber of young riders at Arabian shows has increased tremendously only in the past year or so as the number of junior exhibitors has grown, and

Whereas, This advance is threatened by cutting of the basic equitation class to make room for the medal classes, and

Whereas, The junior exhibitors are enthusiastic competitors, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That International will require that shows offering medal classes will also offer equitation classes in that category.

---

**RESOLUTION #73-71**
SUBJECT: National Futurity Gelding Class
SUBMITTED BY: Gelding Promotion Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, There is a need in the Arabian population to encourage more owners to geld their colts, and

Whereas, The desire to benefit financially in Gelding Futurity Classes may cause more owners to geld their colts, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That a National Futurity Gelding Class be established under the same applicable rules and conditions as the present mare and stallion futurity. When a colt has been gelded all monies paid into the colt futurity for that individual horse would be transferred to the gelding futurity division.

---

### 1971 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-71** SUBJECT: AHSA/IAHA Junior Exhibitor Division
STATUS: Superseded by 73-73; Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #4-71** SUBJECT: English Hack Attire
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #5-71, 17-71** SUBJECT: Hackamore Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #6-71** SUBJECT: Arabian Roadster Under Saddle Rules
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #7-71** SUBJECT: Arabian Pleasure Driving Appointments and Gaits
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #8-71** SUBJECT: IAHA National Medal Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #10-71** SUBJECT: Arabian Reining Cow Horse Class
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #14-71+ #34-71** SUBJECT: Moratorium on Adoption of Artificial Insemination
STATUS: Superseded by 36-86

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #15-71** SUBJECT: Stock Horse Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #23-71** SUBJECT: Bylaw Changes
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #24-71** SUBJECT: Rule XIV - Arabian Horse Division
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #27-71** SUBJECT: Working Cow Horse Class
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #33-71** SUBJECT: Gelding Promotion
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #39-71** SUBJECT: Loose/Unruly Horses
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #41-71** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Classes at Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #42-71** SUBJECT: Report of Rulings on Past Issues
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #49-71** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Pleasure Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #51-71** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Points
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #54-71** SUBJECT: Medal Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 55-96

**RESOLUTION #55-71** SUBJECT: All Amateur Shows
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #56-71** SUBJECT: Director Elections
STATUS: Superseded by 47-73

**RESOLUTION #57-71** SUBJECT: National Consignment Sale
STATUS: Amended by 32-76, Removed by General Consent - 2015

**RESOLUTION #59-71** SUBJECT: Code of Ethics
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #60-71** SUBJECT: Judges Evaluation System
STATUS: Superseded by 70-87

**RESOLUTION #72-71** SUBJECT: Procedures for Submitting Resolutions
STATUS: ~~Amends 14-68~~, Superceded by 4-08

---

# 1972

### 1972 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-72** SUBJECT: Showing Purebred and Half-Arabians Together
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #6-72** SUBJECT: Native Costume Class
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #7-72** SUBJECT: Grooming Substances
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #11-72** SUBJECT: Judging in Pleasure and Trail Horse Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #12-72** SUBJECT: Judging Rules
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #13-72** SUBJECT: Condemns Prearranged Bidding at a Sale
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #14-72** SUBJECT: Judges Selection Committee Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #16-72** SUBJECT: Selection of Regional Judges
STATUS: Rescinded by 57-89

**RESOLUTION #26-72** SUBJECT: Arabian U.S. Postal Stamp
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #28-72** SUBJECT: Legion of Merit Presentations
STATUS: Rescinded by 46-93

**RESOLUTION #29-72** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #32-72** SUBJECT: National Medal Competition Placings
STATUS: Rescinded by 33-15

**RESOLUTION #37-72** UBJECT: Rescind 24-71
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #44-72** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 55-90

**RESOLUTION #45-72** SUBJECT: Standing Rules of Order
STATUS: Superseded by 11-80

**RESOLUTION #46-72** SUBJECT: Election of Board of Directors
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #56-72** SUBJECT: Providing Youth Ribbons and Trophies
STATUS: Rescinded by 12-91

**RESOLUTION #59-72** SUBJECT: AHSA Arabian Division Divided into Five Sections
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #60-72** SUBJECT: Designation for Half-Arabian Legion of Merit
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #61-72** SUBJECT: Trail Horse Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #64-72** SUBJECT: National Champion Rules
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #66-72** SUBJECT: Prof. Trainer's Committee Suggestions for Improvement of National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #67-72** SUBJECT: Qualifications for Hunter/Jumper
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #68-72** SUBJECT: Signatures Required for Half-Arabian Registration Application
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02, Merger Agreement defining Registration Commission role

**RESOLUTION #70-72** SUBJECT: Reimbursement for Directors
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #72-72** SUBJECT: Park Horse Class at Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #73-72** SUBJECT: Appointing IAHA Committees
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #74-72** SUBJECT: IAHA Show Management Seminars
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #76-72** SUBJECT: Special Award Presentation
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

---

# 1973

**RESOLUTION #5-73**
SUBJECT: Youth Judging Contest/Senior Division
SUBMITTED BY: Gulf Coast Arabian Horse Club
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, IAHA has held a very successful youth judging contest in conjunction with the National Championships since 1971, and

Whereas, It is recognized that the increasing number of Arabian horse shows makes it desirable that additional qualified Arabian judges be available, and

Whereas, An AHSA judge's card may not be obtained until at least three years beyond the upper age limit for the youth judging, and

Whereas, It would be desirable for the talented youth to maintain an interest in judging, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That IAHA add a senior judging division with appropriate awards to the youth judging contest starting with the 1974 Nationals, the senior division to include all youth through age twenty-two as of January 1 of the year of competition, if no longer eligible for the current contest.

---

**RESOLUTION #11-73**
SUBJECT: IAHA Region Adjustment
SUBMITTED BY: Region 5 Delegates
**STATUS: Active**

Resolved, IAHA Regions, as reconstituted, effective immediately, thereafter be adjusted or changed by the Board of Directors of IAHA after studying the recommendations from the Regions affected and after consideration by the Regional Committee. Such adjustments shall take into consideration the time necessary to effect the change without hardship to those affected.

**RESOLUTION #74-73**
SUBJECT: Combined Half-Arabian and Purebred Show
SUBMITTED BY: Colorado Arabian Horse Club
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The Board of Directors of the International Arabian Horse Association at a special meeting held on February 12, 1973, in Scottsdale, Arizona, agreed that a separate U. S. National Championship Half-Arabian Show be held beginning in 1975, and

Whereas, Resolution 41-71, duly passed by the delegates to the 1971 Convention of the IAHA in Oklahoma City, resolves that there shall be 5 National Championship Classes held for the Half-Arabians, and

Whereas, It is not feasible either from a show management or a financial standpoint to hold a separate National Championship Show for the Half-Arabians for the following reasons:

1. There are not enough National Championship Classes for Half-Arabians to make up a show.
2. There are not enough eligible and participating Half-Arabians to support a separate show of similar quality as the present show (211-1972 and 250 + or - 1973; Source: IAHA Show Department)
3. A large number of Half-Arabians now shown in the National Classes are brought by trainers and owners of Purebreds, and the likelihood of those exhibitors showing in two National Shows is not great.
4. The qualification requirements for Half-Arabians were stiffened in 1972, resulting in fewer horses being eligible for National Classes this year.
5. The breeding of Half-Arabians is an integral part of many Purebred owners' breeding programs, and a separate show could work a hardship on these breeders.
6. A large percentage of the income to the IAHA comes from Half-Arabian owners through their membership and the Half-Arabian Registry, and they should not be denied the same chance to show their horses in the same circumstances as the Purebred owners; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the action of the Board of Directors taken relative to a separate National Championship Show be rescinded, and that the Half-Arabian National Championship Classes shall be held in conjunction with the Purebred National Championship Classes until such time as a majority of delegates to a future IAHA Annual Convention resolve to hold separate shows.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #75-73**
SUBJECT: Youth Communication System (Youth Newsletter)
SUBMITTED BY: Junior Colorado Arabian Horse Club, a division of the Colorado Arabian Horse Club
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The International Arabian Horse Association has established a Youth Committee and engaged a Youth Director for the purposes of promoting the interest of youth in Arabian horses, and

Whereas, The present methods of communicating information respecting youth activities is not always effective in reaching those youths who own or have an interest in Arabian classes, Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the International Arabian Horse Association develop a system of transmitting information pertaining to Youth Activities directly to interested youth and participating youth clubs and organizations.

---

### 1973 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #2-73** SUBJECT: Adds Maiden/Novice/Limit Rider Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #3-73** SUBJECT: Most Classic Arabian Definition
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #7-73** SUBJECT: Improve the Judges' Seminar
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #8-73** SUBJECT: Specifications for Get of Sire/Produce of Dam Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #10-73** SUBJECT: Payment for National Show Workers
STATUS: Rescinded by 93-94

**RESOLUTION #24-73** SUBJECT: Working Cow Horse Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #25-73** SUBJECT: National Judges' Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #38-73** SUBJECT: AHSA Arabian Horse of the Year Awards
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #39-73** SUBJECT: Gaits in Pleasure Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #47-73** SUBJECT: Amendment to the Bylaws of IAHA
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #48-73** SUBJECT: Equine Infectious Anemia/Coggins Test Requirements
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #54-73** SUBJECT: President's Expenses Reimbursement
STATUS: Rescinded by 26-91

**RESOLUTION #61-73** SUBJECT: Legion of Merit Award for Geldings
STATUS: Superseded by 21-79

**RESOLUTION #65-73** SUBJECT: Judges Rating Cards
STATUS: Superseded by 70-87

**RESOLUTION #66-73** SUBJECT: Additional Classes Added to National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #69-73** SUBJECT: President May Appoint Membership Committee
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #70-73** SUBJECT: Commercial Associate Membership
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #73-73** SUBJECT: Youth High Point Award Program Not Be Established
STATUS: Amended 1-71, Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #77-73** SUBJECT: National Show Dates
STATUS: Rescinded by Resolution 32-78

**RESOLUTION #79-73** SUBJECT: Request AHSA to Update Name of Arabian Horse Registry
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #80-73** SUBJECT: National Show Site
STATUS: Rescinded by Resolution 32-78

**RESOLUTION #82-73** SUBJECT: Suggests to Arabian Horse Registry to Register Farm Names
STATUS: Removed by General Consent - 2015

**RESOLUTION #83-73** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #84-73** SUBJECT: "Presence" Added to English Pleasure Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #85-73** SUBJECT: Delegate Apportioning
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

---

# 1974

**RESOLUTION #10-74**
SUBJECT: Geographical Shows Rule
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of Southern California
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 32-08**

Whereas, The new Regional concept of 18 Regions adopted in 1973 has reduced the available show facilities in many Regions, Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That shows ~~sponsored by any club residing within a~~ Region ~~shall be considered as a show of that same Region regardless of the geographical location of the show and notice to that effect~~ shall appear in the show premium list and program.

---

**RESOLUTION #15-74**
SUBJECT: Regional Vice-Chair may Attend Board of Directors Meetings
SUBMITTED BY: Region 9
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Regional Directors are not always able to attend meetings of the IAHA Board of Directors and,

Whereas, With the new Regional organization it is important that each Region be represented, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That a Regional Vice-Chairman may attend any IAHA Board of Directors meeting, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Regional Vice-Chairman shall be entitled to vote and shall count in determining a quorum of the Board of Directors, if, and only if, the Regional Director is absent.

---

**RESOLUTION #41-74**
SUBJECT: Committee Chair Must Get Votes From Committee Members on Matters Which Are Recommended to the IAHA Board Of Directors
SUBMITTED BY: Region 8 and Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, For the last several years committees of the IAHA have met on regular basis at the Nationals or Scottsdale, and

Whereas, Many of the committees have met at these locations without the benefit of a quorum present, and recommendations have been made to the IAHA Board of Directors, and

Whereas, These recommendations have been acted upon by the IAHA Board of Directors, and

Whereas, These actions have direct influence on the total membership of IAHA, and

Whereas, The purpose of the IAHA committees is to provide the IAHA Board of Directors with the accurate feelings and desires of the members of IAHA and this cannot be accomplished without obtaining the views of more than a majority of the committee, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That no committee or committee chairman on behalf of a committee shall make a recommendation to the Board of Directors without first having received the required number of votes of that committee on any item of business either in person or by mail and all recommendations shall be accompanied by an actual tally of the votes received.

---

### 1974 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-74** SUBJECT: Definition of Quorum
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #2-74** SUBJECT: Membership Dues
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #7-74** SUBJECT: Defines Officer and Director Terms of Office
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #8-74** SUBJECT: Approve National Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 52-90

**RESOLUTION #9-74** SUBJECT: Fees ratified by Convention
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #13-74** SUBJECT: EPRB Rules Revision
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #24-74** SUBJECT: Natural Manes and Tails
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #33-74** SUBJECT: Include Half-Arabians in Fair Demonstrations
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #34-74** SUBJECT: Colors of Arabians - Dark Skin
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #36-74** SUBJECT: Division of Junior Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #37-74** SUBJECT: National Show Dates
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #38-74** SUBJECT: Promotion of Racing
STATUS: Rescinded by 93-94

**RESOLUTION #40-74** SUBJECT: Add Half-Arabians to AHSA Handbook
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #42-74** SUBJECT: Youth Classes at Nationals
STATUS: Superseded by 52-90

**RESOLUTION #52-74** SUBJECT: National Scoring System
STATUS: Superseded by 11-90

**RESOLUTION #57-74** SUBJECT: National Show Site Selection
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #60-74** SUBJECT: Reduce Size of National Show, Increase Quality
STATUS: Rescinded by Resolution 32-78

---

# 1975

**RESOLUTION #38-75**
SUBJECT: Discontinue Queen Contest
SUBMITTED BY: Dr. E. Dan McArthur, President
**STATUS: Active, Rescinds 49-70**

Whereas, The Queen Contest of International costs International about $12,000, and

Whereas, One mother and one daughter are made happy, and many other mothers and daughters are made unhappy, and

Whereas, Our daughters have plenty of opportunity to ride in our Horse Shows, and

Whereas, Queens are not effective promotion, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That International Arabian Horse Association hold no more Queen Contests.

---

**RESOLUTION #40-75** SUBJECT: Submission of Resolutions at Convention
STATUS: Amends 14-68

---

**1975 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #3-75** SUBJECT: Outlines Auditing Procedure for 1975
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #7-75** SUBJECT: Conflict of Interest Policy
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #9-75** SUBJECT: Table of Organizational Graphs Included in Handbook
STATUS: Rescinded by 93-94

**RESOLUTION #11-75** SUBJECT: Rescind Judges 90-Day Exhibiting Rule
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #12-75** SUBJECT: Learner Judge Evaluation Form
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #13-75** SUBJECT: Changes Judges Rating Cards
STATUS: Superseded by 70-87

**RESOLUTION #14-75** SUBJECT: Publish Judges Green Card Scores
STATUS: Superseded by 70-87

**RESOLUTION #26-75** SUBJECT: Modifies 9-74 Pertaining to Show Fee Adjustment
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #27-75** SUBJECT: Bylaws Empower Exec. Committee to Act Subject to BOD Approval
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #35-75** SUBJECT: Bylaws Amendment for Nominating Committee
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #36-75** SUBJECT: Promotion of Arabian Industry by Clubs
STATUS: Rescinded by 93-94

**RESOLUTION #37-75** SUBJECT: A. Club's Paid Membership Be Official IAHA List
B. Discontinues Loyalty Form
C. Gives BOD Power to Set Fees For Trophies, Ribbons and Medallions
STATUS: Superseded by 15-77 (1st. resolve) 28-04 (3rd resolve)

**RESOLUTION #41-75** SUBJECT: National Classes for Hunter/Jumper Division
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #42-75** SUBJECT: Allows Directors to Vote at Convention as Delegates
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #44-75** SUBJECT: Selection of National Judges
STATUS: Rescinded by 10-78

**RESOLUTION #46-75** SUBJECT: Declares the USA the Guardian of the Arabian Breeds
STATUS.: Not Applicable

---

# 1976

**1976 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-76** SUBJECT: Annual Audit
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #3-76** SUBJECT: Adds Half-Arabian Classes to National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #14-76** SUBJECT: Dates for National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-78

**RESOLUTION #16-76** SUBJECT: CID Involvement by IAHA
STATUS: Superseded by#45-84

**RESOLUTION #22-76** SUBJECT: Dues Increase
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #24-76** SUBJECT: Increases Legion of Merit Recording Fee
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #28-76** SUBJECT: Most Classic Head Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #29-76** SUBJECT: Establish a Natl Futurity Program for Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horses
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #30-76** SUBJECT: Prize List Must Indicate Which Type of Classes Each Judge Will Adjudicate If More Than One Judge
STATUS: Superseded by 24-00

**RESOLUTION #31-76** SUBJECT: Directors' Terms of Office
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #32-76** SUBJECT: National Sale Must Include Half-Arabians
STATUS: Amends 57-71; 57-71 Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #33-76** SUBJECT: Judging Rules for Regional Shows
STATUS: Superseded by 37-77

**RESOLUTION #43-76** SUBJECT: Anglo-Arabian Horse Blood Indicated by Percentage
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02, Merger Agreement defining Registration Commission role

**RESOLUTION #49-76** SUBJECT: Hunter Championship Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #51-76** SUBJECT: Membership Dues
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #52-76** SUBJECT: Bylaws - Delegate Representation of One Club
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

---

# 1977

**RESOLUTION #11-77**
SUBJECT: Membership Requirements
SUBMITTED BY: Inland Empire Arabian Horse Club
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 3-84, 17-86, 37-90, 41-90, 8-91, 6-93, 3-94, 4-94, 9-95, 11-95, 4-99, 10-01, 3-02, 5-02, 21-13, 3-16**

Whereas, It is in the best interest of IAHA and the Arabian horse to promote membership in all member clubs and/or IAHA, and

Whereas, It is unfair to members, that non-members take advantage of the programs and promotion of IAHA without participating financially in the promotion which benefits their horse ownership, and

Whereas, The ultimate desire of most Arabian and Half-Arabian exhibitors is to win in the show circuit, for eligibility for Regional, Pacific Slope, East Coast, U.S. National and Half-Arabian Championships, and

Whereas, IAHA is now required to maintain records, by point system, on all horses which qualify under the new U.S. National Arabian and Half-Arabian Class Rules, and

Whereas, It is unfair to the membership of IAHA, who through their dues pay for the keeping of records for non-members, for eligibility to compete in the U.S. National and Regional Championships, and

Whereas, To compete in the U.S. Nationals, Regionals, Pacific Slope, and East Coast Championships, a horse must be owned by a member of IAHA, and

Whereas, Non-members may become members by joining IAHA as a non-voting, associate member or as a member of a member Club, and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, Records are kept of any show approved by IAHA, Therefore Be It

Resolved, ~~That effective January 1, 1979, all horses entered in any IAHA approved show shall be owned by a member of IAHA or the horse owner shall pay an additional fee of $5.00 to each IAHA Show, which shall be retained by the Show, provided however, that this provision shall not apply to any horse owner under 18 years of age~~, **(17-86)**

The IAHA. youth membership program become a mandatory membership program for those youthful persons who exhibit a horse in the show ring and be so stipulated in the 1987 revision of the IAHA Handbook, Section entitled "IAHA Show Approval", page 68, paragraph 2 be changed to read as follows: **(17-86)**

"Any trainer, driver, rider or halter handler who exhibits horses in the show ring or signs the entry form as a responsible person for any individual's horses at the show must be a member of IAHA or pay a Single Event Membership **(3-94)** ~~additional fee of $5.00~~ per ~~horse~~ person. **(5-02)** (Membership in IAHA is a requirement for participation in Regional or National shows) Any person under the age of eighteen (18) as of December 1 of the previous calendar year who exhibits a horse in the show ring must be a member of IAHA as defined in the handbook or an IAHA youth member or pay a Single Event Membership **(3-94)** ~~additional fee of $5.00 per horse~~." **(17-86)**

IAHA add another non-voting category of membership to the IAHA bylaws called "Single Event Membership" as section #12 in Article III; **(3-94)** See Bylaws.

The fee schedule for Single Event Members shall be on a per ~~horse~~ Person **(5-02)** basis; and Be It Further **(3-94)**

Shows sponsored by IAHA member clubs may retain one-half of the IAHA Single Event Member fees collected. **(3-94)**

This new membership type will replace the non-member fee currently offered at IAHA Recognized Shows and Events and this resolution shall rescind 25-85 and 13-82. **(3-94)**, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the premium list of each IAHA approved show shall include one page which shall set forth the above stated membership requirements, the names and addresses of contacts for the benefit of anyone wishing to apply for membership, and such other information as is deemed pertinent by IAHA, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That IAHA shall provide a format of the above described page to each show and, in addition, shall institute the necessary procedures for identification of members.

Commencing with 1985, all member organizations affiliated with IAHA shall use uniform membership definitions as described by the IAHA Membership Committee. **(3-84)**

Effective 12-4-90, the Board of Directors shall not be bound to affix the price of Farm/Ranch/Syndicate/Partnership/Corporate membership equal to the price of an Associate membership. **(37-90)**

Effective 1-15-91, only ~~IAHA~~ AHA approved judges who are life members or who have paid their IAHA Annual dues, and are current members as outlined in IAHA rules, will have their names listed in the IAHA Handbook as IAHA Approved Judges. **(41-90)**

~~Effective for the 1993 Membership Year, Member Organization dues for the individual affiliate member shall be increased from $30 to $35 **(8-91)** The adult affiliate membership dues be $39 plus a $6 personal excess equine liability insurance fee (US residents only) for a total fee of $45, in U.S. funds, beginning with the 2003 membership year. **(10-01)** Adult membership dues are $25. (2B-04) Adult membership fee be set at $40 for a one-year membership; and, the Adult three-year membership fee be set at $105. **(21-13)**~~ AHA Adult Membership fee be set at $50 for a one-year membership and the AHA Adult three-year membership fee be set at $135. **(3-16)**

~~Effective 1-1-95, the Youth membership dues for International Arabian Horse Association be increased from $5.00 to $10.00 payable in U.S. funds. (6-93). The youth affiliate membership dues be $14~~ plus a $6 personal excess equine liability insurance fee (US residents only) ~~for a total fee of $20, in U.S. funds, beginning with the 2003 membership year~~. **(10-01) (3-02)**

~~Effective 1-1-95, an affidavit of membership system to be implemented. **(4-94)**~~

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

To show at AHA Recognized Events, all participants (Owner, Trainer, Rider/Handler/Driver and anyone who signs an entry form) must provide proof of either ~~Affiliate, Direct~~, Adult, Youth, Life or Business membership of AHA, or pay a Single Event Member fee. (Single Event Member fees are not accepted at AHA Regional and National Events.) **(7-04)**

An optional 3 year Adult Affiliate membership to ~~IAHA~~ AHA be offered only through local clubs beginning with the 1997 membership year at a $10.00 reduced fee, and subject to all membership rules and late fees, and that the 3 year membership program is optional at the local club level. **(9-95)**
The IAHA Board of Directors be charged with the responsibility of obtaining and overseeing a $1,000,000 additional liability policy to be provided for all members for an annual assessment, not to exceed $6.25 for every member; and the Board of Directors be charged with the responsibility of obtaining and overseeing a group horse show liability policy for all recognized IAHA shows. **(11-95)**

Effective 1-1-00, Walk-Trot/Jog riders be required to be ~~IAHA~~ AHA/IAHYA members at Regional and National shows; and, Article 1107.l.b. be changed to read:
"Any Arabian, Half-Arabian or Anglo-Arabian lead line class is exempted from the IAHA/IAHYA membership requirements." **(4-99)**

---

**RESOLUTION #37-77**
SUBJECT: Judging Rules for Regional Halter Classes
SUBMITTED BY: Region 10
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Region 10 submitted Resolution 33-76 to the 1976 Convention, which Resolution was approved without amendment as follows:

Whereas, Most regional classes are currently offered in conjunction with or as a part of, an approved AHSA or CHSA show offering other classes, and

Whereas, Regional Championship rules presently permit performance horses entered in the Regional Classes to also compete in other classes at that show but preclude halter horses from this privilege, and

Whereas, Most shows offering Regional Classes are now employing more than one judge, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That Paragraph G of the Regional Championship Rules be deleted from the Handbook and that horses entered in regional championship halter classes be permitted to compete in other breeding classes at that show providing that the same judge does not adjudicate the class. (Example: Regional Championship Mare Class adjudicated by A; other mare halter classes at that show adjudicated by B.)

Whereas, It was the intent of Region 10 to allow halter horse and performance horse equal opportunity to cross enter in the Regional Championship classes and classes of the same type in the regular show held in conjunction with the regional championships so long as the same judge did not adjudicate both classes, and

Whereas, Paragraph H on page 46 of the 1977 Handbook does not reflect the intent of that Resolution, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That paragraph H on page 46 of the 1977 Handbook be rewritten as follows:

H. If the Regional Championship Classes are held in conjunction with a regular show, a horse may cross enter the same type class (halter or performance) providing the same judge does not adjudicate both classes."

---

### 1977 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #4-77** SUBJECT: Driving Horses May Use Headers
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #9-77** SUBJECT: Permits Braided Mane and Tail
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #14-77** SUBJECT: Bylaws Clarification
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #15-77** SUBJECT: Bylaws Changes for Membership
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #16-77** SUBJECT: Member Organizations' Delegates to Convention
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #17-77** SUBJECT: Regional Board of Delegates
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #19-77** SUBJECT: Member Organization Dues
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #23-77** SUBJECT: Code of Ethics - Breeders Must Care for Horses
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #24-77** SUBJECT: IAHA Members Only Can File an EPRB Complaint
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #33-77** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Classes Point Election
STATUS: Rescinded by 55-90

**RESOLUTION #46-77** SUBJECT: Arbitration Settlement to Satisfaction of EPRB
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #47-77** SUBJECT: Dissolution of International Rules and Show Committee
STATUS: N/A

**RESOLUTION #48-77** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Hunter/Jumper Class at Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #50-77** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian AOTR Classes at Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

---

# 1978

### 1978 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-78** SUBJECT: Horses Must Be Serviceably Sound
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #2-78** SUBJECT: Trail Horse Class Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #4-78** SUBJECT: Western Division Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #7-78** SUBJECT: Family Membership in Clubs Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #8-78** SUBJECT: Rules for Filling Vacancy on Nominating Committee
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #10-78** SUBJECT: National Judges Selection Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #11-78** SUBJECT: Judging Dressage National Championships
STATUS: Superseded by 23-80

**RESOLUTION #14-78** SUBJECT: Request AHR and CAHR to Notify IAHA of Offenders
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #15-78** SUBJECT: AHSA Approval of Show Dates
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #16-78** SUBJECT: Senior Owner Maiden Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 30-01

**RESOLUTION #22-78** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Legion of Merit Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #31-78** SUBJECT: AOTR Election of Points
STATUS: Rescinded by 55-90

**RESOLUTION #32-78** SUBJECT: Rescinds Various Outdated Resolutions
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #33-78** SUBJECT: Judges Scoring Procedures Rules for Nationals
STATUS: Superseded by 11-90

**RESOLUTION #37-78** SUBJECT: Add Working Cow Classes to National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #39-78** SUBJECT: Request AHSA to Add Jr. Exhibitor Half-Arab to Horse of the Year Award
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #40-78** SUBJECT: Judging of English Pleasure Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #42-78** SUBJECT: Add Informal Combination to National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #43-78** SUBJECT: Add JOTR Western Pleasure and English Pleasure to National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

---

# 1979

### 1979 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-79** SUBJECT: Side Saddle Specifications
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #2-79** SUBJECT: Prohibits Gag Bits
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #3-79** SUBJECT: Trail Horse Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #4-79** SUBJECT: Remove "Rope Test Optional"
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #5-79** SUBJECT: English Pleasure Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #6-79** SUBJECT: Halter Horse Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #9-79** SUBJECT: Separate Hunt Seat and Saddle Seat Divisions
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #14-79** SUBJECT: Include Western Riding in Arabian Division
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #15-79** SUBJECT: Allow Side Check in Driving
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #18-79** SUBJECT: Point System for Endurance and Competitive Trail Rides
STATUS: Superseded by 21-92

**RESOLUTION #21-79** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Program & Fees
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #24-79** SUBJECT: Bylaws to Include Reg. Half-Arab/Anglo-Arab Horses as Duty of IAHA
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #25-79** SUBJECT: Add "No False or Misleading Statements..." to Code of Ethics
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #30-79** SUBJECT: Empower Judges Rating Card Committee. to Make Changes
STATUS: Superseded by 70-87

**RESOLUTION #31-79** SUBJECT: $5.00 Fee for Green Cards to Be Submitted by Shows
STATUS: Superseded by 70-87

**RESOLUTION #33-79** SUBJECT: Director to Recommend Club Approval
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #37-79** SUBJECT: Establish Life Member Category
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #38-79** SUBJECT: Dues Increase
STATUS: Superseded by 8-91

**RESOLUTION #46-79** SUBJECT: Registration Fees
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #47-79** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Program Changes
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #48-79** SUBJECT: Allows Side Check
STATUS: Not accepted by AHSA, Superseded by 34-90

# 1980

**RESOLUTION #10-80**
SUBJECT: All CEF Arabian Shows Must Have IAHA Approval
SUBMITTED BY: Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, In the past, it has not been necessary for most Canadian All-Arabian Horse Shows to pay an IAHA Show approval fee, and

Whereas, This has caused confusion, lack of control and unity, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That effective January 1, 1981, all CEF approved All-Arabian Horse Shows shall obtain approval of such shows from International and pay a fee equal to the license fee paid to the CEF. All other provisions of the Show approval resolution in effect since 1965 shall remain in force.

(Please refer to Page 29 of the 1980 IAHA Handbook)

---

**RESOLUTION #11-80** SUBJECT: Balloting at Convention
STATUS: Amends 14-68

---

**RESOLUTION #13-80**
SUBJECT: Establishes Half-Arabian Canadian Futurity
SUBMITTED BY: Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, There now exists U.S. and Canadian National Futurity Programs for Purebreds and Half-Arabians in the United States, but only Purebreds in Canada, and

Whereas, The Canadian members are most desirous of holding a Half-Arabian Canadian National Futurity, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That a Canadian National Futurity for Half-Arabians be established on the same basis as the other National Futurity Classes, with the first class for 3 year old Half-Arabians to be held at the 1984 Canadian National Championship Show.

---

**RESOLUTION #20-80**
SUBJECT: Judges Selection Announcement Rules
SUBMITTED BY: Judges Selection Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Resolution 10-70 restricted the announcement of the names of the Arabian National Championship Show Judges until the prize list was released, and

Whereas, This resolution was rescinded by resolution 10-78, and presently the release of this information is not restricted, although the policy is still followed, and

Whereas, The intent of resolution 10-70 has not been effective in recent years as a minority number of the members of the Arabian Community regularly become aware of identity of the judges who would be judging the National Classes well in advance of the release of the prize list, and

Whereas, All members of the Arabian community should be equally informed, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the names of the judges who will judge the next year's National Championship Show be first made public at the annual IAHA Convention. This announcement to be made coincident with the results of the election of the Judges Selection Committee.

# ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #26-80**
SUBJECT: Creation of F.O.A.L. Program
SUBMITTED BY: Research, Education and C.I.D. Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 45-84, 76-90, 8-95**

Whereas, The International Arabian Horse Association requires, "observing the highest ethical standards in all things pertaining to the Arabian Horse", and that "in every situation the welfare of the breed shall be paramount over all other considerations", and

Whereas, The lack of definition of acceptable practices when dealing with defects in Arabian Horses makes difficult the task of adherence to these ideals, and

Whereas, Certain defects are either fatal in consequence or are so devastating that humane destruction is the only alternative, while others may be only cosmetic in nature, and

Whereas, Some defects are apparent to a trained observer, so that selection may be made on an informed basis, while others are unapparent and only manifest themselves under certain circumstances, and

Whereas, These variations require definition so that breeders and others may make a more informed choice when contemplating breeding or other transactions, Therefore Be It

~~Resolved,~~ ~~That IAHA implement the following plan to be known as the "F.O.A.L. Program" for all members on a voluntary self supporting basis.~~

~~IAHA to:~~

~~I. Adopt a suitable logo that participants may use to identify themselves, and that shows the year they joined the program.~~

~~II. Prepare annually and disseminate widely, a current list of participants complete with the year of their joining. (Breaks in membership lose seniority.)~~

~~III. Conduct an educational program with the express purpose of informing all IAHA members and others of variations that exist in the breed.~~

~~IV. Review program annually to consider proposed changes, additions or deletions and enumerate currently known lethal or sub-lethal recessive defects.~~

~~Participants to:~~

~~I. Pay a membership fee of $25.00 and annual dues of $10.00 to be used for the aforementioned purposes. In Addition, each participant will pay a fee of $2.00 for each purebred or Half-Arabian foal produced by participants' mare(s) the preceding year, to be used for research on genetic problems of the Arabian Horse.~~

~~II. Agree that until such time as a reliable and readily available method exists to determine unapparent carriers of known lethal or sub-lethal recessive defects of the Arabian Horse, each participant will conform to the following rules.~~

~~A. Make every reasonable effort to determine if his foals suffer from these specific defects.~~

~~B. Not sell, lease, transfer, or make available for breeding, without disclosure any horse who:~~

~~1. Has sired or produced a foal with these specific defects.~~

~~2. Was sired or produced by a horse who had sired or produced foals with specific defects.~~

~~III. Agree that all information that he possesses, about the horse in question, regarding chronic health problems will be disclosed to any potential buyer, lessee, transferee, or breeder.~~

~~Resolved,~~ ~~That the International Arabian Horse Association establish a confidential clearing house on horses producing CID foals, as outlined below:~~ **~~(45-84)~~**

~~A.~~ ~~International will create and distribute an affidavit form, to be used in conjunction with breeding contracts and bills of sale, which state that to the best of the owner's knowledge neither the mare nor stallion identified in the affidavit have produced, nor are they offspring of horses who have produced foals which have been diagnosed as having CID.~~ **~~(45-84)~~**

~~B.~~ ~~International will promote the use of the affidavits and publish a list or qualified labs skilled in making a CID diagnosis, together with their sample requirements in both the IAHA Handbook, and a minimum of three times per year in the IAHA Newsletter.~~ **~~(45-84)~~**

C. ~~Upon a qualified lab or labs identification of CID, the owner of the foal will be encouraged to send a certified or registered letter, together with a certified copy of the diagnosis, return receipt requested, to the stallion and/or mare owner informing them of the diagnosis of CID. A copy of this letter, the affidavit, and certified diagnosis will be sent to International, who will forward it unopened to the fiduciary who will accumulate these CID letters.~~ **~~(45-84)~~**

D. ~~Upon a qualified lab or labs identification of CID, the owner of the foal may request from the fiduciary whether or not there were any CID letters on file regarding the mare or stallion who produced this foal. If the above requirements are completed satisfactorily and the fiduciary has CID letters in file on the horse/horses in questions, which were dated prior to the date of the affidavit on the breeding which resulted in the CID foal, then fiduciary shall supply copies of such letters to the foal's owner making the request.~~ **~~(45-84)~~**

E. ~~The fiduciary will determine the cost of administering this clearing house activity and will prorate the costs to each request. The fee structure will be publicized by International each year.~~ **~~(45-84)~~**

Resolved, That the current IAHA F.O.A.L. Commission be restructured as a 501(c) (3) Colorado non-profit Corporation known as Arabian F.O.A.L. Association which will assume the authority and jurisdiction of the F.O.A.L. Commission as well at as the responsibilities as set forth in Resolution 76-90. **(8-95)**

"Identification of Genetic Defects, Resolution 76-90:

1) ~~IAHA~~ F.O.A.L. establish procedures for verifying genetically transmitted lethal characteristics,
2) Identification of regional laboratories be considered for diagnosing the conditions,
3) The Arabian Horse Registry be approached to cooperate in this effort,
4) Upon verification the identification of the individual and it parentage readily be made public record to the IAHA membership,
5) ~~IAHA~~ F.O.A.L. undertake an educational effort to convey to the membership that such public exposure is not intended to black-list any particular individual but to afford valuable information for the intelligent selection of Arabian matings,
6) Such procedures be ready for implementation by January 1, 1992."

---

**1980 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #4-80** SUBJECT: AHSA Committee to write Broodmare Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #5-80** SUBJECT: Allow Sidecheck
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #7-80** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Points for Dressage
STATUS: Superseded by 18-82

**RESOLUTION #9-80** SUBJECT: Past Presidents are Delegates-at-Large
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #14-80** SUBJECT: Increases Futurity Fees
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #22-80** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian National Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #23-80** SUBJECT: Dressage Qualifications
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #31-80** SUBJECT: Judges Instructions
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

---

# 1981

**RESOLUTION #10-81**
SUBJECT: Show Approval
SUBMITTED BY: Region 9
**STATUS: Active**

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, Class "A" AHSA or CEF All-Arabian or Half-Arabian horse shows must obtain approval from IAHA, and

Whereas, A Regional approval procedure has recently been enacted, and

Whereas, IAHA approval is not required if the show has other divisions and is not sponsored or conducted by an IAHA member association, and

Whereas, This allows a show to circumvent IAHA approval by adding a few non-Arabian classes, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That any AHSA or CEF show offering Class "A" divisions shall require IAHA approval if it is sponsored or conducted by a member association of IAHA or if the Arabian and Half-Arabian classes constitute fifty percent (50%) or more of the total classes offered in the show.

---

### 1981 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #2-81** SUBJECT: Handlers of Halter Horses
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #4-81** SUBJECT: Qualifying Gaits
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #6-81** SUBJECT: Teach Judges How to Identify Ginger
STATUS: Superseded by 29-93

**RESOLUTION #7-81** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Size Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #8-81** SUBJECT: Pertains to Half-Arabian Size and AHSA Definitions
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #10-81** SUBJECT: Show Approval
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #11-81** SUBJECT: Bylaws to Conform to California Law
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #14-81** SUBJECT: Regional Equitation Class Rules
STATUS: Rescinded by 55-96

**RESOLUTION #18-81** SUBJECT: Registration of Half-Arabians and Anglo-Arabians
STATUS: Suberseded by 3-02

**RESOLUTION #24-81** SUBJECT: Add AOTD to National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #27-81** SUBJECT: Past Directors Able to Vote at Large/Bylaws
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

---

# 1982

**RESOLUTION #27-82**
SUBJECT: Regional Show must Include 50% of National Classes
SUBMITTED BY: Peninsula Arabian Horse Association
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Each Region has the important responsibility of holding a Regional Show for National Show qualifying, and

Whereas, Regional qualification is a desirable and prestigious way to the National Show, and

Whereas, Many Class A and B Arabian Horse Shows do not include a representative complement of classes offered at the National Show, and

Whereas, Many of the members depend on the Regional Show to qualify for the National Show, and

Whereas, The Regional Show should be a prototype of the National Show, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the Regional Show must offer a minimum of 50% of the classes offered at the National Show.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #29-82**
SUBJECT: U.S. Show Commission Will Set Date/Time of National Show
SUBMITTED BY: Region 9
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The U.S. National Championship Horse Show is the dominant cash flow item in the IAHA budget, and

Whereas, The U.S. National Show Commission is charged with handling the business affairs of the show, and

Whereas, Resolutions 80-73, 57-74, and 14-76 create limitations on the freedom of the Show Commission to negotiate freely to obtain the best possible facility contract for IAHA, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That Resolutions 80-73, 57-74, and 14-76 are rescinded, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the U.S. National Show Commission has authority to set the date and site of future U.S. National Shows subject to ratification by the Board of Directors.

---

**1982 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #2-82** SUBJECT: Hunter Pleasure Rules Revision
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #4-82** SUBJECT: Show Results Reporting Deadline
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #5-82** SUBJECT: Stallions 2 yrs. & Older Must Have Two Testicles
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #7-82** SUBJECT: Stock/Working Cow Order of Go
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #8-82** SUBJECT: Halter Horse Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #10-82** SUBJECT: Racing Achievement Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #11-82** SUBJECT: Legion of Honor Points
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #12-82** SUBJECT: Membership Affidavits
STATUS: Superseded by 29-88

**RESOLUTION #13-82** SUBJECT: Non-Member Fees
STATUS: Rescinded by 3-94

**RESOLUTION #16-82** SUBJECT: Dues Structure
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87 & 2-88

**RESOLUTION #18-82** SUBJECT: Dressage Achievement Award points for Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horses
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #19-82** SUBJECT: Code of Ethics "Cosmetic Surgery"
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #20-82** SUBJECT: Add Non-Members to Code of Ethics
STATUS: Superseded by#68-90

**RESOLUTION #22-82** SUBJECT: Judge Applicant Must Learner Judge Three Shows
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #24-82** SUBJECT: Include Working Cow In Judges Seminar
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #30-82** SUBJECT: Non-Member Show Fees Remitted to IAHA
STATUS: Superseded by 25-85

**RESOLUTION #31-82** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Fee
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #35-82** SUBJECT: Code of Ethics Expansion
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #38-82** SUBJECT: Written Appr'l for Events Concurrent with Natl Show within 250 mile radius
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

# 1983

**RESOLUTION #15-83**
SUBJECT: Specialty Judges for U.S. Nationals
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of Southern California
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 51-95**

Whereas, Many of the judges selected to judge the U.S. National Show do not feel qualified to judge specialty classes such as stock horse, working cow horse, hunter and jumper classes, and

Whereas, A large R in the Arabian Division is not currently required for judges in the Stock, Saddle and Hunt Seat Equitation classes, and

Whereas, The above mentioned classes are becoming a major part of the U.S. National Show, and

Whereas, The above mentioned classes are not widely distributed across the U.S. to afford all the judges to work adequate numbers to develop confidence and competence in them, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That a large R in the Arabian Division not be required for U.S. National Championship judges in the specialty division of stock horse, working cow horse, hunters and jumpers.

Resolved, IAHA deems the Reining classes as specialty classes (IAHA Article 914). **(51-95)**

---

**RESOLUTION #19-83**
SUBJECT: No Minimum Age for Youth Judging Contest
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of Southern California
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, It is important to encourage youngsters to become involved in Arabian horse judging at a very early age, and

Whereas, They will become more interested and stay involved in the Arabian horse and youth judging if they start when they are young and have an opportunity to compete in a Regional contest with the possibility to compete at the National level, and

Whereas, Judging teams are all under adult supervision and can only compete with the permission of their parents, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That there will be no minimum age for the contest.

---

**1983 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 1-83** SUBJECT: Western Performance Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #3-83** SUBJECT: Achievement Awards for Barrel and Pole Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #4-83** SUBJECT: Stock Horse Class Judging
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #5-83** SUBJECT: Snaffle Bit and Hackamore prohibitions
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #6-83** SUBJECT: Halter and Breeding Achievement Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by 43-94

**RESOLUTION #8-83** SUBJECT: Combined Training Achievement Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #10-83** SUBJECT: Conflict of Interest Judges/Evaluators
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #17-83** SUBJECT: Non-IAHA Affiliated Club Show Fee
STATUS: Rescinded by BOD 5/00 through 5-91, Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #21-83** SUBJECT: Scoring by Roving Evaluators
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #26-83** SUBJECT: Non-Affilated Shows
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

---

# 1984

**RESOLUTION #3-84** SUBJECT: Uniform Membership Definitions
STATUS: Amends 11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #45-84** SUBJECT: Creation of CID Fiduciary Fund and Affidavits
STATUS: Amends 26-80

---

### 1984 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #19-84** SUBJECT: Ways and Means Committee Requirements
STATUS: Rescinded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #35-84** SUBJECT: National Class Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #36-84** SUBJECT: National Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #37-84** SUBJECT: National Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #38-84** SUBJECT: Points at Open "A" Shows
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #40-84** SUBJECT: Achievement Awards for Dressage
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #46-84** SUBJECT: Add CID to Code of Ethics
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #47-84** SUBJECT: Youth Membership in IAHA
STATUS: Superseded by Resolution 12-87

**RESOLUTION #48-84** SUBJECT: Anglo-Arabian Parentage
STATUS: Superseded by 55-86

---

# 1985

### 1985 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #10-85** SUBJECT: Regional Boundaries Adjustment Study
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #11-85** SUBJECT: Copy of IAHA/AHSA/CEF Card Must Be Sent In With Entries
STATUS: Superseded by 3-17

**RESOLUTION #12-85** SUBJECT: Collect $5/yr. for Three Years for CID Funds
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #13-85** SUBJECT: Judges To Excuse Horses with Whip Marks
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #25-85** SUBJECT: Shows to Retain 1/2 of Non-member Fee Collected
STATUS: Rescinded by 3-94

**RESOLUTION #28-85** SUBJECT: European Judging System Study
STATUS: Superseded by 11-90

**RESOLUTION #31-85** SUBJECT: Natl Show-Add Eng Pl and West Pl Gelding Classes with no-cross entry
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

# 1986

**RESOLUTION #17-86** SUBJECT: Require Youth Membership to Show At IAHA Approved Shows
STATUS: 2nd Resolve Superseded by 3-94, 1st Resolve Amends 11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #61-86**
SUBJECT: National Classes Held with Three or More Entrants
SUBMITTED BY: Hunter Jumper Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The National Show Commission cancels several championship classes at the national show each year due to "insufficient" entries, and

Whereas, Arabian owners owning the horses entered in these classes spend thousands of dollars in purchasing Arabians, training expenses, show fees, which also support their local shows, campaigning to qualify their horses, plus expenses incurred actually getting to these horse shows, and

Whereas, After owners have campaigned, qualified and entered their horses in the national show in the good faith that they would be able to go and compete for that coveted national championship title, only to have their class canceled, causes much unrest and ill-feelings amongst these Arabian owners, actually causing them to look toward other areas to show their Arabians or change to another breed which will be supported by their parent organization, and

Whereas, The judges are already paid for and time is already scheduled at the national show for these classes, IAHA is actually losing money by having to refund thousands of dollars in paid entry fees, and

Whereas, All of the horses entered at the national show are proven winners and have earned the privilege to compete at the national championship show, IAHA and the National Show Commission are actually demoting the Arabian horse rather than promoting the Arabian, Therefore Be It

Resolved, The U.S. National Championship Horse Show & Canadian National Champion Show hold all of the classes offered in the prize list as long as there are at least three entries qualified and entered.

---

**RESOLUTION #64-86**
SUBJECT: Disqualification of Horse Should Not Lower Another Horse
SUBMITTED BY: U.S. National Show Commission
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, A disqualification of a Reserve Champion at the U.S. Nationals in 1986 and the subsequent rescoring of the class in accordance with the Procedures for Scoring and Dividing U.S. National Arabian Championship Classes resulted in the loss of a championship for the horse originally named to that position, and

Whereas, The scoring of the class was done accurately and in accordance with those procedures, and

Whereas, The possibility of this happening under those procedures was not foreseen by the Convention delegates at the time the Procedures were adopted and

Whereas, It is in the best interest of the Arabian breed that the language included in the procedures be revised to preclude the replacement of any horse originally placed above the disqualified animal, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the language presently used in the procedures for scoring and dividing U.S. National and Canadian National Championship Classes be rewritten to provide that in the event of a disqualification no horse originally placed above the disqualified animal shall lose that position.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION
### 1986 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #2-86** SUBJECT: Nominating Committee Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #5-86** SUBJECT: Closing Date for National Entries
STATUS: Rescinded by 44-00

**RESOLUTION #10-86** SUBJECT: National Halter Horse Performance Requirement
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #15-86** SUBJECT: Historian to Render a Written Report
STATUS: Rescinded by 93-94

**RESOLUTION #18-86** SUBJECT: IAHA Inititate Cost Cutting Measures
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #22-86** SUBJECT: Encourage Shows to Hire "r" Judges
STATUS: Recommended

**RESOLUTION #24-86** SUBJECT: Green Card Scores
STATUS: Superseded by 70-87 & 5-90

**RESOLUTION #30-86** SUBJECT: Gelding Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #31-86** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Points for Yearling Geldings
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #33-86** SUBJECT: JTR/JOTR Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #35-86** SUBJECT: Study on Western Futurities for Amateurs
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #36-86** SUBJECT: Permit Transported Semen for Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horses
STATUS: Supersedes 14-71, 34-71, Superseded by 3-02, Merger Agreement defining Registration Commission role

**RESOLUTION #38-86** SUBJECT: Allow Vision Impaired Horses to Perform
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #40-86** SUBJECT: Electronic Coaching Prohibited
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #45-86** SUBJECT: Halter Horse Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #50-86** SUBJECT: Asks for "Standard Without Bar" Shoe be Defined
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #51-86** SUBJECT: Shoe and Pad Study
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #52-86** SUBJECT: Hoof Study Committee/Job Description Outline
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #55-86** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #59-86** SUBJECT: Equitation Judges for National Show
STATUS: Superseded by 38-88

**RESOLUTION #60-86** SUBJECT: Delegate Certification Rules
STATUS: Superseded by 3-96

**RESOLUTION #62-86** SUBJECT: Qualification at National
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #65-86** SUBJECT: Junior Horse Eng Pl and West Pl Classes Added to National Show
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

---

# 1987

**RESOLUTION #26-87**
SUBJECT: Audit
SUBMITTED BY: Region 9

**STATUS: Active**

Therefore Be It

Resolved, That commencing in 1988 and each year thereafter, IAHA will instigate an audit of the financial affairs of IAHA, to be conducted by an independent, outside firm of certified public accountants and that said audit shall be completed and the results available for distribution to the membership at the annual meeting of IAHA.

---

**RESOLUTION #27-87**
SUBJECT: Board of Directors Minutes
SUBMITTED BY: Region 14
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, IAHA Director's meetings take place with little or no disclosure to the general membership of IAHA, and

Whereas, An informed membership is essential to the maintenance of a strong association, and

Whereas, A publication already exists which could provide needed meeting information to the associations membership, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the minutes of each and every meeting of the Board of Directors be published ~~along with a current financial statement~~ **(6-02)** and the voting record of each director (a record disclosing the Director's vote on all issues upon which a vote is cast) in the next issue of the official association publication following any meeting of the Board. (Excluding sensitive personnel and litigation issues.)

---

**1987 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-87** SUBJECT: Dues Increase
STATUS: Superseded by 8-91

**RESOLUTION #4-87** SUBJECT: Conflict of Interest
STATUS: Superseded by 8-88

**RESOLUTION #6-87** SUBJECT: Membership Dues
STATUS: Superseded by 12-87

**RESOLUTION #9-87** SUBJECT: Submission of Resolutions
STATUS: Rescinded by 7-97

**RESOLUTION #10-87** SUBJECT: Term of Office for IAHA Officials Board of Directors
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #12-87** SUBJECT: IAHA Incorporation in Colorado
STATUS: Suberseded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #13-87** SUBJECT: Ethical Practice Review Board
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #19-87** SUBJECT: Canadian Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by 48-93

**RESOLUTION #23-87** SUBJECT: Financial Disclosure Statement
STATUS: Superceded by 6-02

**RESOLUTION #36-87** SUBJECT: English Country Pleasure Division
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #39-87** SUBJECT: Western Horsemanship Class
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #40-87** SUBJECT: Safety in Combination Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #44-87** SUBJECT: Correction to IAHA Handbook
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #48-87** SUBJECT: Amateur Halter
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #49-87** SUBJECT: Removal of Words Causing Deletion of Points for Most Classic Head Arabian and Half-Arabian Classes, 1987 IAHA Handbook, pages 97 and 102, lines 8.

STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #52-87** SUBJECT: Reinstatement of Achievement Award Points For Classic Head Classes Arabian and Half-Arabian Division Pages 97 and 102 lines 8.
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #60-87** SUBJECT: Gelding Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #63-87** SUBJECT: Regional Show Scedule
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #66-87** SUBJECT: Stock Horse Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 85-88

**RESOLUTION #67-87** SUBJECT: All Gelding Shows
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #68-87** SUBJECT: Twenty Minute Paddock Hold
STATUS: Rescinded by 93-94

**RESOLUTION #70-87** SUBJECT: Judges Green Card
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #74-87** SUBJECT: Procedure to Identify Genetic Traits
STATUS: Superseded by F.O.A.L. Corporation

**RESOLUTION #75-87** SUBJECT: Golden Book
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #76-87** SUBJECT: Expansion of Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Board
STATUS: Superceded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #79-87** SUBJECT: IAHA Hoof Study Report
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #80-87** SUBJECT: IAHA Hoof Study Report
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #81-87** SUBJECT: IAHA Hoof Study Report
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #82-87** SUBJECT: IAHA Hoof Study Report
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #83-87** SUBJECT: IAHA Hoof Study Report
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #85-87** SUBJECT: Annual Judging Seminar in Canada
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

---

# 1988

**RESOLUTION #8-88**
SUBJECT: Judges Conflict of Interest
SUBMITTED BY: Region XIV
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Resolution 4-87 was submitted by Region 14 and approved by convention action in November, 1987; and

Whereas, Resolution 4-87 read "All future IAHA sanctioned horse shows concerning judging be governed under the AHSA rules concerning conflicts of interest that were in effect before June 1, 1983, and that all IAHA guidelines concerning conflicts of interest between judges and exhibitors that were put into effect after June 1, 1983 be rescinded and nullified." and,

Whereas, The AHSA Rule Book Supplement of 1982-83 effective March 1, 1983 states "No exhibitor may show before a judge in the Arabian Division if any mare or stallion in which said exhibitor has any interest has been bred within the last 12 months or is under contract to be bred to any horse in which the judge has any financial interest." and,

Whereas, The proponents of Resolution 4-87 were not aware of this above rule, which did not appear in the original 1982-83 Rule Book nor in the 1984 Rule Book; and

Whereas, The proponents of Resolution 4-87 wish to clear up any misconceptions or irregularities regarding this Resolution 4-87; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That IAHA abolish, in its handbook, or other areas concerning this subject, all rules governing the conflict of interest for its judges and accept in its place those rules which are in the AHSA or CEF Rule Books governing conflict of interest for judges.

---

**RESOLUTION #12-88**
SUBJECT: Appointments to IAHA Committees
SUBMITTED BY: AHA of Ohio
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Properly activated committees can serve IAHA by providing valuable input of ideas as well as volunteer support for implementation, and

Whereas, Committee participation is an opportunity in addition to convention participation for IAHA members to influence the actions of IAHA, and

Whereas, The work of a committee is often of special interest to all or some of the members of a particular region, and

Whereas, Volunteers who are willing, able and qualified to provide quality participation as a committee member are not always abundant, and

Whereas, In the event there are more members than required who are willing, able and qualified to serve, the proper balance of representation can be maintained through the normal process of selecting and appointing committee members; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That members appointed to IAHA committees be selected from the volunteers who are most willing, able and qualified to participate and that there be no arbitrary limitation to the number of members from each or any region (other than a limit to the total membership of the committee) that can be appointed to any regular IAHA committee.

---

**RESOLUTION #16-88**
SUBJECT: Modifying the European Judging System
SUBMITTED BY:
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The European Judging System assigns a numerical rating which is designed to assure that the most Truly Arabian Horse is chosen as a proper representative of the breed, and

Whereas, Movement is a distinct entity of the True Arabian and is, moreover, definitive of its Athletic Ability, and

Whereas, The European Judging System fails to give credit to this highly essential criterion; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That when this system is used in IAHA Recognized Shows, the European System be modified to consider movement as a separate entity, assigning it a point value of 2. Therefore, the multipliers would be:

| | Purebred | Half-Arabian |
|---|---|---|
| Type | 6 | 3 |
| Conformation | 5 | 5 |
| Substance | 4 | 4 |
| Quality | 3 | 6 |
| Movement | 2 | 2 |

Resolved, That this rule change be incorporated into the 1989 IAHA Handbook in the specifications for Regional Championship Rules.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 18-88**
SUBJECT: Agenda and Resolutions Committee
SUBMITTED BY: Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active; Amended by 78-89**

Whereas, The Agenda and Resolutions Committee has traditionally handled the numbering and assignment of resolution to committees, and

Whereas, The need becomes greater each year for resolutions submitted to be reviewed and the background researched prior to submission to the delegates for their consideration, and

Whereas, This type of review is done best by people with a thorough working knowledge of IAHA and its resolution system; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the Agenda and Resolutions Committee shall be a three member committee appointed by the President, serving three-year terms with one term ending each year, and Be It Further

Resolved, That the current members of that committee shall serve through 1989 with the first such term expiring ~~August 31~~, 1990, the second ~~August 31~~, 1991, and the third ~~August 31~~, 1992. As original terms of office expire, each term of office shall thereafter be three (3) years.. Members may be re-appointed for additional terms. The President shall make all appointments. The Agenda and Resolutions Committee terms expire on March 31 rather than August 31 with all other parts of the resolution 18-88 remaining unchanged **(78-89)**, and Be It Further

Resolved, That members so appointed must:
(1) Be in good standing with IAHA at all times during their terms of office, and
(2) Have been in IAHA member 10 years or more, and
(3) Have been chairman of one or more IAHA committees, and
(4) Have served as a delegate to the IAHA Convention a minimum of three years, and
(5) Have been an officer or director of IAHA or possess background experience equal to such service, and Be It Further

Resolved, That this committee shall be responsible for:
(1) Review, organization and research as to impact of each resolution upon IAHA,
(2) In cooperation with IAHA staff, publish in Inside International all resolutions passed, tabled and/or referred by the Convention delegates.
(3) Working with IAHA staff to incorporate changes resulting from resolutions passed by the Convention into the IAHA Handbook and printed information distributed by IAHA.
(4) Working with the President and staff to prepare the Agenda for the annual Convention, obtaining required reports for convention delegates required by action at the prior year's Convention and scheduling of committee meetings.

---

### 1988 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-88** SUBJECT: Family Membership
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #2-88** SUBJECT: Deadline for Dues
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #5-88** SUBJECT: Remove President from EPRB
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #13-88** SUBJECT: IAHA Internal Audit Committee
STATUS: Rescinded by 2-07

**RESOLUTION #17-88** SUBJECT: Ways and Means Committee
STATUS: Rescinded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #29-88** SUBJECT: Affidavits of Membership
STATUS: Rescinded by 4-94

**RESOLUTION #32-88** SUBJECT: IAHA Logo
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

**RESOLUTION #33-88** SUBJECT: Code of Ethics Changes
STATUS: Superseded by 68-90

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #35-88** SUBJECT: Abuse of the Amateur Owner Status
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #38-88** SUBJECT: Qualification Requirements for Judges
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #41-88** SUBJECT: Selection of Judges
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #42-88** SUBJECT: Selection of Judges
STATUS: Superseded by 5-90

**RESOLUTION #45-88** SUBJECT: Attire in Country English Pleasure
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #46-88** SUBJECT: Day Coats in Country Pleasure Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #47-88** SUBJECT: Country Pleasure Horse Division
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #55-88** SUBJECT: AHSA Membership Required for Halter Handlers
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #57-88** SUBJECT: Addition to Pleasure Driving Specifications
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #59-88** SUBJECT: English Show Hack
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #62-88** SUBJECT: Suitability of Horse to Rider
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #72-88** SUBJECT: Age Limit Change
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #85-88** SUBJECT: Placing of Stock Horse Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

---

# 1989

**RESOLUTION #44-89**
SUBJECT: National Futurities
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of San Fernando Valley
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The funds paid into the U.S. and Canadian National Futurities are held separately from other IAHA funds, to be paid back to the winners of the U.S. and Canadian National Futurity Championship classes when the entries are three-year-olds, and

Whereas, All IAHA members have the right to know the status of the various U.S. and Canadian National Futurity purses, and

Whereas, The U.S. and Canadian National Futurities should be administered in accordance with the highest standards of integrity and accountability, and

Whereas, There is some question whether the distribution of prize money in the National Futurity Championship classes has been in recent years in accordance with the rules of those futurities as published in the IAHA Handbook; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That beginning in 1990, annual accounting for the U.S. and Canadian National Futurities be published in Inside International prior to the U.S. and Canadian National Championship shows where these classes are held. Each of these accountings (separate accountings for the U.S. and for the Canadian National Futurities) shall include at least the following information:

(a) The number of unborn Purebred and Half-Arabian foals that were nominated for each Futurity.
(b) The number of Purebred and Half-Arabian weanling fillies, colts and geldings that were renominated both on time (by December 31) and late (between January 1 and March 31) for each Futurity,

(c) The number of Purebred and Half-Arabian yearling fillies, colts and geldings that were renominated both on time (by December 31) and late (between January 1 and March 31) for each Futurity,

(d) The number of Purebred and Half-Arabian two-year-old fillies, colts and geldings that were renominated both on time (by December 31) and late (between January 1 and March 31) for each Futurity, and

(e) The number of transfers of ownership of Futurity entries that were processed by IAHA the previous calendar year for each Futurity. Purebred transfers should be listed separately from Half-Arabian transfers.

---

**RESOLUTION #45-89**

SUBJECT: National Futurities

SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of San Fernando Valley

**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The late fees of $50.00 per horse per Futurity must be paid by owners of horses entered in the U.S. and Canadian National Futurities (in addition to the regular renominating fees of $25.00 per horse per Futurity) in order to renominate these horses between January 1 and March 31 of each year are funds generated solely by Futurity entries, and

Whereas, It is no more difficult for the IAHA staff to process renominations postmarked between January 1 and March 31 each year than it is for the staff to process renominations postmarked on or before December 31 of the previous year, and

Whereas, Each owner has already paid a $15.00 processing fee per horse per Futurity to IAHA when each horse was originally nominated in utero; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That beginning in 1990, all late fees collected from horses entered in the U.S. and Canadian National Futurities be added to the purses of the appropriate classes for which the accompanying renominating fees were paid.

EXAMPLE 1: A renomination for a Purebred Colt of 1989 arrives in the IAHA office on February 17, 1990 for the U.S. National Futurity. It is accompanied by a check for $75.00 ($25.00 renominating fee + $50.00 late fee). BOTH of these fees should be added to the U.S. National Futurity Purse for Purebred Colts foaled in 1989.

EXAMPLE 2: A renomination for a Half-Arabian Filly of 1987 arrives in the IAHA office on March 20, 1990 for the Canadian National Futurity. It is accompanied by a check for $75.00. Both of these fees ($25.00 renominating fee + $50.00 late fee). should be added to the Canadian National Futurity Purse for Half-Arabian Fillies foaled in 1987.

---

**RESOLUTION #67-89**

SUBJECT: Other Breed Promotion in IAHA Club Shows and Events

SUBMITTED BY: SPARC

**STATUS: Active, Amended by 3-02**

~~Whereas, Under Article II, Objects and Purposes of said Bylaws of IAHA it states:~~

~~(2) Aid and encourage the breeding, exhibiting, use and perpetuation of Arabian horses; coordinate the activities of all Arabian Horse Organizations in all countries; promote and coordinate all Arabian horse show activities; promote and encourage the participation of Arabian horses in open classes; coordinate and cooperate with the American Horse Shows Association, the Canadian Horse Shows Association, the Arabian Horse Registry of America, Inc. and the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry in providing qualified judges for Arabian horse shows and in devising and adopting Arabian show rules, regulations and standards.~~

~~(4) Promote, encourage and stimulate popular interest in the outstanding using qualities of the Arabian horse.~~

~~(5) Effectively maintain, operate and promote the Half-Arabian Horse and the Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry.~~

~~(6) Do any and all things necessary or appropriate to accomplish the objects and purposes as stated herein and as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation.~~

~~Whereas, It further stipulates in Article III, under membership in Section 1, in which the first sentence states,~~

~~1. International shall be composed of those nonprofit clubs, associations and corporations, which have aims and purposes similar to those of International and which have been duly admitted to membership in International.~~

~~Whereas,~~ ~~In Section 4 of said Bylaws under Revocation of Charter, under Paragraph a, Basis of Revocation; it states the following: The Charter of a Member Organization may be revoked for any of the following reasons:~~

~~Violation of the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws or a duly adopted resolution of International.~~

~~Conduct deleterious to the best interests of the Arabian horse or to the best interest of International.~~

~~Upon action by such Member Organization withdrawing from International~~. **(3-02 Has new Bylaw wording.)**

Whereas, Some of our clubs are promoting another breed; namely, the National Show Horse in IAHA approved shows,

Whereas, By showing other breeds in an All Arabian show, it is detrimental to IAHA in which to name the detriments are too numerous and far outweigh any good which opponent to this resolution could come up with,

Whereas, The attorney for IAHA has stated his opinion as to the conflict of these Bylaws but also says it should be made clearer,

Whereas, The IAHA Board of Directors, after being made aware of the opinion of the attorneys, still did not have the courage to follow the Bylaws and instead voted in a Board Resolution that further legal guidance be sought, as well as to establish an amendment that will not prevent participation by IAHA or its member clubs in shows and events with other breed organizations, so long as resources of IAHA or the affiliate are reasonably restricted to the promotion of the Arabian horse and those Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabians that are registered in their respective Registries, and

Whereas, The IAHA Board of Directors passed a resolution which attempted to bypass the IAHA Bylaws regarding promoting other breeds by passing a resolution which stated "that IAHA require to the management of all IAHA club sponsored events that require IAHA approval, that prize money offered or advertised be allocated so that paybacks to any other breed does not exceed that offered per class to Arabian, Half-Arabians and/or Anglo-Arabians;" Therefore Be It

Resolved, That any IAHA affiliated club which promotes any other breed other than the purebred Arabian, Half-Arabian or Anglo-Arabian in an IAHA approved All-Arabian show, is doing so contrary to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of IAHA and is subject to the revocation of its charter, and Be It Further

Resolved, That if there is any additional legal clarification needed in our Bylaws regarding the above, an amendment be drafted by the Bylaws Committee in concert with the IAHA attorney to effect the legal interpretation of the new amendment so that there is no question from the membership of IAHA as to the meaning of the Bylaws.

**RESOLUTION #78-89** SUBJECT: Agenda & Resolutions Committee Terms
STATUS: Amends 18-88

---

**1989 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-89** SUBJECT: IAHA Corporate Seal
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #2-89** SUBJECT: Bylaws Change - Employee Indemnification
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #3-89** SUBJECT: Litigation & Attorneys' Fees
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #6-89** SUBJECT: Rules for Most Classic Head
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #11-89** SUBJECT: Whip Marks Penalized
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #12-89** SUBJECT: Arabian Disposition
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #14-89** SUBJECT: Judges and Stewards Commissioner
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #18-89** SUBJECT: Change of Emphasis on Half-Arabian Characteristics
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #19-89** SUBJECT: Side-Saddles
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #25-89** SUBJECT: Age of Arabian Division
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #31-89** SUBJECT: Reatas and Hobbles in Stock Horse/Working Cow Classes
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #36-89** SUBJECT: Arabian Division Rule Restructure
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #42-89** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Halter Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 32-90

**RESOLUTION #46-89** SUBJECT: National Futurities
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #51-89** SUBJECT: Arabian Show Entry Forms
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #54-89** SUBJECT: Purebred and Half-Arabian Achievement Awards
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #55-89** SUBJECT: Amateur Halter Judges
STATUS: Rescinded by 43-94

**RESOLUTION #56-89** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Rules
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #57-89** SUBJECT: Resolution 16-72
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #65-89** SUBJECT: Class Time Schedules
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #71-89** SUBJECT: Study of Disaffiliation From AHSA
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #77-89** SUBJECT: Convention Date
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #79-89** SUBJECT: Arabian Horse Registry Blood Typing Fees
STATUS: Superseded by 3-0-2 Bylaws

---

# 1990

**RESOLUTION #5-90**
SUBJECT: Judges & Stewards Commissioner and Committees
SUBMITTED BY: Judges & Stewards ad hoc Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 30-76, Amended by 34-98, 87-94, 38-97, 8-00, 9-00, 10-00, 11-00, 12-00, 13-00, 14-00, 15-00, 16-00, 17-00, 19-00, 20-00, 21-00, 22-00, 23-00, 24-00, 26-04, 35-08, 35-15, 3-24, 15-25 Supersedes 9-67, 60-71, 14-72, 7-73, 25-73, 12-75, 10-78, 22-82, 24-82, 10-83, 21-83, (Rescinded 10-70, 44-75)**

Whereas, It has been a number of years since the entirety of 5-90 has been reviewed and updated, and

Whereas, Portions of the compiled document contains date specific directives that are no longer applicable, and

Whereas, Each committee and/or commission within the structure of 5-90 has contributed input; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the 5-90 document be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

**(I) Establishment of Judges & Stewards Commissioner**
That the position of Judges & Stewards Commissioner be established with the following duties and responsibilities:

1) The Commissioner will coordinate and implement the programs of ~~the Education/Evaluation Commission, the Judges and Stewards Selection Committee and Judges & Stewards Steering Committee~~ ***the following:***
   - ***a. Education/Evaluation Committee***
   - ***b. Judges Selection Committee***
   - ***c. Commissioner's Review Panel***
   - ***d. Judges & Stewards Steering Committee***

2) The Commissioner will serve as ex-officio member of all Judges and Stewards Committees***,*** ~~and~~ Commissions***, working groups, and task forces***.

3) That the Commissioner's office shall be responsible for the ongoing evaluation of judges and stewards in terms of their actual judging***/stewarding*** performance and compliance with the class specifications and procedures and all other matters involving a judge's or steward's performance.

***4) The Commission's office has the authority to monitor activities of a judge or steward outside officiating when such activities directly reflect negatively on AHA judges and stewards. The Commissioner will track and has the authority to apply disciplinary actions in said situations.***

***5***) ~~4)~~ The Commissioner may establish a Peer Review Panel(s) to assist in the ongoing evaluation of judges and stewards at any AHA recognized competition. Said Panel Review members must consist of National/Regional level judges or stewards and be approved by the Education and Evaluation Commission (EEC). Further, any compensation or expense for said panel(s) to come from the 5-90 budgets.

~~CHAPTER XII, COMPETITION OFFICIALS:~~

~~Article 1673. AHA Commissioner.~~

~~1. The AHA Judges and Stewards Commissioner shall be considered a Competition Official (See Art. 112) at all AHA recognized competitions that are also recognized by the USEF.~~

~~Further, the USEF Arabian Rule Proposed Restructure be amended to reflect this same change as Chapter XXVIII, Article 1699J.~~

***6) The AHA Judges and Stewards Commissioner shall be considered a Competition Official (See USEF GR113) at all AHA recognized competitions that are also licensed by USEF.***

***7)*** ~~5)~~ The Commissioner is to direct the establishment of the programs necessary to perpetuate and implement directives of the Executive Committee, Board of Directors and Convention of AHA with input and assistance from the Judges and Stewards Committees and Commissions.

***8)*** ~~6)~~ The Commissioner is to receive complaints and to act upon those relating to Judges and Stewards conduct when filed by exhibitors, show officials, and other AHA members. There is to be a filing fee, ~~(~~amount to be set by the AHA Board of Directors~~)~~. All ***official*** complaints ***are*** to be in writing and signed.

***9)*** ~~7)~~ The Commissioner is to acknowledge receipt of all ***official*** complaints forwarded to the Commissioner's office when the party filing the complaint provides adequate identification for the Commissioner to provide an acknowledgement of receipt.

~~8) The Education/Evaluation Commission (EEC) is to implement a system for approving officials and assigning the officials to the specific Level of Competitions. Prior to such assignment by the EEC, such recommendations, at least 30 days before being finalized are to be provided to the AHA Commissioner for comment and those comments are to be considered by the Commission prior to the EEC taking final action.~~

~~a. Once a judge has reached National/Regional level status, the ongoing evaluation of the judge shall be completed by the Commissioner. The Commissioner may receive input from the Education and Evaluation Commission based upon their interview process, but only the Commissioner has the authority to maintain the judge's status, remove the National/Regional status or suspend the judge's status. A determination to change the status is subject to a de novo review by the Education and Evaluation Commission, if so requested by the judge, and such review requires a 2/3 vote of the Education and Evaluation Commission to overturn the action of the Commissioner.~~

***10)*** ~~9)~~ The Commissioner is authorized to employ an Administrative Assistant ***and/or other full or part-time staff necessary*** to aid in meeting the responsibilities of the office.

***11)*** ~~10)~~ The Commissioner will be responsible for:

a. Investigation of alleged misconduct, at the discretion of the Commissioner, relating to Judges and Stewards. "Misconduct" is defined as:
   ***i.*** ~~1.~~ Misconduct: to include only those activities or other involvement by an AHA Judge or Steward that is in any way related to horses and/or functions relating to horses.
   ***ii. Misconduct may include conduct by judges and/or stewards on social media platforms when such activities directly reflect negatively on AHA accredited judges and stewards.***
b. Reporting results of investigation to Commissioner's Review Panel when in the opinion of the Commissioner such investigation indicates improper conduct by a Judge or Steward of any AHA approved competitions.
c. The Commissioner will have the responsibility, when ~~C~~***c***harges are approved by the Commissioner's Review Panel***,*** of causing ~~C~~***c***harges to be filed with the United States Equestrian Federation ***(USEF), Equestrian Canada (EC),*** or the Arabian Horse Association Ethical Practice Review Board ***(EPRB),*** or arbitration if no other appropriate method of resolution is available.
d. The Commissioner is responsible for presenting to the USEF ***or EC*** Hearing Committee, the EPRB or arbitrator the information relating to charges which are filed.
e. The Commissioner is responsible for withdrawal (dropping) of previously filed ~~C~~***c***harges when deemed appropriate by the Commissioner with the Commissioner's Review Panel approval.
f. The Commissioner is to establish a system to provide for a confidential quarterly Complaint Report to both the President of AHA and the members of the Commissioner's Review Panel.
   ***i.*** ~~1)~~ The Complaints Report will contain:
   a) file identification number;
   b) date received;
   c) the nature of the complaint;

d) status of the investigation;
e) Commissioner's recommendation (close, investigate, requires more than three (3) months to investigate, etc.) No names or similar identification of the individuals is to be part of this report.

***ii.*** ~~2)~~ The Complaint Report and its contents is subject to the confidentiality agreements signed by the individual designated to receive the report, and any party to the complaint investigation, or potential witness, may be excluded from receiving information in their Complaint Report on any issue that may involve them.

***12)*** ~~11)~~To assist the Commissioner in investigation of allegations relating to conduct of Judges or Stewards, the Commissioner may engage legal or other assistance on a temporary basis to aid in the investigation. Any temporary help used by the Commissioner in the investigation must be within the approved budgetary allocations. The Commissioner may do so within ~~his~~ ***the approved*** budget without any other approval being required. In the event such assistance would require expense above the authorized budget, the expenditure would require approval of the Commissioner's Review Panel, ~~Ways & Means~~ ***Budget & Finance*** Committee***, and either the Executive Director or*** ~~and~~ the AHA President.

***13)*** ~~12)~~ The Commissioner shall comply with financial and budgetary ***procedures and requirements*** ~~as~~ ***duties*** set forth by the AHA Board of Directors ***and/or the Executive Director***. ~~The EEC, Judges & Stewards Selection Committee, the Judges & Stewards Steering Committee and the Commissioner's Review Panel shall be sent budget information and forms in connection with the normal budget cycle communication sent out by the AHA office to all committee chairs., and that copies of the original committee budget be submitted to the Commissioner by the committee be attached for reference by the Ways & Means Committee to the final budget submission of the Commissioner.~~

***14)*** ~~13)~~The Commissioner may consult with the Commissioner's Review Panel, the ~~EEC~~ ***Education & Evaluation Commission***, the Judges & Stewards Steering Committee, the Judges & Stewards Selection Committee, ***the Resolution 5-90 Committee,*** the AHA Executive Committee and the AHA ~~General Manager~~ ***Executive Director*** ~~as he deems appropriate~~ for the purpose of obtaining advice and information relating to matters which are the responsibility of the office of the Commissioner. Such consultation may be formal or informal and is not required to be with the entire membership of any of the above bodies but may involve private consultation with any member of the above. It is not intended to restrict the Commissioner only to the consultation with ~~the~~ ***these*** groups, but to indicate these groups are to assist the Commissioner in the fulfillment of the Commission's duties and responsibilities set forth herein.

***15)*** ~~14)~~ The Commissioner is to interface with USEF/EC in all aspects required to carry out ~~his~~ ***the*** duties as ***of*** the Commissioner.

***16)*** ~~15)~~ The Commissioner is empowered to take action which the Commissioner deems appropriate in any matter in which the Commissioner considers, in his sole opinion, that failure to act in a timely manner will result in immediate and irreparable harm to the public or exhibitor's confidence in the conduct of the Judges or Stewards of any AHA approved competition.

***17)*** ~~16~~That the Commissioner be empowered to warn, to require more education of, to suspend, ***place on probation for a specified period of time,*** or remove a judge or steward from the AHA Approved Judges & Stewards List, as appropriate. Said action subject to a de novo review by the Education and Evaluation Commission, if so requested by the judge or steward, and such review shall require a 2/3 vote of the entire EEC to overturn the actions of the Commissioner~~. Policies and procedures for the review process, with input from the EEC, to be created and implemented by the effective date.~~

***18)*** ~~17)~~ The Commissioner will be required, as a condition of employment, to meet the strictest conflict of interest restrictions placed on Judges. The Commissioner will strive to avoid all involvements which may present a real or potential conflict of interest and will always be mindful that the success of an AHA Commissioner depends largely in public confidence, support, and approval of those associated with the Commissioner's office, both at AHA competitions, as well as while away from such competitions.

***19)*** ~~18~~The Commissioner shall at all times strive to avoid any conduct or involvement which might result in impaired public confidence in the honest and orderly conduct of the Commissioner or the integrity of AHA approved competitions.

**(II) Commissioner Records**

The Commissioner shall cause to be maintained orderly records relating to the conduct of the duties of the Commissioner's office. These ***physical and/or electronic*** records/files are the property of AHA and remain subject to confidentiality restrictions placed upon them in perpetuity.

***1)*** The information supplied to the Commissioner will in many cases be inconclusive, and not adequately supported with documentation to either prove or disprove the allegations. It is AHA's intent to the extent reasonably possible to protect the good name and reputation of AHA officials (Judges and Stewards) ~~of~~ ***at*** Arabian events from damage as a result of unsubstantiated allegations. Therefore, all records of the office of the Commissioner shall be deemed confidential, in accordance with the following:

***a.***~~1)~~ An "Investigation File" is not available outside the Commissioner's office, staff, or counsel for any purpose to any party, including AHA officers, directors, Judges, Stewards or members of AHA or any other party, except as provided below:

***i.***~~a)~~ The AHA President, in order to better manage the business affairs of AHA, subject to signing of the confidentiality agreement and providing that there is no conflict of interest, may have access to all information in the office of the Commissioner, including investigation files and names***;***

***ii.***~~b)~~ The Commissioner with the approval of the AHA President is authorized to share information within the office of the Commissioner with legal counsel representing AHA subject to signing of the confidentiality agreement that restricts use of the information to legal matters relating to AHA and providing that there is no conflict of interest.

***iii.***~~c)~~Information from the Investigation File is made available by the Commissioner to the Commissioner's Review Panel***;*** and

***iv.***~~d)~~Such information results in the filing of the charges which have been approved for filing by the Commissioner's Review Panel. (When charges have been approved for filing, the information provided to the Commissioner's Review Panel may be made available upon request, following the filing of the charges, to the charged party), or

***v.***~~e)~~ Disclosure is required by law.

***b.***~~2)~~ An investigation should ideally be closed within one year or less of receipt of a ***formal*** complaint that is reportable in the Complaint Report to the AHA President and Commissioner's Review Panel. ~~a)~~ The period for investigation of a complaint may be extended:

***i.*** ~~1)~~ For any period of time that USEF, EC Judicial, or other similar process causes the Commissioner to suspend the investigation due to USEF, EC Judicial or similar processes pending action; or

***ii.*** ~~2)~~ By majority vote of the Commissioner's Review Panel at six-month intervals for a maximum total period for an investigation of three years.

***iii.*** ~~3)~~ A closed file from a prior investigation may be combined without restriction with the file for a new complaint at the discretion of the Commissioner.

***2)*** ~~3)~~ All information supplied to the Commissioner is confidential and every reasonable effort shall be utilized to prevent the disclosure of the source until and unless the information results in filing of charges approved by the Commissioner's Review Panel. Information which has been provided by the Commissioner to the Commissioner's Review Panel which results in the Review Panel approval and filing of charges must disclose source.

***3)*** ~~4)~~ A Judge's or Steward's "Permanent File" is for use in carrying out the duties of the office of the Commissioner and not for public use.

***a)*** No information shall be placed in a Permanent File which does not identify the sources of the information.

***b)*** All Judges and Stewards are entitled with reasonable notice during office hours to review contents of their file. ***Review of the file contents may be at a location other than the AHA office, if agreed upon by the judge or steward and the Commissioner.***

***c)*** In the event that a Judge or Steward should wish to do so, they may provide written statements relating to the contents within their file, such information to become a permanent part of their file.

***d)*** All charges filed and supporting information relating thereto and the finding or other disposition of the charges shall become part of the Permanent File of the Judge or Steward in the Commissioner's office.

***4)*** ~~5)~~ That all Judges and Stewards shall agree to accept and be bound by the confidential provisions assigned to Judges and Stewards files by the Commissioner as a condition of being placed on the approved list of AHA officials. Further, all Judges and Stewards agree that the Commissioner may disclose the material relating to any investigation or hearing which has resulted in approval by the Commissioner's Review Panel of the filing of charges.

**(III) Commissioner Appointment and Dismissal Procedures**

The Judges and Stewards Commissioner shall be selected and hired for ~~an initial~~ ***a*** contract term of ~~3~~ three (3) years by affirmative vote ~~of 4 of 6 members of~~ ***of a majority of*** the AHA Executive Committee with ratification by a majority vote of the ~~Regional Directors~~ ***Board of Directors***. ~~The AHA President in connection with the negotiation of any future contract with a Commissioner, will keep in mind that it is desirable that the physical location of the office be within the primary AHA facility.~~

***1)*** The Commissioner may be dismissed for cause (breach of contract, moral turpitude, dishonesty or theft) by a positive vote of ~~at least four of the six members~~ ***a majority*** of the Executive Committee, ratified by a simple majority of the Board of Directors of AHA.

***2)*** Termination will not occur without affording the Commissioner an opportunity to make a presentation to the Executive Committee and to the Board of Directors of AHA prior to their voting.

***a.*** ~~1)~~ The Commissioner has a right (solely for the purpose of determining whether or not the termination was truly "for cause") to arbitration at the option of the Commissioner. The Commissioner must request ~~the~~ arbitration within 15 ~~(fifteen~~) days following receipt by the Commissioner of notification of the AHA Board of Directors approval of a "for cause" discharge.

***b.*** ~~2)~~ The arbitration would be in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association and the arbitrator would be charged with determination as to whether the discharge was in fact "for cause".

***3)*** The President, with the support of ~~3~~ ***three (3)*** or more members of the Executive Committee will have the right, in matters of cause, to immediately suspend (for a period not to exceed 15 days) the Commissioner until a meeting of the Executive Committee can be convened to afford the opportunity for the Commissioner to make a presentation to the Executive Committee on the matter which caused the suspension.
~~Regional Directors are members of the AHA Board of Directors who are not officers (Executive Committee) of AHA.~~

***4)*** In the event that ~~4~~ ***a majority of m***~~M~~embers of the Executive Committee, following the presentation by the Commissioner, feel that termination of employment is appropriate, they will refer the matter within 45 days to the Board of Directors who will decide on the matter of continued employment of the Commissioner following the Commissioner's presentation, including whether or not termination of employment is appropriate. Termination of the Commissioner will require approval of 2/3 of the Board of Directors.

***5)*** The Commissioner ***may continue in their duties and*** is to remain on paid status during any period during which continuation of employment is being considered by either the Executive Committee or Board of Directors.

***6)*** The President, with the Executive Committee approval, will exercise the authority to appoint an acting Commissioner in the event the position becomes vacant for any reason, including resignation, disability, or discharge for cause. In the event the position of Commissioner is vacant, the Executive Committee will hire a new Commissioner as soon as possible.

***7)*** In the event that ~~4~~ ***a majority of*** members of the Executive Committee are unable to agree upon a Commissioner for a period of six months from the date the position becomes vacant, the President will nominate an individual of ~~his~~ ***their*** choice subject to approval by a majority of the ~~Regional~~ ***Board of*** Directors.

~~**(IV) Commissioner's Characteristics**~~

~~***The Executive Committee initiate immediate action to employ a Commissioner following convention approval with due consideration of characteristics suggested by the Study Committee.***~~

***(IV)*** ~~**(V)**~~ **Compensation~~/Employment Location of the Commissioner~~**

The compensation ~~and location of the Commissioner~~ will be set by the Executive Committee, subject to approval by the ~~Regional~~ ***Board of*** Directors.

***(V)*** ~~**(VI)**~~ **Commissioner's Review Panel**

The Commissioner's Review Panel shall be established for the purpose of reviewing the investigation~~s~~ report containing information developed by the Commissioner's office which relates to the allegations of improper conduct on the part of official(s) (Judges or Stewards). This investigation report is to be in the Commissioner Review Panel's hands at least five ***(5)*** days prior to being asked to act.

***1)*** The Review Panel is to be provided with an investigation report and copies of any supporting documentation for only those allegations for which the Commissioner feels there exists adequate evidence to support the allegations of alleged misconduct. All names to be withheld by the Commissioner until the Review Panel's decision is made. The charged party to be given the opportunity to respond prior to the Review Panel's review.

***2)*** The Review Panel is to act only upon the written information provided to it. The Review Panel members will be provided with the investigation report and a ***hard copy or electronic*** ballot wherein they can indicate their vote based upon the written investigation report and the supporting documentation.

***3)*** The filing of charges will require a positive vote of at least ***five (***5***)*** of the ***nine (***9***)*** members of the Review Panel. The Review Panel is to have ***five (***5***)*** days in which to consider the information supplied and to make a determination.

***4)*** The Review Panel will, at the request of one or more of the members thereof, convene a telephone conference call in which all Review Panel members will be invited to participate with the Commissioner for the purpose of enhancing their understanding of the investigation report.

***5)*** The Commissioner's Review Panel shall consist of ***nine (***9***)*** members:

a. one ***currently licensed Arabian*** judge
b. one ***currently licensed USEF Category 2*** steward ***or EC steward.***
c. two recognized breeders ***(See definition in CBP 111.13)***
d. one recognized trainer
e. one show manager ***or show secretary (See definition in CBP 111.13)***
f. two exhibitors who are current holders of Amateur Cards ***(See definition in CBP 111.13)***
g. one member at large

***6)*** This proposed slate may be supplemented by nominations from the floor. The members are elected by Convention delegates for two-year rotating terms with a limit of six ***(6)*** consecutive years of service. Terms are to be staggered~~. During the 1991 term, the panel will define the terms breeder, trainer, show manager, and amateur exhibitor. Said definitions shall be distributed at the 1991 annual convention.~~

***7)*** Only prospective candidates for the Panel who fall within the definitions shall be permitted to run for election.
~~For the purpose of transition, the Committee recommends that the convention approve the following 5 individuals to serve on the Committee from this convention through December 31, 1991:~~
~~Jane Schroeder (Reg. 7) Breeder~~
~~Art Townley (Reg. 9) Steward~~
~~Sheila Varian (Reg. 2) Breeder~~
~~Hope McGeary (Reg. 15) At Large~~
~~Richard Dady (Reg. 15) Judge~~
~~Non-voting attorney advisor to be selected by the committee.~~

~~The additional four members (one recognized trainer, one show manager, two exhibitors who are current holders of amateur cards) shall be nominated by the Judges and Stewards Ad Hoc committee for approval by the Board of Directors at their January 1991 meeting.~~

***8) Any vacancy of more than two (2) months that occurs between Convention elections will be filled on an interim basis, upon recommendation of the Commissioner, by the President with approval of a majority of the Board of Directors.***

***9)*** ***The Commissioner can recommend removal by the Executive Committee of a Review Committee member for cause, after a review of the facts by the non-conflicted members of the Review Committee.***

***10)*** Review Panel members will be ineligible to hold any other office or any other ***Judges & Stewards*** committee ***or national show commissions*** ~~appointments~~ within AHA. Vacancy shall be filled between conventions on an interim basis by the President with approval of a majority of the Board of Directors.

***11)*** ***The*** Commissioner's Review Panel shall, upon request by the Commissioner, consult on matters relating to conflict of interest issues relating to approval of officials and such other matters as the Commissioner shall request.

***12)*** AHA shall indemnify the Commissioner and members of the Review Panel for defense costs or any damages resulting from good faith conduct of the duties assigned herein.

***13)*** When facts are in evidence and not disputed by the parties, the Commissioner may issue "Finding(s)" following the Review Panel's approval and implement appropriate action for the situation.

***(VI)*** ~~**(VII).**~~ **Education/Evaluation Commission**

~~That the Judges Seminar Commission be renamed The Education/Evaluation Commission, with the following duties:~~

The Education/Evaluation Commission ***(EEC)*** has the following duties:

1) To develop education programs for existing Judges and Stewards and for prospective Judges and Stewards**.** ~~and to increase the level of activity in the education of Stewards~~.
2) To assist in the development of a correspondence program curriculum for use in education of members, ~~scoring officials~~, Judges and Stewards.
3) To provide access for AHA Membership to attend ~~at~~ the ~~Judges and Stewards training sessions~~ ***Exhibitors/Judges School*** ~~for a nominal~~ ***reasonable*** fee.
4) To ~~recommend to the Commissioner~~ ***review and make recommendations for the*** qualifications and requirements for the ~~establishment of~~ AHA approved Stewards ***and*** ~~***Competition***~~ ***Compliance Officials as defined in the Value Show rules***~~.~~ ~~list~~.
5) To make specific proposals to the Commissioner for increasing the authority and responsibilities of Stewards ***and*** ~~***Competition***~~ ***Compliance Officials as defined in the Value Show rules*** in the enforcement of rules during the conduct of the competition.
6) To take the responsibility for final action on the application of an AHA member to be approved as an AHA approved Judge ~~or Steward~~ providing that:
   a. The Education/Evaluation Commission certifies that the candidate has passed all objective tests of knowledge established by the Education/Evaluation Commission; ~~and~~ ***is licensed as an Arabian judge by USEF or EC,*** and
   b. The Education/Evaluation Commission must provide the Commissioner with a preliminary list of Judges being considered for approval at least 30 days prior to the candidate being considered for final approval; and
   c. The Education/Evaluation Commission must consider, prior to final approval of a candidate, any concerns that the Commissioner provides to them during the 30 day comment period.
7) To take final action following consideration of comments from the Commissioner relating to the Level of Competition, including specialty areas of expertise, to which a Judge should be assigned. It is anticipated that each Judge ~~and Steward~~ would complete an application to be reviewed by the Commission which would provide the Commission with information relating to:
   a. A record of shows, including number of horses**,** in which the official has been ***a*** Judge. ~~or Steward~~.
   b. Information relating to the activities within the horse industry for those applying.
   c. Any prior USEF/EC hearings, Board or AHA Ethical Practice Review Board proceeding in which the official was charged, with the result of such hearing.
   d. Educational background relating to judging ~~or stewarding~~ which demonstrates knowledge for the role for which the official is seeking approval.
   ~~e. Completion of psychological or similar test (test to be recommended by the EEC following consideration of comments from the Commissioner) with results appropriate if applying for National or Regional approval.~~
   ***e.*** ~~f)~~ Such other information as the Commission may deem necessary to complete task assigned to the Commission.
8) To have access***, on a confidential basis,*** to all education and evaluation files for an applicant developed by the Commissioner's office, ***as well as Judges & Stewards permanent file,*** excluding any investigation files***, to assist them in evaluation of an official's ability conduct, and experience as an official***. All such files to be established and maintained by the Commissioner's office for use by the Commission.

***9)*** The Commission is to assign Judges ~~and Stewards~~ to Levels of Competition in accordance with the following:
   a. AHA Accredited National/Regional Judge – National and Regional Shows
   b. AHA Accredited Judge – All other shows.
   c. The levels of competition are established for the purpose of providing a blueprint for advancement in the complexity of the judging ~~or stewarding~~ assignment in order to provide experience for AHA Judges ~~and Stewards~~ prior to advancing to the more comp**l**ex level of judging. ~~It is recommended that a Judge officiate at 5 or more competitions prior to progressing~~. An official may accept assignments below the level of competition approved for that official. Acceptance of assignment at a higher level requires the Judge to obtain written approval of the Commissioner prior to accepting such assignment.

***10)*** To be responsible for developing a training program, approved by the Commissioner, to produce quality Judges and Stewards for AHA approved competitions. Curriculum will be developed, including but not limited to the following:
   a. Judges and Stewards schooling for prospective judges and stewards.

b. Testing program for Stewards intended to confirm their knowledge of Arabian rules which once demonstrated, would allow a USEF approved Steward to be placed on the AHA approved list with the Commissioner's approval~~. It is anticipated that initially this will be correspondence "open book test".~~

c. Ongoing evaluation of applicants, "r" and "R" Judges' ~~and Stewards'~~ performance to include a regular evaluation of the Judges ~~and Stewards~~ and their performance at the level of competition assigned. Such evaluation to result in the official being:
   i. Raised to a higher level of competition;
   ii. Continue at the same level of competition;
   iii. Removed to a lower level of competition when available;
   iv. Removed from AHA approved list

d. Ongoing review of National/Regional level judge's performance to include regular evaluation of the Judges and their performance. Such evaluation is to be forwarded to the Commissioner for his/her review and action.
   i. ~~d)~~ The EEC will coordinate with the Commissioner.

~~e) The members of the EEC are to have access on a confidential basis to all information in a Judge or Steward's permanent file to assist them in evaluation of the official's ability, conduct, and experience as an official.~~

***11) The Education/Evaluation Commission (EEC) is to implement a system for approving officials and assigning the officials to the specific Level of Competitions. Prior to such assignment by the EEC, such recommendations, at least 30 days before being finalized are to be provided to the AHA Commissioner for comment and those comments are to be considered by the Commission prior to the EEC taking final action.***

***a. Once a judge has reached National/Regional level status, the ongoing evaluation of the judge shall be completed by the Commissioner.***

***b. The Commissioner and the EEC will establish content of the evaluation of all levels of judges, including National/Regional level status.***

***c. The Commissioner may receive input from the Education and Evaluation Commission based upon their interview and/or testing process, but only the Commissioner has the authority to maintain the judge's status, remove the National/Regional status or suspend the judge's status.***

***d. A determination to change the status is subject to a de novo review by the Education and Evaluation Commission, if so requested by the judge, and such review requires a 2/3 vote of the Education and Evaluation Commission to overturn the action of the Commissioner.***

***12)*** ~~f)~~ The Commission will consist <u>of ~~nine (9)~~ ***eleven (11) members***</u> (Res. 15-25) members, elected by the Board of Directors. ~~for a 3--year rotating term.~~ The Commission is to consist of any member of AHA who ideally would have relevant experience in the area of educational program development and/or delivery.

***a. No member may serve more than ~~three~~ four (4) consecutive three-year terms. Time served due to appointment or election to fill a vacancy does not count towards the consecutive terms.***

***b. Establish structure so no more than one EEC member goes off at a time due to reaching the maximum consecutive terms. This may entail having a one or two-year term to make this adjustment.***

***c. Terms commence on January 1st of the year following the election by the Board of Directors.***

***d. Any vacancy of more than two (2) months that occurs between elections will be filled on an interim basis, upon recommendation of the Commissioner, by the President with approval of a majority of the Board of Directors.***

***e. The Commissioner can recommend removal by the Executive Committee of an EEC member from the Commission for cause, after a review of the facts by the Review Committee.***

***f.*** ~~g)~~ Members of this Commission will be ineligible to serve on any other Judges or Stewards committee or commission***,*** ~~or~~ on National Show Commissions***, or as a national officer of AHA, although the Chair of the EEC may serve as a non-voting liaison to these committees, panels, or commissions.*** ~~Current members to continue until existing terms expire~~.

***g. <u>One of the members is to be currently licensed as a USEF Category 2 Steward or as an EC Steward.</u>*** (Res. 15-25)

~~10) Maintain technical competence of the Judges and Stewards.~~

***(VII)*** ~~(VIII)~~ **Judges & Stewards Steering Committee**

~~That the~~ The Judges & Stewards Steering Committee function***s*** with the following duties:

***1)*** The Committee will ***encourage licensed judges and stewards to*** convey reasonable concerns relative to the Judges and Stewards areas of responsibility to the ***Steering Committee and then from the Committee to the*** Commissioner.

***2) The Commissioner may bring judges and stewards concerns to the Steering Committee for their consideration and input.***

***3)*** This Committee will seek to ensure that all approved Judges and Stewards are knowledgeable of, and adhere to, the ~~Judges Code of Conduct and Code of Ethics~~ ***<u>Officials Code of Conduct</u>***.

***4)*** The Committee will assist in communication between the Commissioner and the Judges and Stewards in an effort to improve understanding and cooperation.
~~The Committee will be responsible for providing non-binding advice and counsel on matters relating to conflict of interest and ethics, without any immunity for the inquiring Judge and/or Steward wishing to discuss such matters of concern~~.

***5) Conflict of Interest:***

***a. If an official has questions concerning USEF/EC conflict of interest rules, the judge or steward is to be directed to contact USEF or EC for an official answer.***

***b. If an official has questions about a possible conflict of interest at a Value Show, or other AHA competition that is not recognized by USEF or EC, the Commissioner may ask for input from the Steering Committee.***

c. Such advice and counsel, therefore, cannot be utilized for defense of any acts or conduct finally undertaken by the Judge and/or Steward.

d. This does not prevent either the Committee or the Judge and/or Steward seeking advice from discussing the matters with the Commissioner should they wish to do so, with the knowledge that advice and counsel from the Commissioner is non-binding and provides no immunity for the inquiring party from investigation and/or other actions that may be taken by the Commissioner and/or others.

e. Such advice and counsel, therefore, cannot be utilized for defense of any acts or conduct finally undertaken by the Judge and/or Steward.

***6*** ~~3~~) The ***nine (***9***)*** members of this Committee will be elected ***by their peers to serve three-year staggered terms*** ~~by the AHA approved Judges and Stewards~~ according to the following procedures:

a. ***Seven (***7***) currently licensed USEF or EC Arabian*** Judges. ***To be*** elected by AHA ***A***pproved Judges according to current procedures established for the Judges & Stewards Steering Committee.

b. ***Two (***2***) currently licensed Category 2 USEF*** Stewards ***or EC Stewards. To be*** elected by AHA approved Stewards from those Stewards which officiated at least ***two (***2***)*** AHA events in the prior year, using procedures similar to those used ~~by~~ ***to elect*** ~~-~~Judges. Members of this Committee will be ineligible to serve on any other Judges or Stewards committees or commissions.

c. ***A Chair of the Education and Evaluation Commission will serve as a non-voting member/liaison of the Steering Committee.***

d. ~~Elected 7 Judges and 2 Stewards to serve 3-year staggered terms.~~

***e. Terms commence on January 1st of the year following the election.***

***f. An individual can serve no more than three (3) consecutive terms 3-year terms.***

***g. Any vacancy of more than two (2) months that occurs between Conventions will be filled on an interim basis, upon recommendation of the Commissioner, by the President with approval of a majority of the Board of Directors.***

h. ***The Commissioner can recommend removal by the Executive Committee of a Steering Committee member for cause, after a review of the facts by the Review Committee.***

***7*** ~~4~~) ~~The AHA First Vice President (or other~~ ***A*** member of the Executive Committee designated by the AHA President ***will*** be designated as the liaison for the matters of concern to the members of this Committee.

***8*** ~~5~~) This Committee ***will*** be given adequate notice and be allowed ***and encouraged*** to provide ~~up to one page~~ ***material/notices*** to be included in the Commissioner's newsletter ***and/or AHA electronic communications*** for ~~communication with~~ ***distributed to*** Judges and Stewards.

***(VIII)*** ~~***( IX)***~~ **Judges ~~& Stewards~~ Selection Committee**

The purpose of the Judges ~~and Stewards~~ Selection Committee to be as follows:

1) This Committee is to select the Judges ~~and Stewards~~ required for the National Shows from ~~the~~ approved ***National/Regional*** Judges ***lists provided by the Commissioner, who compiles the list from various sources and personal knowledge,*** ~~& Stewards~~, up to ~~(twelve) 12~~ ***eighteen (18)*** months in advance.

***a.*** In the event that less than the required number of Judges are available from the AHA Accredited National***/Regional*** Judge list, then the Selection Committee may select from the AHA Accredited ~~Judges~~ List ***of Registered (R) judges*** only after exhausting the list of all AHA Accredited National/Regional Judges, in that order.

***b. Exception: Specialty judges can be hired up to twenty-four (24) months in advance of the national competition.***

2) At least ***thirty (***30***)*** days prior to finalizing their selections and assignments the Selection Committee provide a confidential list of the individuals proposed by the Committee and their proposed assignments to the AHA Commissioner for comment or other input to the Judges ~~& Stewards~~ Selection Committee.

3) The Selection Committee***, with input from the Commissioner,*** will have the final responsibility for the selection and assignment of Judges ~~and Stewards~~ for National events.

4) The Selection Committee is to make selection of a Judge ~~or Steward~~ for any other AHA sponsored functions as directed by the Commissioner, Executive Committee, Board of Directors or convention actions.

~~5) The Judges and Stewards will be selected from the then current AHA approved list maintained by the Commissioner, unless specific exception is recommended by the Selection Committee and approved by the EEC following consultation with the Commissioner.~~

5) ***National Show Commissions will be asked to provide input into steward and technical delegate selection.***

6) Members of this Committee may not exhibit at any function for which they select or hire a Judge ~~or Steward~~.

7) The Committee will consist of ***six (***6***)*** members elected by the Convention delegates for ~~a~~ ***three*** ~~3~~-year rotating term***s***. Members of this Committee may not serve more than ***six (***6***)*** consecutive years, except that a member that has served less than six (6) years may run and if elected, serve their full term. Terms commence on January 1st following election.

~~Procedures:~~

~~a. It is understood and agreed, that there will be an election held in 2023 and the new procedure of electing members to the committee for a three-year term rather than a two-year term.~~

~~b. In 2023 an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least three names placed in nomination. The two candidates receiving the highest vote totals will be elected to serve a three-year term and the candidate receiving the third highest vote totals will be elected to serve a two-year term.~~

~~c. In 2024 an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least three names placed in nomination. The two candidates receiving the highest vote totals will be elected to serve a three-year term and the candidate with the third highest vote totals will be elected to serve a one-year term.~~

~~d. Beginning in 2025 (and thereafter) an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least two names placed in nomination and the two candidates receiving the highest votes will be elected for a three-year term.~~

~~8) Members of this Committee will be ineligible to serve any Judges and Stewards Committee or Commissions or to serve on the National Show Commissions. Current members to continue until existing terms expire.~~

~~9) The Judges and Stewards Selection Committee will coordinate with the Commissioner.~~

~~10) The USEF Arabian Division Rules Committee be authorized to submit the following proposed rule change as an extraordinary matter to the USEF, requesting it to be effective March 1, 1991:~~

~~"The AHA Commissioner's title and mailing address shall be contained in all Competition publications."~~

~~**(X)** Judges Rating Committee~~

~~That the Judges Rating Committee be dissolved.~~

~~**(XI)** Judges Review Committee~~

~~That Judges Review Committee be dissolved as a standing AHA Committee effective with the hiring of a Commissioner.~~

~~**(XII)** That resolution 30-76 be amended with the following underlined section:~~

~~" ... beginning in 1977 all AHA approved shows employing more than one judge must indicate in their premium list which type of classes each judge will adjudicate.~~

~~**(XIII)** The AHA Staff will integrate the resolutions passed #8-00 through #24-00 including any amendments thereto, into the existing Resolution #5-90 as currently amended, and to make such other modifications to AHA procedures and policy so as to implement the intent of these resolutions~~

~~1) The Legal Oversight Committee will prepare the appropriate Confidentiality Agreement as required by these resolutions subject to approval thereof by the AHA Board of Directors.~~

~~2) The effective date for these resolutions will be January 1, 2001, unless otherwise specified.~~

***8) Any vacancy of more than two (2) months that occurs between Conventions will be filled on an interim basis, upon recommendation of the Commissioner, by the President with approval of a majority of the Board of Directors.***

***9) The Commissioner can recommend removal by the Executive Committee of a Selection Committee member for cause, after a review of the facts by the Review Committee.***

***10)*** ~~8)~~ Members of this Committee will be ineligible to serve on any Judges and Stewards committee or commission, or to serve on the National Show Commissions.

***11)*** ~~9)~~ The Judges ~~and Stewards~~ Selection Committee will coordinate with the Commissioner, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following proviso's will be in effect:

1. ***It is understood and agreed, that there will be an election held in 2023 and the new procedure of electing members to the committee for a three-year term rather than a two-year term.***
2. ***In 2023 an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least three names placed in nomination. The two candidates receiving the highest vote totals will be elected to serve a three-year term and the candidate receiving the third highest vote totals will be elected to serve a two-year term.***
3. ***In 2024 an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least three names placed in nomination. The two candidates receiving the highest vote totals will be elected to serve a three-year term and the candidate with the third highest vote totals will be elected to serve a one-year term.***
4. ***Beginning in 2025 (and thereafter) an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least two names placed in nomination and the two candidates receiving the highest votes will be elected for a three-year term.***

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #7-90**
SUBJECT: IAHA Stewards
SUBMITTED BY: Judges & Stewards Ad Hoc Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 40-91**

Whereas, AHSA Stewards for IAHA approved Competitions are not required to have knowledge of these IAHA Rules which are not part of the AHSA Rules, and

Whereas, IAHA Competitions would benefit from Stewards being required to have knowledge of IAHA Rules, and

Whereas, IAHA receives no reports from Stewards regarding conduct of IAHA approved events, and

Whereas, IAHA Competitions would benefit by more active rule enforcement of the part of Stewards; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the following changes be implemented relating to Steward for IAHA approved competitions:

1) An IAHA Steward's report prepared by an AHSA or CEF Steward to be made to the IAHA Commissioner.
2) That Stewards assigned by the IAHA Judges & Steward Selection Committee to all National and Regional competitions complete an additional report on matters requested by IAHA Commissioner, and Education/Evaluation Commission.
3) That the Education/Evaluation Commission make specific proposals for increasing the authority and responsibilities of Stewards in the enforcement of rules during the conduct of the competition, and methods of improving support for Stewards which enforce rules.
4) ~~That IAHA approved Competitions Stewards beginning 1-1-92 be selected only from an IAHA Approved Stewards list.~~

Resolved, That IAHA approved All Arabian/All Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Competitions, which have no other breed included, must select stewards from the IAHA Approved Stewards list beginning 1-1-93, and Be It Further

Resolved, That Multi-breed shows and competitive trail rides and endurance rides with IAHA approval shall not be required to select stewards from the IAHA Approved Stewards List, and Be It Further

Resolved, That ~~IAHA~~ AHA Approved Championship Endurance and Competitive Trail Rides select stewards from the ~~IAHA~~ AHA Approved Competitive Trail and Endurance Stewards list, and Be It Further

Resolved, That these rules shall be published as the ~~IAHA~~ AHA Arabian Rules as soon as possible in appropriate publications. **(40-91)**

5) That the Judges and Stewards Selection Committee assign 2 Stewards to the U.S. & 1 Steward for Canadian National Shows, and provide a pool of approved stewards from which at least one Regional steward will be selected by each Regional Show.

(Effective at the close of Convention 12/4/90, and other specified effective dates.)

---

**RESOLUTION #9-90**
SUBJECT: Education/Evaluation Restricted Funds
SUBMITTED BY: Judges & Stewards ad hoc Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 11-91, 38-97, 32-15**

Whereas, The cost of initiating and maintaining a Commissioner's office, a system of judging that not only develops and improves judging competence at all levels but also removes Conflicts of Interest at the highest levels of judging and an educational system for Judges, Stewards and Members alike must be funded, and

Whereas, Funds for improving Judges, Stewards Education, Evaluation & Monitoring must be applied to the intended purpose, and

Whereas, Funding for improving IAHA Members' education must be applied to the intended purpose; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the Education/Evaluation "Restricted Fund" be established according to the following:

That a Restricted Fund called Education/Evaluation Fund be created and that amounts collected for the use of funding the Education/Evaluation program be deposited in such Fund. Use of this fund is restricted to Education/Evaluation and related duties assigned to the Commissioner and related Education Evaluation &

monitoring cost. Normal budgetary restrictions will apply in that the Commissioner must receive authority for expenditure in accordance with the budgetary process of Funds to be actually held by IAHA not by the Commissioner. Expenditures are to be reported monthly to the Executive Committee in accordance with standard IAHA practice and quarterly to the Board of Directors, and Be It Further

Resolved, That funding for this Restricted Fund be derived from the following sources:

1) Educational fees charged to Judges and Stewards and Members for Seminars $ 34,000
2) Correspondence Courses revenues at $25 per course per participant x 3000 $ 75,000
3) Charges of $3-$15 per horse entered in ~~IAHA~~ AHA approved ~~events~~ competitions **(32-15)** with the per horse charge to be reviewed annually beginning in 1993 by the Board of Directors. The initial fee structure is $ 15 ( $20 BOD 5/01) per horse entered in either the ~~U.S. or Canadian~~ National Shows, **(38-97)** $10 ( $15 BOD 5/01 ) at the Regionals, and $3 for all other competitions (recognized CTR and Endurance Rides are exempt from the 9-90 fee assessment). ~~Any recognized competition that has had 100 horses or less in the two prior years, or until a new show has reached it 101-horse history, **(53-95)** will be exempt from this assessment if the competition agrees to hire and use a Level III Judge IAHA AHA Accredited Judge. **(10-00)** See IAHA Judge Listing~~. **(32-15)** One Judges and Stewards Educational Fee will be charged for any competitions holding concurrently adjudicated classes in a single arena with the identical AHA class code. **(15-07)**
$263,000
4) Existing IAHA Funding $ 15,000

TOTAL $387,000

and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following types of expenses be paid out of the Restricted Fund:

EXPENSE

1) Funding for a Commissioner and Administrative Assistant and related expenses $170,000

2) An enhanced Education/Evaluation Program directed at improving the judging system stewards and member knowledge and understanding
$150.000

TOTAL $326,600

Be It Further

Resolved, That National Sponsor income made available to this program be placed in the Restricted Fund and that this money be used to augment the program or to reduce fees as directed by the Board of Directors.

Numbers used in the resolution are for illustrative purposes.

| | FY 91 7/90-6/91 | FY 92 7/91-6/92 | FY 93 7/92-6/93 | FY 94 7/93-6/94 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EXPENSE** | | | | |
| Comm. Office | $ 75,000 | $170,000 | $170,000 | $170,000 |
| Judges Educ.Etc. | $ 62,000 | $100,000 | $125,000 | $150,000 |
| TOTAL | $137,000 | $270,000 | $295,000 | $320,000 |
| **SOURCE OF FUNDS** | | | | |
| $3-$15/HORSE/SHOW | $150,000 | $263,000 | $263,000 | $263,000 |
| Corr.Courses & Exhib | | 55,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Training | | | | |
| Fees-Level I -III Judges | 16,000 | 31,000 | 33,000 | 34,000 |
| Existing Efforts | 26,000 | 12,000 | 13,000 | 15,000 |
| TOTAL | $192,000 | $361,000 | $384,000 | $387,000 |

Resolved, That none of these restricted funds be spent on sequential scoring system and if any of these restricted funds have been dispersed, the Education/Evaluation Restricted Fund be reimbursed, and Be It Further **(11-91)**

Resolved, That as established by Resolution 9-90 that the financial condition of this fund be included as a separate and autonomous item in the Annual IAHA financial report given to the delegates at Convention. **(11-91)**

---

**RESOLUTION #32-90** SUBJECT: Half-Arab/Anglo-Arab Halter
STATUS: Rescinds 42-89

---

**RESOLUTION #34-90**
SUBJECT: Arabian Division Rule
SUBMITTED BY: AHSA Arabian Division Rule Committee
**STATUS: Active, Supersedes 3-68, 24-68, 30-68, 5&6-69, 22-69, 11-70, 4-71, 5-71, 7-71, 8-71, 10-71, 15-71, 27-71, 39-71, 2-72, 7-72, 11-72, 59-72, 61-72, 67-72, 2-73, 3-73, 8-73, 24-73, 39-73, 83-73, 84-73, 24-74, 34-74, 36-90, 40-74, 28-76, 49-76, 4-77, 9-77, 1-78, 2-78, 4-78, 15-78, 39-78, 40-78, 1-79, 2-79, 3-79, 4-79, 5-79, 6-79, 9-79, 14-79, 15-79, 48-79, 4-80, 5-80, 31-80, 4-81, 7-81, 8-81, 2-82, 4-82, 5-82, 7-82, 8-82, 1-83, 4-83, 5-83, 48-84, 13-85, 22-85, 13-86, 38-86, 40-86, 45-86, 50-86, 55-86, 40-87, 44-87, 67-87, 79-87, 80-87, 81-87, 82-87, 45-88, 46-88, 47-88, 55-88, 57-88, 59-88, 62-88, 72-88, 85-88, 6-89, 11-89, 12-89, 18-89, 19-89, 25-89, 31-89, 23-90, 31-90.**

Whereas, Exhibitors, owners, judges, stewards, show officials and all interested parties have long agreed there is a need for the Arabian Rule, as printed in the AHSA Rule Book, to be written in a manner that can be more readily interpreted, easily understood, explicit in detail and precise in meaning, while following a similar format for all classes in the Arabian Rule, and

Whereas, The 1989 IAHA Convention, by passage of Resolution 36-89, requested the Arabian Rule be restructured and presented to the 1990 Convention, and

Whereas, Over a lengthy period of time and with much appreciated input, help and suggestions from at least seven committees, members of the IAHA Board of Directors, the officers and staff, interested members, the staff of AHSA, officials, judges, stewards and other interested parties, the restructuring of the Arabian division rule has been completed.

Whereas, The restructured rule includes all changes voted on and approved by IAHA Convention, and

Whereas, The restructured rule has been made available to all IAHA members and reviewed by many; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the "Proposed Restructure of the AHSA Arabian Division Rule" be approved for submission to the AHSA Board of Directors at their meeting during the January 1991 "Rule Change" Convention and be inserted as the Arabian Division Rule in the 1992-93 AHSA Rule Book.

(Full text of restructured rule was attached, reviewed and in some instances, modified before adoption of **34-90**)
(Effective when adopted by AHSA as a rule change.)

---

**RESOLUTION #37-90** SUBJECT: Membership Dues Change
STATUS: Active, Amends 11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #41-90** SUBJECT: IAHA Memberships for Judges
STATUS: Active, Amends 11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #68-90**
SUBJECT: Code of Ethics & Sportsmanship
SUBMITTED BY: Executive Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 42-91, 43-91, 37-94, 38-94, 40-94, 7-00, 24-06, Supersedes CC-70, 59-71, 13-72, 13-74, 23-77, 24-77, 46-77, 14-78, 19-82, 20-82, 38-82, 46-84, 13-87, 5-88, 32-88, 33-88, 24-06, 3-09, 4-09, 4-10**

Whereas, International Arabian Horse Association has developed and supported a Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship, and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, Changes to the Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship are needed to better organize the provisions; clarify the provisions; provide for easier reading and understanding; and alleviate redundancy and confusion, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the existing Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship of International Arabian Horse Association be replaced with the following Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship:

INTERNATIONAL ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION
CODE OF ETHICS AND SPORTSMANSHIP

I. PREAMBLE

We Believe:

A. That the noble Arabian Horse, most ancient of all breeds, a creature of beauty and an athlete of renown, has earned and deserves the company of true sportsmen;

B. That owners, breeders, handlers and friends of the Arabian Horse have much to gain by observing the best tenets of good sportsmanship in all things pertaining to the Arabian Horse;

C. That, in addition to the basic rule of "Doing unto others as you would have them do unto you," it is desirable to define ethical practices, to delineate unethical practices, to encourage good sportsmanship and high ethical behavior and to warn, censure, or bring to public attention and discipline those who commit acts detrimental to the best interests of the Proud Breed and to its good friends;

D. That it is the right and obligation of the International Arabian Horse Association to set standards in matters of ethics and sportsmanship concerning the Arabian Horse;

E. That the rules and regulations of the International Arabian Horse Association (IAHA), the Arabian Horse Registry of America (AHRA), the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry (CAHR), the American Horse Shows Association (AHSA) and the Canadian Equestrian Federation (CEF) shall, in all respects, be supported in our efforts to strengthen ethical and good sportsmanship concepts in the breeding, owning, handling, showing and using of the Arabian Horse.

II. APPLICATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE CODE

A. All members of International Arabian Horse Association agree to and shall be bound by this Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship during their membership in the association.

B. Any person acting in the capacity of agent or employee of a member of IAHA is bound by this Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship as it relates to Arabian Horse activities. A member of IAHA who is a principal or employer of any agent or employee is responsible for the agent's or employee's conduct.

C. Any owner, trainer, handler or exhibitor who is not a member of IAHA but who competes in an IAHA approved horse show or other equine event by paying the non-member fee is bound by this Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship during that show or event.

D. Any person who is acting as an agent of or is under contract with IAHA to perform a job for IAHA is bound by this Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship.

E. This Code consists of two parts: the Ethical Considerations and the Rules of Conduct. The Ethical Considerations are aspirational in character and represent objectives toward which every person bound by the Code should strive. The Ethical Considerations are not enforceable, but may be considered as interpretive guides in applying the Rules of Conduct. The Rules of Conduct are mandatory in character and are enforceable.

III. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

A. A.In every situation, the Welfare of the Breed shall be paramount over all considerations. The best interests of the Arabian Horse must be the criterion in all transactions.

B. Members and their employees or agents shall at all times treat the Proud Breed of Arabian Horse with the kindness, respect and affection which the horse's long history deserves.

C. Exhibitors/riders shall support the judges and the judging system. If there is cause for a legitimate protest, exhibitors shall follow the protest procedure set forth in the rule book of the event's governing body or the Rules and Procedures of the Ethical Practice Review Board of the International Arabian Horse Association.

D. Judges and stewards are responsible for a thorough knowledge, understanding and proper application of the general rules of IAHA, AHSA, CEF, and other governing body as well as the specifications for each class/event that is to be judged.

E. Members and their employees or agents should be fair and honest in all transactions involving horses and should not make any false or misleading statements concerning horses offered for sale or breeding.

F. Widespread publicity will be given to this Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship by way of the IAHA Handbook, magazines, conventions, through member clubs and other means of communication, advising that and impressing

upon all whose good fortune it is to be engaged in Arabian Horse activities, that the very highest standards of ethics and sportsmanship are expected of them.

IV. RULES OF CONDUCT

Rule 1. No person shall attempt to influence the actions of the Probable Cause Panel, the Ethical Practice Review Board or the IAHA Board of Directors or any member of the Probable Cause Panel, Ethical Practice Review Board or IAHA Board of Directors by duress or intimidation of any sort.

~~Rule 2. No person shall communicate or cause or initiate any communication with any member of the Probable Cause Panel, any member of the Ethical Practice Review Board or any member of the IAHA Board of Directors concerning the substance of a complaint until and a decision rendered or until after the time for appeal has expired. No person shall attempt to influence a member of the Probable Cause Panel, a member of the Ethical Practice Review Board or a member of the IAHA Board of Directors with respect to any complaint except through oral or written presentations presented to the entire group in accordance with the Rules and Procedures for the Ethical Practice Review Board.~~

Resolved, That Resolution be amended and the 1994/1995 IAHA Handbook Article 704.2 read as follows:

Rule 2. No person shall communicate or cause or initiate any communication with any member of the Probable Cause Panel or member of the Ethical Practice Review Board concerning the substance of a complaint until after the hearing and a decision is rendered. No person shall attempt to influence a member of the Probable Cause Panel or a member of the Ethical Practice Review Board with respect to any complaint except through oral or written presentations presented to the entire group in accordance with the Rules and Procedures for the Ethical Practice Review Board. **(38-94)**

Rule 3. Unless prior written approval has been obtained from IAHA, no person or organization shall schedule an Arabian Horse event which occurs during the same dates as IAHA National Championship Shows, the Annual Conventions and Arabian Horse Fairs within a 250 mile radius of those events.

Rule 4. The word "International" shall not be used in connection with shows, sales or other Arabian Horse activities that are not officially approved and/or sponsored by the IAHA.

Rule 5. No person, company, or other entity shall use IAHA logos and/or symbols without receiving prior written permission from the Board of Directors or its designee. Horse shows or events which receive approval will automatically be allowed to use the IAHA logo to signify that approval in premium lists, programs and advertisements for the show or event. Members, Clubs or Regions of IAHA will be allowed to use the member logo to signify their participation in the association in accord with guidelines established by the Board of Directors. Any use of logos and/or symbols which implies approval, sanction or sponsorship by without written permission is prohibited.

Rule 6. Mistreatment and neglect of any Arabian Horse is prohibited. Mistreatment includes every act or omission which causes, or unreasonably permits the continuation of, unnecessary or unjustifiable pain or suffering. Neglect includes failure to provide food, water, protection from the elements, opportunity for exercise, or other care which is normal, usual, or proper for a horse's health and well being.

Rule 7. Members shall not offer a horse capable of reproduction for breeding, transfer ownership ~~of~~ or lease if the horse is ~~a~~ known to such member to be a SCID carrier, a Lavendar Foal Syndrome (LFS) carrier, a cerebellar abiotrophy (CA) carrier, an Occipitoatlantoaxial malformation (OAAM) carrier or to be affected by CA or OAAM ~~capable of reproduction~~ or be a homozygous or heterozygous affected by Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (HYPP) without disclosure of that horse's SCID, LFS ~~or~~ ,CA, OAAM or HYPP status to all parties ~~in~~ to the transaction. **(3-09, 4-09) (4-10) (1-17)**

~~Rule 8. The mare owner shall immediately notify the stallion owner of a foal's positive CID diagnosis and cooperate fully with the stallion owner's reasonable efforts to verify that finding.~~

Rule 8. An owner of any mare that produces affected SCID, LFS ~~or~~ ,CA, OAAM or HYPP offspring shall immediately notify the stallion owner of a foal's positive SCID, LFS ~~or~~ ,CA, OAAM or HYPP diagnosis and cooperate fully with the stallion owner's reasonable efforts to verify that finding. **(3-09, 4-09) (4-10) (1-17)**

Rule 9. Members, their employees and their agents shall not perform surgical procedures, or aid, instruct or conspire with another to perform surgical procedures, or employ another to perform surgical procedures which conceal genetic defects or undesirable traits unless such surgery is needed for medical therapeutic reasons as attested to in writing by a qualified veterinarian, in an animal to be shown, used for breeding or sold as a breeding animal.

Rule 10. The rules of the International Arabian Horse Association (IAHA), the Arabian Horse Registry of America, Inc. (AHRA), the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry (CAHR), the American Horse Shows Association (AHSA of and the Canadian Equestrian Federation (CEF) are hereby adopted by reference as a part this Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship.

Rule 11. An exhibitor's intentional conduct at an equine event shall not adversely affect the exhibition or ride of any other exhibitor's horse at the event.

Rule 12. Non-winners of ribbons in any class shall remain in the ring until excused or the ribbons have been awarded and the winners have left the ring.

Rule 13. The individual member/s acting on behalf of a member club who directly contact or employ a judge shall not show or have their horses shown before that judge in that show for which the judge was employed.

Rule 14. No one shall attempt to influence judges by telephoning, writing, sending pictures or by any other means before or during events that the judge has been employed to adjudicate.

Rule 15. Judges and stewards shall exhibit the highest standard of integrity at all times and decisions shall not be made based upon improper influence.

Rule 16. Rules which appear in the AHSA Rule Book (in the U.S.) or the CEF Rule Book (in Canada), regarding conflicts of interest for judges and exhibitors shall govern IAHA.

Rule 17. Judges shall comply with IAHA contractual requirements, AHSA Rules (in the U.S.) and CEF Rules (in Canada) with regard to contact with persons at an event.

Rule 18. Judges shall report to the steward or event management any improper approaches or contact by persons at an event.

Section IV (Rules of Conduct) of the IAHA Code of Ethics and Sportsmanlike Behavior be amended to include Rule 19 which shall read as follows:
Rule 19. Members shall not misappropriate the assets or funds of IAHA, IAHA regional organizations and/or IAHA member clubs. **(42-91)**

V. ALLEGED INFRACTIONS

A. Alleged infractions of the International Arabian Horse Association Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship as adopted or amended may be brought to the attention of the Probable Cause Panel and the Ethical Practice Review Board by filing a complaint in compliance with the Rules and Procedures for the Ethical Practice Review Board, and Be It Further

Resolved, That the previous provisions for constituting and empowering the Ethical Practice Review Board and Probable Cause Panel be replaced by the following description of their constitution and powers:

THE ETHICAL PRACTICE REVIEW BOARD AND PROBABLE CAUSE PANEL

1. PROVISION

A. The Ethical Practice Review Board and the Probable Cause Panel previously created by Convention Resolution shall be continued and shall be constituted and empowered as follows:

RESO. #68-90 continued

II. ETHICAL PRACTICE REVIEW BOARD

A. The Ethical Practice Review Board shall consist of nine (9) members, all of whom shall be members of Clubs affiliated with for the duration of their terms of office. One member of the EPRB must hold a senior status Arabian judges card. One member of the EPRB must be an attorney. No IAHA Executive Committee member shall be eligible to serve on the EPRB and the Executive Committee at the same time **(7-01)**
B. The nine members of the Ethical Practice Review Board shall be elected by the delegates to the Annual Convention to serve three year rotating terms with three terms expiring each year. Nominations for the Ethical Practice Review Board shall be made by a member of the Board of Directors.
C. Members of the Ethical Practice Review Board are eligible for nomination and election to an unlimited number of terms.
D. Should a vacancy on the Ethical Practice Review Board occur between annual conventions, the vacancy will be filled by the person who received the next highest number of votes in the election held at the last annual convention. If there were no other person on the ballot receiving votes at the last annual convention, the position will remain vacant until the next annual convention where an election can be held to fill the vacancy.

E. At the annual convention after the election results are known or as soon thereafter as is possible, the members of the Ethical Practice Review Board shall elect one of their members to serve as Chairman and one of their members to serve as Vice-Chairman. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the EPRB. In the event the Chairman is unable to chair a meeting or a hearing, the Vice-Chairman will preside. In the event the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman are unable to chair a meeting or a hearing, those members present will select a Temporary Chairman to preside at that meeting or hearing.

F. A quorum consisting of at least five members of the EPRB shall be required to hear any matter. In the event that a quorum of the EPRB is not available to hear the matter because of conflicts of interest or other reasons, the IAHA Board of Directors shall make sufficient temporary appointments so that a quorum is available. All decisions shall be made by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members voting, except that decisions as to procedural matters shall be made by the Chairman.

G. The function of the Ethical Practice Review Board shall be to interpret and enforce the Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship in cases brought before it for hearing,. Its deliberations shall include, but are not limited to consideration of whether an offense was intentional and whether it continued after either formal or informal warning.

H. In deciding upon a remedy for unethical conduct, it shall be the general policy of the Ethical Practice Review Board to be constructive with those who have committed unethical or unsportsmanlike acts, and to use its powers to prevent recurrence of the event. Probationary periods may be applied to effect discipline. Nothing in the foregoing, however, shall be construed to prohibit the strongest sanctions available against those persons found guilty of committing unethical acts or unsportsmanlike conduct.

III. PROBABLE CAUSE PANEL

A. The Probable Cause Panel shall consist of three (3) members, all of whom shall be members of Clubs affiliated with for the duration of their terms of office. One member of the Probable Cause Panel must be an attorney. No member of the Probable Cause Panel may simultaneously serve on the Ethical Practice Review Board. No IAHA Executive Committee member shall be eligible to serve on the PCP and the Executive Committee at the same time. **(7-01)**

B. Effective with the ~~1991~~ 1994 IAHA Annual Convention as each appointive term expires, the members of the Probable Cause Panel shall be ~~appointed by the President of and ratified by the IAHA Board of Directors~~ elected by the Delegates to the IAHA Annual Convention **(37-94)** to serve three year rotating terms with one term expiring each year.

C. Members of the Probable Cause Panel are eligible for appointment and ratification to an unlimited number of terms.

D. Should a vacancy on the Probable Cause Panel occur before the expiration of term, the vacancy will be filled by appointment by the President of IAHA and ratified by the IAHA Board of Directors for the uncompleted term left vacant.

E. The members of the Probable Cause Panel shall elect one of their members to serve as Chairman and one of their members to serve as Vice-Chairman. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the PCP. In the event the Chairman is unable to chair a meeting, the Vice-Chairman will preside.

F. A quorum consisting of at least two members of the Probable Cause Panel shall be required to convene a meeting. If a quorum cannot be convened because of conflicts of interest with any of the parties to the complaint being reviewed, the President of IAHA shall appoint two temporary replacement members for the Panel to review the complaint. Meetings of the PCP can be held via conference call. All decisions shall be made by a majority vote of the Probable Cause Panel.

G. The function of the Probable Cause Panel shall be to review all ethical complaints properly filed with IAHA and to make a determination whether or not there are reasonable grounds to believe an infraction of the International Arabian Horse Association Code of Ethics and Sportsmanship exists and whether the alleged infraction, if proved, is of sufficient importance to IAHA that it should go before the Ethical Practice Review Board for hearing. A copy of all complaints filed will be immediately provided to the chair of the Ethical Practice Review Board. **(37-94)**

Section II, paragraph A(3) of the Rules and Procedures of the Ethical Practice Review Board of the International Arabian Horse Association shall be amended to include the following:
The filing fee shall be waived or reimbursed in cases where the IAHA has been given proof that the accused has been convicted of abuse, neglect and/or mistreatment-related offenses involving horses. Effective at the close of Convention 11/23/91 **(43-91)**

If an IAHA member(s), either admits in writing to or is convicted in criminal/civil court of misappropriation of funds from either IAHA regions, events or clubs, the EPRB filing fee shall be waived under Article 708 2(a) and (c) of the IAHA Handbook. **(40-94)**

AHA Article 308 (1) (e) be amended to include the following language:

"In all cases stayed pursuant to this provision, the complainant must notify AHA in writing as to the status of the litigation by December 31 of each year. Failure to do so will result in automatic dismissal of the EPRB complaint". **(24-06)**

IAHA Article 308.6.: add subsection e.: "The Chair of the EPRB may, in his/her sole discretion after consultations with all parties, consolidate for hearing two or more pending complaints that involve related facts and/or parties." **(7-00)**

IAHA Article 308.12.c.: be replaced with: "The EVP shall send notice of the decision to the parties and to the members of the EPRB and, except when the EPRB has imposed no penalty or the only penalty imposed is Private Censure, shall cause the decision to be published in IAHA's magazine and on its website." **(7-00)**

IAHA Article 308.13. replace first sentence with: Penalties. If the EPRB finds that the charged party has violated the code, it may impose such penalties as it deems proper, including but not limited to the following: add subsection f.: "f. Forfeiture and redistribution of titles, associated prizes and IAHA points won in connection with a violation of the Code." add subsection g.: Fine. **(7-00)**

Effective: For complaints filed after January 1, 2001. **(7-00)**

---

**RESOLUTION #76-90** SUBJECT: Identification of Genetic Defects
STATUS: Active: Amends 26-80

---

**1990 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-90** SUBJECT: Bylaws Change
STATUS: Superceded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #2-90** SUBJECT: Bylaws Change
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #11-90** SUBJECT: Scoring Systems
STATUS: Rescinded by 45-00

**RESOLUTION #18-90** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Points
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #20-90** SUBJECT: Endurance and Competitive Distance Awards Fee
STATUS: Superseded by 22-92

**RESOLUTION #20A-90** SUBJECT: Endurance Horse Achievement Points
STATUS: Superseded by 21-92

**RESOLUTION #23-90** SUBJECT: Snaffle Bit, Western Pleasure
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #26-90** SUBJECT: Use of Specific Bits for Jr. Horses
STATUS: Rescinded by 19-91

**RESOLUTION #28-90** SUBJECT: Walk/Trot Class Award Points
STATUS: Rescinded by 4-99

**RESOLUTION #30-90** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Yearling Geldings
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #31-90** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Halter
STATUS: Superseded by 34-90

**RESOLUTION #35-90** SUBJECT: Amateur Card
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #52-90** SUBJECT: U. S. National Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 29-14

**RESOLUTION #55-90** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Point Election
STATUS: Superseded by 44-95

**RESOLUTION #59-90** SUBJECT: National Halter Requirements
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #63-90** SUBJECT: U.S. & Canadian National Futurity Entries
STATUS: Rescinded by 24-94

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

# 1991

**RESOLUTION #9-91**
SUBJECT: Annual Operating Budget
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of Southern California
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, IAHA is not able to budget in advance for resolutions passed by the Convention, and

Whereas, IAHA is facing a substantial dues increase to attempt to balance the budget, and

Whereas, IAHA cannot provide adequate financial impact on the resolutions to the delegates when they are asked to vote at Convention; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That any resolution passed by the Convention delegates must be self supporting or it will be held for the next year's fiscal budget ~~that commences on July 1st~~. (striken as budget period has changed)
(Effective at the close of Convention 11/23/91)

---

**RESOLUTION #11-91** SUBJECT: Education/Evaluation Restricted Fund
STATUS: Amends 9-90

---

**RESOLUTION #32-91**
SUBJECT: Youth Nationals
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of Southern California
**STATUS: Active, a portion is rescinded by 36-93, amended by 16-20**

Whereas, Both the IAHA membership, as well as the members at large of the Arabian Horse community, have acknowledged the need for and importance of a strong youth-oriented program as a key to its continuing viability, and

Whereas, Other breed organizations have experienced a tremendous upsurge in growth and popularity by focusing on their youth at a national level horse show, and

Whereas, The youth membership has reached an all-time high membership of 5,156 only 10% of whom are able to compete at a National level due to a limited number of classes available, and

Whereas, The current high cost of showing indicates that a more affordable National show would attract more youth exhibitors, and

Whereas, The Youth Nationals will also create local one day youth shows in order to provide a more affordable basis for young exhibitors to begin showing Arabian horses, and

Whereas, The current U.S. Nationals is limited to offering only 13 youth classes representing 5 show categories, a Youth nationals will offer 53 youth classes representing 16 show categories, and

Whereas, The current U.S. Nationals is limited to offering only 4 age split categories, the Youth nationals will offer 12 age split categories, including three 10 and Under Walk/Trot classes, and

Whereas, 96% of the youth members polled voted in favor of a Youth nationals to be held in the summertime and completely separated from the U.S. Nationals, and

Whereas, The National Education Association has dramatically increased its school attendance requirements in the past few years, and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, It is becoming increasingly difficult for students to be absent from school for extended periods of time due to strict attendance requirements, and some students skip the U.S. Nationals altogether, or falsify reasons to get out if school, or fly back and forth from home to the show, or delay their freshman fall semester at college in order to attend the U.S. Nationals in October, and

Whereas, The U.S. Nationals is strained to the limit on both its need to add new classes as well as the duration of the show, and the removal of the youth classes from the Nationals would free up the schedule in a badly needed way, and

Whereas, The Youth nationals expects to be profitable in its first year, and increasingly profitable thereafter, and the U.S. Nationals will remain as profitable as ever with the addition of new classes, the Youth Nationals anticipates becoming a new and long overdue long-term profit center for IAHA (AHA), and

Whereas, It is much easier in today's family oriented society to attract corporate sponsors to an enterprise devoted solely to young people, all of whom help defray the cost of a horse show and increase its bottom line profitably, and

Whereas, Additional opportunities for youth to show their horses at both the local and national level will increase the marketability of horses suitable for youth; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That a ~~separate~~ (Res. 16-20) Youth National Championship show be held beginning in the summer of 1993, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the youth classes currently held at the U.S. Nationals be transferred to the Youth Nationals, and that approximately forty new National Championship classes be added for youth at the new show; and, Be It Further

Resolved, ~~That the method of qualifying for the Youth Nationals be through AHSA/CEF/IAHA approved local member shows, as well as current Championships, Pacific Slopes Championships and Canadian Breeders Championships. Qualifying points will be finalized by the Youth Nationals Executive Committee in cooperation with the National Championship and Regional Classes Committee~~. (36-93)

---

**RESOLUTION #40-91** SUBJECT: Stewards Approved List
STATUS: Amends 7-90

---

**RESOLUTION #42-91** SUBJECT: Ethics
STATUS: Amended by 40-94, Amends 68-90

---

**RESOLUTION #43-91** SUBJECT: Horse Abuse Complaints to EPRB
STATUS: Amended by 40-94, Amends 68-90

---

### 1991 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #4-91** SUBJECT: Bylaws Change - New Club Initiation Fee
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #5-91** SUBJECT: IAHA Fees
STATUS: Superseded by 28-04

**RESOLUTION #8-91** SUBJECT: IAHA Membership Dues
STATUS: Amends 11-77, Superseded by 6-93

**RESOLUTION #12-91** SUBJECT: Rescind Resolution 56-72
STATUS: Not Applicable

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #13-91** SUBJECT: Achievement Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #16-91** SUBJECT: Shortened, Pulled Mane or Tail
STATUS: Superseded by 29-93

**RESOLUTION #26-91** SUBJECT: Rescind Resolution 54-73
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #30-91** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Point Election
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #31-91** SUBJECT: JTR Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #33-91** SUBJECT: U.S. National Show Closing of Entries
STATUS: Rescinded by 44-00

**RESOLUTION #45-91** SUBJECT: National Anthem at Horse Shows
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

---

### 1991 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #17-91** SUBJECT: Whips in Dressage Classes
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-91** SUBJECT: Martingales for Junior English Horses
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #20-91** SUBJECT: Halter Rule Change
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #23-91** SUBJECT: Pad Rule Change
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 1992

**RESOLUTION #4-92**
SUBJECT: Annual Membership Convention
SUBMITTED BY: Annual Convention Planning Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 18-94, 8-04, Supersedes BB-70**

Whereas, It is vital to the success of the IAHA Annual Membership Convention that an appropriate site be chosen; and

Whereas, In the past, regional bids for sites have been submitted and approved by the delegation that could not fulfill the meeting specifications required by this event; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the following procedures be implemented by IAHA effective January 1, 1993 governing the site selection process for the IAHA Annual Membership Conventions.

**OVERVIEW OF THE SELECTION PROCESS**

Each year information is sent to all regional directors inviting their **region** to place a bid to host the IAHA Annual Membership Convention encouraging regions to follow an east-west rotation. The process and guidelines for site selection are as follows:

1. ~~Convention sites are selected three to five years in advance by a vote of the convention delegates (i.e.. the 1997 site may be selected at the 1992, 1993 or 1994 Annual Convention.)~~ Resolved, That the site selection presentation and vote take place not less than ~~four~~ two **(8-04)** years prior to convention. **(18-94)**
2. All bids must be received in the IAHA office 90 days prior to the opening day of the annual convention in order to be presented before the delegation for a vote.
3. Bids will be reviewed by the IAHA office. Approval or disapproval for presentation is based on space requirements, cost considerations, accessibility, date availability and adequate rotation of the site.
4. Upon approval, the region may present their bid (selected city) before the Annual Convention Planning Committee and the convention delegation. The city presented will be the chosen site within the region pending successful contract negotiations with an adequate hotel. Resolved, That Regional bid presentations may continue to be made

by a region in keeping with past tradition, provided that the proposal meets the Convention criteria standards, and is economically beneficial to the membership. **(18-94)**

If negotiations fail, the IAHA Board of Directors and the Host Region may consider other cities within the region. This step will be taken as a last resort. IAHA will make every attempt to stay within the selected city.

5. If contract negotiations for a site within the hosting region are unsuccessful, the decision of the site will be made by the Board of Directors. ~~The Convention Planning Committee have a site proposal prepared for every IAHA Annual Membership Convention in the event a regional proposal is not forthcoming.~~ **(18-94)** The Annual Convention Planning Committee will submit a site for a non-hosted convention if a site has not been approved two years prior and and acceptable regional bid is not forthcoming. **(8-04)**

If no satisfactory bids have been submitted to the IAHA office 90 days prior to the opening day of the annual convention occurring three years prior to an uncommitted date, the decision of the site will be made by the Board of Directors.

Upon sufficient interest within the region, preparations to submit a bid may begin. It is encouraged that all regions review the IAHA and Region Responsibilities Listing and Regional Budget information included in this portfolio. This will assist you in determining the manpower and finances needed to host the annual convention. If you should decide to move forward with your bid, the remainder of this section will provide an outline of the preparation needed and guidelines on submitting the bid.

**REGION PREPARATION**

I. Review the Annual Convention Profile Information Sheet and Meeting/Event Specification Schedule.

II. Decide on those sites within your region with hotels that meet the requirements, (Note: With one call, IAHA has many resources available to provide you with a list of hotels that have the proper facilities necessary to host the Annual Convention.).

III. Request Meeting Planning Kits for IAHA to Consider.
   a. Convention and Visitors Bureaus
   b. Hotels (be sure to gather dates of availability and projected room rates)

IV. Review Information, Visit Sites and Complete IAHA Convention Site Profile Forms.

V. Decide on site(s) to recommend to IAHA for presentation to the Annual Convention Planning Committee and the convention delegation. Site(s) submitted should have at least two hotels which meet the function space requirements and have the appropriate dates of availability.

**SUBMISSION FOR CONSIDERATION**

I. Submit IAHA Convention Site Profile Form along with Meeting Planning Kits from the potential hotel sites and the Convention and Visitors Bureaus to the IAHA office at least **90 days prior** to the opening day of the Convention.

II. The IAHA office will inform the region as to whether the sites available meet the specifications outlined in the Annual Convention Profile. Only IAHA approved sites may be presented for consideration at the Annual Convention.

III. Region Prepares for Bid Presentation to the Annual Convention Planning Committee and the Convention Delegates
   a. Contact the Convention and Visitors Bureau to determine what support they will provide (i.e.. flying representatives to assist with presentation, supplying videos, etc.) for the region to present its bid.
   b. Contact IAHA to secure an allotment of time on the General Session Agenda and the audio visual equipment needed. Note that the region bidding is responsible for paying all fees for any audio visual equipment provided for their presentation.

IV. Bid Presentation
   a. The region will make its presentation to the Annual Convention Planning Committee and the delegation and address questions during the time allotted.
   b. A vote of the delegation will then be taken to approve or disapprove the selection of the site and hosting region pending successful hotel contract negotiations.

---

**RESOLUTION #7-92**

SUBJECT: Video of Reining Horse Classes

SUBMITTED BY: Mid-Atlantic Arabian Horse Association

**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Reining Horse Classes are fast action/motion classes; and

Whereas, Video tape of the reining class is already being implemented at the U.S. and Canadian Nationals and Snaffle Bit Futurity; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That, commencing in 1993 it will be mandatory to use video for pattern faults only, which can be called for by the official judge(s) only, in all Arabian Regionals, East Coast Championships, Pacific Slope Championships,

Canadian and U.S. Nationals, Snaffle Bit Futurity, Youth Nationals and all Class "A" shows offering $500.00 or more in the reining section. Refer to Article 306.

---

**RESOLUTION #22-92**
SUBJECT: Distance Award Program
SUBMITTED BY: Region 12
**STATUS: Active, Supersedes 20-90, Amended by 5-91**

Whereas, The current IAHA Distance Award Program does not allow for riders to pickup back mileage; and

Whereas, The complete rules for the Distance Award Program are not printed in the current Handbook, thereby making it difficult for members to find out information on the Distance Award Program without calling IAHA; and

Whereas, Riders who enter a double ride i.e.: "IAHA Regional Ride" being put on with a local open ride, sometimes submit for mileage on both rides, when they only rode the trail "one" time and were judged "twice" for the rides; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the Distance Award Program be revised and printed in the next printing of the IAHA Handbook, as follows:

I. Award Rules
1. The horse must be registered with either the Arabian Horse Registry of America, the Canadian Arabian Registry, or the International Arabian Horse Association.
2. The owner must be a member of IAHA.
3. The ride must be sanctioned by an IAHA recognized ride organization. (see list in IAHA Handbook).
4. The horse must finish the ride and fulfill all requirements of the ride, i.e. time, veterinarian parameters, etc.
5. Completion Reports signed by the Ride Manager, Judge, Secretary or Steward must be submitted to the IAHA Office within (90) days of the Ride Date.
6. The Award will be given at 500 miles. Additional recognition is given at every increment of 500 miles thereafter (1000, 1500, 2000) based on the actual number of miles completed in Competitive and/or Endurance Rides.
7. Miles completed in the Novice Division will count.
8. ~~Nomination Fee is $25.00 per horse and is good for the life of the horse~~. **(5-91)** Nomination is transferable upon change of ownership.
9. Mileage earned on a double ride i.e.: "IAHA Regional Ride put on with a local ride" will only be counted as one distance; and only the actual miles ridden will be counted.

II. Additions of Back Mileage
1. Credit for back mileage will only be accepted from IAHA recognized ride organizations.
2. Mileage from any prior years will be accepted only if it can be verified.
3. Mileage must be documented and signed by an official of the ride sanction association.
4. The person applying for back mileage shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary documents and reports needed to verify the horse's back mileage.
5. ~~A fee of $25.00 per year submitted must accompany the application for back mileage~~. **(5-91)**
6. ~~When submitting reports for back mileage and achievement awards credit a fee of $50.00~~ **(5-91)** ~~per year will be charged for credit in both programs.~~
7. To be retroactive and immediate to all past and present participants in the Distance Program.

---

**RESOLUTION #53A-92**
SUBJECT: Drug Testing
SUBMITTED BY: U.S. National Show Commission/Delegate Signatures
**STATUS: Active, Rescinds 50-70, Amended by 24-04**

Whereas, Resolution 50-70 required that the Champion, Reserve Champion and one horse picked at random in all performance classes have a saliva and urine test and also required that the Champion, Reserve Champion and one horse picked at random in all English and Harness classes have one shoe removed and weighed and feet measured, and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, Such testing and inspection is becoming more costly to shows and, in turn, to exhibitors, and

Whereas, Random only testing and inspection is just as intimidating, if not more so, than the current method; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That Resolution 50-70 be rescinded effective immediately, and Be It Further

Resolved, That, appropriate IAHA rules be changed to read: That the U.S. and Canadian National shows require the Champion and one horse selected at random from all top ten national performance and halter classes ~~be required to be drug tested and~~ **(24-04)** have one foot measured and shoe weighed.; and Be It Further

Resolved, That this change to the IAHA rules be effective with the 1993 show season.
Effective 1/1/93.

Resolved, That the U.S. National Show Commission be required to negotiate a contract with USEF to provide for mandatory drug testing at the U.S. National Show at the annual rate of $25,000; and, Be It Further **(24-04)**

Resolved, That the Canadian National Show Commission be required to negotiate a contract with EC to provide for mandatory drug testing at the Canadian National Show at the annual rate of $15,000. **(24-04)**

---

### 1992 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-92** SUBJECT: Membership Categories
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02

**RESOLUTION #2-92** SUBJECT: Membership Categories
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02

**RESOLUTION #20-92** SUBJECT: Purebred Achievement Award Update
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #21-92** SUBJECT: Competitive and Endurance Update for Arabian and Half-Arab/Anglo-Arab Achievement Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #24-92** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Rule Update for Combined Training
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #26-92** SUBJECT: Arabian Achievement Awards/Additional Legion Awards Program
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #27-92** SUBJECT: Purebred Achievement Award Rule Revision (B, C, & Local Shows)
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #28-92** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Achievement Award/Additional Legion Awards Program
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #29-92** SUBJECT: Half-Arab/Anglo-Arab Achieve Award Rules Revision (C & Local Member)
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #40-92** SUBJECT: Adult Amateur Equitation
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #42-92** SUBJECT: Hunter Pleasure Classes
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #47-92** SUBJECT: Cross Entry For Junior Horses
STATUS: Rescinded by 30-01

**RESOLUTION #54-92** SUBJECT: Change Nationals to a 3-Judge System
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #65-92** SUBJECT: Sequential Eliminations for Youth Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by 84-94

**RESOLUTION #69-92** SUBJECT: Regional Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinded by 36-93

**RESOLUTION #73-92** SUBJECT: IAHA Handbook
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

---

**RESOLUTION #6-92** SUBJECT: Hoof Pads
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #6A-92** SUBJECT: Changing Stock Horse to Reining Horse Section
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #9-92** SUBJECT: Bosals
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #10-92** SUBJECT: Stripping in Performance Classes
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #11-92** SUBJECT: Dividing Classes By Age of Exhibitor
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #12-92** SUBJECT: Dividing Classes by Number of Horses
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-92** SUBJECT: Western Attire
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-92** SUBJECT: Park Horse Gait
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #15-92** SUBJECT: Country English Pleasure Rules
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-92** SUBJECT: Western Pleasure Walk
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #17-92** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Halter Specifications
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #18-92** SUBJECT: Arabian Rules Division Title
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-92** SUBJECT: Rule Change/Cross Entry
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #48-92** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Halter Specifications
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 1993

**RESOLUTION #7-93**
SUBJECT: All IAHA Mail Deadlines Be Postmarked
SUBMITTED BY: The Arabian Racing Club of Ontario
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The International Arabian Horse Association, Inc., 12000 Zuni Street, Westminster, Colorado 80234 (IAHA), is a complex, international organization encompassing numerous departments and programs involving the present and future of the purebred Arabian, Half-Arabian, and Anglo-Arabian horses of the world internationally, many of which necessarily require that correspondence from member organizations and individuals meets specific deadlines, and

Whereas, The method of defining deadlines varies with department and program, thus leading to confusion among member organizations and individuals, and

Whereas, The vast majority of correspondence to IAHA is handled by the postal systems of the countries involved and the efficiency of those postal systems is widely varied, and

Whereas, The inadvertent missing of deadlines can have a considerable impact on member organizations and individuals, both financially and otherwise, and

Whereas, It is commonly accepted business practice that, when dealing with correspondence by mail, deadlines are defined as the date of the postmark of origin when mailed; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That, deadlines for correspondence to all IAHA departments and programs be uniformly defined as the date of the postmark, regardless of the country of origin.

---

**RESOLUTION #45-93**

SUBJECT: The Number of Entries Required To Hold a Regional Cutting and the Implementations Penalty Rule if the Minimal Number is not Reached

SUBMITTED BY: IACHA Cutting Committee

**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, In some areas it may be easier for one or more Regions to combine their efforts to hold Regional cuttings, and

Whereas, It is necessary to have a certain number of entries to make it economically feasible to hold a Regional cutting, and

Whereas, That, currently, Regions must hold Regional cutting, and

Whereas, The Sweepstakes rules provide, in part, that if there is one entry at the Regional level, the class must be held; however, this rule is impractical for cutting classes; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That, beginning in 1994 one or more Regions may hold Regional Cuttings at the same location over the same period of time; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That, if Regional cutting event(s) including consecutive Regional cutting(s) with or without one or more "lead-in" qualifying cutting events, have a composite number of entries less than five (5) cutting entries when the entries close, including entries made after qualifying at a "lead-in" event, the scheduled Regional cutting(s) may be canceled with no penalty to the Region(s); and Be It Further

~~Resolved, That, this shall be an exception to the Sweepstakes rule requiring the holding of a sweepstakes class if there is one entry; and, Be It Further~~ (Sweepstakes Cutting classes are optional)

Resolved, That, special permission may be requested by show management and may be granted by the IAHA Board of Directors, to allow the same NCHA-approved Cutting Judge to judge Regional shows that combine cutting classes.

---

**1993 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #4-93** SUBJECT: *Inside International* to Cater to all Facets of Arabian Interests (aka *Modern Arabian, Arabian Horse Life*)
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #5-93** SUBJECT: IAHA Board of Directors Minutes to Club Presidents
STATUS: Removed by General Consent – 2015 Convention

**RESOLUTION #6-93** SUBJECT: Youth Membership Dues Increase
STATUS: Amends 11-77, Supercedes, 8-91, Superseded by 10-01

**RESOLUTION #11-93** SUBJECT: IAHA Identity
STATUS: Superseded by 3-02 Merger Agreement

**RESOLUTION #23-93** SUBJECT: Jr Horses May Cross-Enter AOTR Classes of the Same Class at Regs/Natls
STATUS: Rescinded by 30-01

**RESOLUTION #31-93** SUBJECT: Rescind 21-69 & Allow Half-Arabian Back Point Accumulations
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #32-93** SUBJECT: To Rescind Obsolete Achievement Award Fee Resolution (31-82)
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #33-93** SUBJECT: Achievement Points for Combined Training
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #35-93** SUBJECT: Maiden, Novice, Limit Rider/Driver Eligible for Achievement Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #36-93** SUBJECT: Rescind Resolutions that Refer to Qualification Rules
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #46-93** SUBJECT: Legion Awards Presentations at National Shows
STATUS: Rescinded by 13-01

**RESOLUTION #48-93** SUBJECT: East/West Canadian National Show Resolution #19-87 Be Rescinded
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #49-93** SUBJECT: Fees for Sequential Scoring for Non-Using Horses
STATUS: Amended by 45-00

**RESOLUTION #52-93** SUBJECT: DNA Testing for Breed Purity
STATUS: N/A AHR Doing DNA Testing

---

### 1993 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #22-93** SUBJECT: Definition of Junior Horse
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #27-93** SUBJECT: Method of Holding Hackamore Reins
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #29-93** SUBJECT: Ginger
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #30-93** SUBJECT: Use of Whips in Halter Classes
STATUS: Amended by 47-94, AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 1994

**RESOLUTION #18-94** SUBJECT: Annual Membership Convention
STATUS: Amends #4-92, Amended by # 8-04

---

**RESOLUTION #22-94**
SUBJECT: Fee To Substitute Alternate To Delegates
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of the San Fernando Valley
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Delegates who take advantage of the Early Bird Convention Registration Fee must submit their registration and fees to IAHA at least two months prior to the IAHA Convention; and

Whereas, Unexpected events can occur that require registered delegates to change plans that were made that far in advance; and

Whereas, Current IAHA policy is that if an alternate is substituted for a delegate who has already registered for the IAHA Convention, the alternate is required to pay the full convention registration fee and original delegate must write a letter to IAHA requesting a refund (minus a $30.00 processing fee) and the refund usually is not received until after the convention; and

Whereas, It is unfair to delegates and to member clubs of IAHA to tie up two convention registration fees in order to substitute an alternate for a delegate who had tried to accommodate IAHA by registering early; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That alternates substituting for delegates who have already paid their convention registration fees to IAHA be allowed to substitute for those registered delegates by providing written authorizations from the original registered delegates allowing said fees to be applied to the alternates' convention registration fees and by paying a substitution fee of $10.00.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #23-94**
SUBJECT: Acknowledgment of Past Presidents of IAHA At Annual Convention
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association of the San Fernando Valley
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Members who serve as President of IAHA devote countless hours as well as significant personal funds serving this organization; and

Whereas, Members who serve as President of IAHA gain deep insight into the various needs, capabilities and limitations of IAHA and its committees and programs; and

Whereas, The delegates at IAHA conventions benefit significantly from the advice and opinions of Past Presidents when the delegates consider resolutions, discuss policies and programs of IAHA, etc.; and

Whereas, There is no role for Past Presidents to play at IAHA conventions after they have retired from the Board of Directors as Immediate Past President; and

Whereas, Past President of IAHA who maintain an ongoing interest in IAHA deserve to be recognized and honored by the delegates at annual conventions; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That all Past Presidents of IAHA who are members of IAHA in good standing will henceforth be encouraged to attend all annual conventions of IAHA, and their convention registration fees will be waived; and Be It Further

Resolved, That all Past Presidents of IAHA who are members of IAHA in good standing will henceforth be guests of IAHA at the President's Banquet at the close of each Annual Convention, and will receive one free ticket to the President's Banquet if they plan to attend this celebration.

---

**RESOLUTION #24-94**
SUBJECT: National Futurity Program Live Foal Definition
SUBMITTED BY: IAHA Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Resolution #63-90 allows a credit in the Halter Futurity Program for a mare that has not produced a live foal (Article 1302.1.e); and

Whereas, A live foal, in the Halter Futurity Program, is defined as a foal that stands on its own and suckles within seven days; and

Whereas, The International Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes Program also allows a credit for a mare that has not produced a live foal (Article 1906.1.c); and

Whereas, The International Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes Program changed the definition of a live foal to a foal which stands and nurses within 30 days after parturition; and

Whereas, Similar program rules should be consistent to avoid confusion; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That Resolution #63-90 be rescinded; and Be It Further

Resolved, That, upon presentation of a veterinary certificate stating that a mare has not produced a live foal (defined as a foal which stands and nurses within 30 days after parturition), the nominated mare's nomination fee in the Canadian Halter Futurity and/or the U.S. Halter Futurity will be applied to the subsequent year. The nomination fee for the subsequent year may be transferred to another mare having the same ownership. This subsequent year's transaction will require payment of an additional processing fee; and Be It Further

Resolved, That Article 1302.1.e. of the 1994-95 IAHA Handbook will read as follows:
*"All fees are non-transferable with the following exception: Upon presentation of a veterinary certificate stating that a mare has not produced a live foal* ***(defined as a foal that stands and nurses within 30 days after parturition)****, the nominated mare's nomination fee will be applied to the subsequent year. The nomination fee for the subsequent year may be transferred to another mare having the same ownership. This subsequent year's transaction will require payment of an additional $15 processing fee."*

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #37-94** SUBJECT: Probable Cause Panel
STATUS: Amends #68-90

---

**RESOLUTION #38-94** SUBJECT: EPRB Appeal Clean Up
STATUS: Amends #68-90

---

**RESOLUTION #40-94** SUBJECT: Penalty For Misappropriation Of IAHA Club Funds
STATUS: Amends #68-90

---

**RESOLUTION #83-94**
SUBJECT: East West Rotation For U.S. Nationals
SUBMITTED BY: Region 14
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The U.S. Nationals have been held in a East-West Rotation since 1976; and

Whereas, An East-West Rotation of the U.S. Nationals has been beneficial to the exhibitors and membership of IAHA and those members who attend the Nationals; and

Whereas, The U.S. Nationals has been the most consistent profit center enjoyed by IAHA since the Nationals began an East-West rotation; and

Whereas, Consideration is being given to moving the U.S. Nationals to one site and discontinuing the East-West Rotation; and

Whereas, This would not be in the best interest of the exhibitors and membership of IAHA; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the U.S. Show Commission and IAHA Board of Directors make every effort to continue to have the U S. Nationals in an East-West rotation (with the Mississippi River as the dividing line).

---

**RESOLUTION #87-94** SUBJECT: Judges and Commissioners Review Panel Term of Office
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

### 1994 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-94** SUBJECT: Voting for Nominating Committee (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by # 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #2-94** SUBJECT: Election of Directors by Mail Ballot (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by # 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #3-94** SUBJECT: Single Event Membership (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #4-94** SUBJECT: Rescind Temporary Membership Cards
STATUS: Rescinded by #7-04

**RESOLUTION #12-94** SUBJECT: International Arabian Horse Youth Association Be Established
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #14-94** SUBJECT: IAHA Insurance Benefits
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #43-94** SUBJECT: Open/ATR Halter Achievement Award Points
STATUS: Rescinded by #13-01

**RESOLUTION #77-94** SUBJECT: Max Length of Toe & Weights of Shoes (AHSA Rule) **(Passed in 1996)**
STATUS: N/A AHSA Rule Passed by AHSA April 1997

**RESOLUTION #79-94** SUBJECT: Youth Halter Showmanship
STATUS: Not Applicable

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #84-94** SUBJECT: Number Of Required Judges At IAHA Regional/National Shows
STATUS: Rescinded by 45-00

**RESOLUTION #85-94** SUBJECT: MOS for UPHA Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by 45-00

**RESOLUTION #86-94** SUBJECT: Scoring and Judging the Trail Class (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #90-94** SUBJECT: Cutting Competition Approval
STATUS: Rescinded by #52-95

**RESOLUTION #92-94** SUBJECT: Youth Judging Age Group Resolution
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #93-94** SUBJECT: Outdated Resolutions
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #94-94** SUBJECT: F.O.A.L. Transfer of Funds
STATUS: Rescinded by #17-95

---

### 1994 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #44-94** SUBJECT: Breeding Class And Gelding Halter Judging Specifications (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #47-94** SUBJECT: Multiple Judge Rule Regarding Whip Marks (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #49-94** SUBJECT: Provisions For Abuse Prevention In Halter/Performance (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #52-94** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Halter Specifications (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #56-94** SUBJECT: Rule XVI, Chapter 1 Restructure (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: Amended by #25-95, 33-96, AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #57-94** SUBJECT: Hackamore Definition (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #60-94** SUBJECT: Lip Strap in Western Classes (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #61-94** SUBJECT: Harness in Country Pleasure Driving (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #62-94** SUBJECT: Adult Amateur Equitation Classes (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #63-94** SUBJECT: Walk/Trot (Jog) Pleasure and Equitation Classes (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #64-94** SUBJECT: Maiden, Novice, Limit Rider/Driver Definition (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #67-94** SUBJECT: Definition of Junior Horse; Extraordinary Rule Change (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #68-94** SUBJECT: Junior Horse Class Addition To Western Working Division (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #69-94** SUBJECT: Distance Changes To All Working Hunter Over Fences (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #70-94** SUBJECT: Point System Changes For Hunters (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 1995

**RESOLUTION #8-95** SUBJECT: Creation of F.O.A.L. as 501(c)(3) 76-90
STATUS: Amends #26-80

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #9-95** SUBJECT: Three Year Adult Affiliate Membership
STATUS: Active, Amends #11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #11-95** SUBJECT: Liability Insurance for All IAHA Members
STATUS: Active, Amends #11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #51-95** SUBJECT: Judges of Arabian Reining Division Classes
STATUS: Amends #15-83

---

### 1995 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-95** SUBJECT: IAHA Bylaws - Establishing Procedures to Conduct IAHA Meetings
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #2-95** SUBJECT: President Not to Serve on Nominating Committee
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #4-95** SUBJECT: Amending a Bylaw
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #14-95** SUBJECT: IAHA Hearing Board
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #17-95** SUBJECT: Administration of F.O.A.L. Program to IAHA
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #20-95** SUBJECT: Open/Amateur Handler Halter to Count for Achievement Award Points
STATUS: Rescinded by #13-01

**RESOLUTION #21-95** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Points for Tie Situations **(Passed in 1996)**
STATUS: Rescinded by #13-01

**RESOLUTION #26-95** SUBJECT: AHSA Amateur Certification Fee (AHSA/EC)
STATUS: Not passed by AHSA

**RESOLUTION #44-95** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Qualification Election
STATUS: Rescinded by #30-01

**RESOLUTION #45-95** SUBJECT: Designation of JTR/JOTR Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by #30-01

**RESOLUTION #50-95** SUBJECT: Show Results Posting
STATUS: Rescinded by 45-00

**RESOLUTION #52-95** SUBJECT: Cutting Horse Show Approval
STATUS: Rescinds #90-94

**RESOLUTION #53-95** SUBJECT: Resolution #9-90 $3.00 Fee
STATUS: ~~Amends #9-90~~, Superseded by #32-15

---

### 1995 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #24-95** SUBJECT: Header Apparel Requirement (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #25-95** SUBJECT: Officials Required to Inspect Hoofs (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #27-95** SUBJECT: Western Pleasure Qualifying Gaits (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #28-95** SUBJECT: Fence Heights for ATR/JTR/AOTR Working Hunters (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #32-95** SUBJECT: Working Cow Horse Rules Adoption (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #37-95** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Halter Classes (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #39-95** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Junior Exhibitor Division (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

---

# 1996

**RESOLUTION #52-96**
SUBJECT: Contact Person for Resolution IAHA Impact Statements
SUBMITTED BY: Region 10
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Questions may arise about a resolution's IAHA Impact Statement; and

Whereas, Having a specific person responsible for answering such questions makes it easier to get answers; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the IAHA Impact Statement for each resolution list a contact person. A departmental designation may not be substituted for a person. The contact person and a telephone number, or a designated substitute, shall either be at the convention or available for consultation during the normal operating hours of the convention.

Effective: For all conventions from 1997 forward.

---

**1996 NON ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-96** SUBJECT: Named County in Bylaws
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #2-96** SUBJECT: Delegate Count for New Member Organizations
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #3-96** SUBJECT: Delegate Certifications
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #4-96** SUBJECT: Amending Article VI
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #6-96** SUBJECT: IAHA Recognizes Other Organization's Penalties
STATUS: Recinded By #23-98

**RESOLUTION #21-96** SUBJECT: Regional & National Achievement Points for Competitive Trail and Endurance
STATUS: Superceded by #27-98

**RESOLUTION #46-96** SUBJECT: Option of a Single Judge for Regional Trail Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by #45-00

**RESOLUTION #49-96** SUBJECT: Performance Qualification for National Halter Horses
STATUS: Superceded by # 18-06

**RESOLUTION #55-96** SUBJECT: Outdated Resolutions (Equitation Rules)
STATUS: Not Applicable

**RESOLUTION #56-96** SUBJECT: Mileage Rule Between AHSA and CEF Shows
STATUS: Rescinded by Resolution #31-97

---

**1996 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #23-96** SUBJECT: Arabian Horse Registry Competition Visa (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #26-96** SUBJECT: Ties in Reining Horse Classes in the Arabian Division (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #27A-96** SUBJECT: Limited Amateur Owner Division (AHSA/CEF Rule) **(Passed in 1997)**
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #31-96** SUBJECT: Procedure for Showing Halter (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #33-96** SUBJECT: Hoof Inspection at Recognized Competitions (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: Amends 25-95, AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #35-96** SUBJECT: Clarification of Dressage Equipment Rules (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #36-96** SUBJECT: Use of Whips by Dressage Sidesaddle Competitors (AHSA Rule
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #37-96** SUBJECT: Arena Gate and Headers for Equitation Classes (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #39-96** SUBJECT: Walk Trot/Jog Canter/Lope (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #41-96** SUBJECT: Showmanship Class Criteria (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #42-96** SUBJECT: Showmanship Style/Presentation (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #43-96** SUBJECT: Posting Showmanship Class Procedures (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #44-96** SUBJECT: Showmanship Faults (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #45-96** SUBJECT: Trail Scoring and Judging System (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book Mandatory, December 1, 1999

**RESOLUTION #53-96** SUBJECT: Fence Heights for Hunter Seat Equitation Medal Classes
STATUS: Added to USEF Rule Book by Resolution #25-10

---

# 1997

**RESOLUTION #7-97** SUBJECT: Timeline for Submission of Extraordinary Resolutions
STATUS: Amends #14-68, Rescinds #9-87

---

**RESOLUTION #30-97**
SUBJECT: Hunter Seat Equitation Not To Jump
SUBMITTED BY: Equitation Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The Hunter Seat Equitation Not to Jump has become our largest equitation class; and

Whereas, It was always intended by the Equitation Committee that individual workouts would be required to be the same as in Saddle Seat, Stock Seat and Hunter Seat Over Obstacles; and

Whereas, Both the exhibitors and parents want individual workouts; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That IAHA Article 1237.9. be amended to read "…Article 2213, Test 1-4, 6, 8-9, 11-15, 17-19 and appropriate CEF equivalents. Riders 13 and under shall perform two or more individual tests from AHSA 2213, Test 1-4, 6, 8 and appropriate CEF equivalents".

Effective: January 1, 1998.

---

**RESOLUTION #34-97**
SUBJECT: IAHA Medal Classes
SUBMITTED BY: Equitation Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amended by # 30-98, 32-99, Superseded by 17-09, Placed in USEF/EC Rule Books per Resolution 25-10**

Whereas, Equitation is the judging of the rider's ability to have their horse perform certain tasks and gaits; and

Whereas, The most effective demonstration of these skills is in pattern work; Therefore, Be It

~~Resolved, That Hunter Seat Equitation Not To Jump, 17 and under age restrictions be changed to fall in line with all of the other Medal class seats,(# 34-99)be designated IAHA Medal classes, and shall be inserted in Article 934.1. as letter d. with three riders required to fill the class; and, Be It Further~~

Resolved, That the class specifications shall be inserted in Article 934.6. as letter d. and be as follows:

6.d. 1. Open to Junior who have not yet reached their 18th Birthday by December 1st

2. Following the rail work, all contestants are required to perform two or more individual tests from IAHA Article 1237.9.

3. To fill a class, three competitors with proper appointments must compete.: and Be It Further

Resolved, That Article 934.3.a. be amended to read as follows: "if a medal class does not fill (refer to Articles 934.6.a.4., 934.6.b.3., 934.6.c.6., and 934.6.d.3.) it must be held as a regular equitation class with pattern. No medal or medal class points will be awarded and the class will not be considered …": and Be It Further

Resolved, That the above three Resolved (lines 21 - 37) be effective January 1, 1998; and Be It Further **( the 4 above "Resolved" statements are now found in the USEF/EC Rule Books per Resolution 25-10)**

Resolved, That Article 1010.2 be amended to begin as follows: "That to qualify for a National Championship Show, a rider must win a Medal, or, for Saddle Seat, Stock Seat, and Hunter Seat Not to Jump, riders must earn a total of 10 medal points in Medal classes (4 points for 2nd place, 3 points for 3rd place, 2 points for 4th place and 1 point for 5th.)" "In a two horse IAHA Medal class, a first place rider will receive two (2) points and a second place rider will receive one (1) point. In a one horse IAHA Medal class, a first place rider will receive one (1) point. Riders may also qualify for a National Championship show by winning a Top Five or better from corresponding Regional Championship classes or corresponding East Coast or Pacific Slope Championship classes". **(30-98)** and Be It Further

Resolved, That Article 1010.3 be amended to read: "…refer to Article 1001., Article 1024.2.b.1. and Article 1024.2.b.7…." and Article 1024.2.b.7. be amended to read: "Equitation Medal or Medal points"; and Be It Further

Resolved, That the above two resolved (lines 42 - 50) be effective January 1, 1999. (Superseded by **17-09)**

Resolved, That Hunter Seat Over Obstacles be added to the list of classes in IAHA Article 1409.2. **(34-98)**

---

**RESOLUTION #38-97** SUBJECT: Time Frame of Selection of National Judges
STATUS: Amends #9-90

---

**1997 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-97** SUBJECT: Delegate Credentialing
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION # 2-97** SUBJECT: IAHA Officer Vacancy Succession
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #3-97** SUBJECT: Convention Presiding Officer Voting
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #4-97** SUBJECT: Membership Privileges
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #5-97** SUBJECT: Add Resolution #15-74 to IAHA Bylaws
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #22-97** SUBJECT: Leadline Specifications
STATUS: Superceded by # 17-06

**RESOLUTION #31-97** SUBJECT: Competition Mileage Distance Between AHSA and CEF be Rescinded
STATUS: Rescinds #56-96

**RESOLUTION #33-97** SUBJECT: Elimination of Forms for Amateur Owner Election
STATUS: Rescinded by #30-01

**RESOLUTION #36-97** SUBJECT: Junior Horse Cross Entry
STATUS: Rescinded by #30-01

---

**RESOLUTION #20-97** SUBJECT: Halter Class Procedures (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #21-97** SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Horse Registration Requirement (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #26-97** SUBJECT: All-Arabian Sport Division (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #29-97** SUBJECT: Anglo-Arabian Stallions Competing in IAHA Recognized Sport Horse Shows and Events (AHSA Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 1998

**RESOLUTION #30-98** SUBJECT: IAHA Medal Class Qualification Requirements
STATUS: Amends # 34-97, Superseded by 17-09, See USEF/EC per Resolution 25-10

---

**RESOLUTION #34-98** SUBJECT: Members of Education/Evaluation Commission
STATUS: Amends # 5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #38-98**
SUBJECT: Competitive Trail Minimum Mileage
SUBMITTED BY: Competitive Trail Ride Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The 1997 Handbook states Article 2007., 2007.2. and 1516.1. Competitive Trail rides must be a minimum of 20 miles to count for Competitive Trail credit; and

Whereas, This will bring Competitive Trail in line with Endurance and there limited distance rides of 25 miles; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the Competitive Trail minimum mileage be 25 miles wherever it now states 20 miles in the Handbook.

---

**1998 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #23-98** SUBJECT: Rescind Reciprocal IAHA Sanctions Following Other Organization Penalties
STATUS: Rescinds # 6-96

**RESOLUTION #27-98** SUBJECT: Regional and National Competitive Trail Completion Achievement Points
STATUS: Rescinded by #13-01

---

**1998 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #2-98** SUBJECT: Showing Halter Horses Braided (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #3-98** SUBJECT: Calling for the Reverse in Performance Classes (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #4-98** SUBJECT: Show Hack Specifications (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #5-98** SUBJECT: AHSA Western Division Rule Integration (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #6-98** SUBJECT: One Horse Classes (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #7-98** SUBJECT: Cast Shoe in the Arena (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #8-98** SUBJECT: Side Saddle Attire (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #9-98** SUBJECT: Concurrent Classes and Open Cards (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-98** SUBJECT: Western Neckties (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-98** SUBJECT: Addition of Limited JTR and Limited JOTR to Limited AAOTR Rider Section (AHSA/CEF Rules)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-98** SUBJECT: Trail Scoring System Amendments. (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #20-98** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Rules (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 1999

**RESOLUTION #4-99** SUBJECT: Walk-Trot/Jog Membership Requirements
STATUS: Active, Amends #11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #31-99**
SUBJECT: Requirements for National Equitation Judges
SUBMITTED BY: IAHA Equitation Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The disciplines of Saddle Seat, Hunt Seat Not to Jump, Hunt Seat Over Obstacles, Stock Seat Equitation and Western Horsemanship require the riders to develop a high level of horsemanship in order to qualify to show at IAHA National shows; and

Whereas, At this level the competition is very competitive; thus requiring judges to be fully knowledgeable with regards to equitation; and

Whereas, Trainers, and instructors spend countless hours of time teaching these students to perform correctly on the rail and to execute correct patterns for the various age divisions of these disciplines; and

Whereas, Parents spend a very large amount of money on lessons and purchasing appropriate horses to compete in these disciplines and in addition assume the high costs to participate at IAHA National shows; and

Whereas, As a result of the above facts and in the best interest of fairness of competition to the youth riders who attain the qualifications to show at IAHA National shows in the equitation division; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the call judge selected to judge the IAHA Youth National shows in the equitation divisions hold both an AHSA/CEF Arabian large R card and an AHSA/CEF large R card in the discipline seat or an IAHA Specialty card in the respective discipline seat they are to judge. (Except for Hunt Seat Equitation over Obstacles.)

Effective: January 1, 2001

---

**RESOLUTION #32-99** SUBJECT: Removal of Age Restriction in IAHA Hunter Seat Not to Jump Medal Class
STATUS: Amends # 34-97

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

### 1999 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-99** SUBJECT: AHSA Committee Description
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #2-99** SUBJECT: Define Voting Members and Revocation
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #7-99** SUBJECT: Dressage Achievement Award Point
STATUS: Rescinded by #13-01

**RESOLUTION #22-99** SUBJECT: Qualifications for National Walk-Trot/Jog Classes
STATUS: Rescinded by #30-01

**RESOLUTION #34-99** SUBJECT: Chaps Optional for Leadline Classes
STATUS: Superceded by # 17-06

---

### 1999 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #10-99** SUBJECT: Tape on Reins (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #11-99** SUBJECT: Working Western Procedure for Leaving the Arena (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #12-99** SUBJECT: Working Cow Work Order to be Drawn (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-99** SUBJECT: Reining Patterns in Arabian Rules (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS : AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-99** SUBJECT: Ground Tie in Trail (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-99** SUBJECT: Gymkhana Penalties, Barrels (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #17-99** SUBJECT: Gymkhana Penalties, Obstacles (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #18-99** SUBJECT: Length of Timing Line for Barrels (AHSA/CEF Rule)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 2000

**RESOLUTION #7-00** SUBJECT: EPRB Rule Changes
STATUS: Active, Amends #68-90

---

**RESOLUTION #8-00** SUBJECT: Education/Evaluation Commission Responsibilities
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #9-00** SUBJECT: Education/Evaluation Commission Increase Steward Education
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #10-00** SUBJECT: Two Levels of IAHA Judges
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #11-00** SUBJECT: Judges & Stewards Selection Committee Responsibility
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #12-00** SUBJECT: Judges & Stewards Steering Committee Responsibility
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #13-00** SUBJECT: Liaison to Judges & Stewards Steering Committee
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #14-00** SUBJECT: Judges & Stewards Steering Committee/Education/Evaluation Commission
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #15-00** SUBJECT: Misconduct Defined
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #16-00** SUBJECT: Commissioner's Authority to Terminate Judge or Steward Contract
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #17-00** SUBJECT: IAHA President's Access to Information
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #19-00** SUBJECT: Counsel to IAHA
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #20-00** SUBJECT: Quarterly Report to ~~IAHA~~ AHA President and Commissioner's Review Panel
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #21-00** SUBJECT: Time Frame of Investigations
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #22-00** SUBJECT: For Cause Termination
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #23-00** SUBJECT: Files, Budget and Location of Commissioner
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #24-00** SUBJECT: Integrate 2000 Resolutions into Resolution 5-90 & Confidentiality
STATUS: Amends #5-90

---

**RESOLUTION #45-00**
SUBJECT: MOS Scoring
SUBMITTED BY: Scoring Systems Ad Hoc Committee
**STATUS: Active (~~Superceded by # 23-06~~), Reactivated by #31-07**

Whereas, Competitors at Regional and National shows find the current Sequential Elimination scoring system complicated and difficult to understand; and

Whereas, MOS is very clear, logical, and easy to understand and furthermore is the industry standard, used by many other breeds including Morgans, Saddlebreds, and mandatory for UPHA classes; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Resolution 11-90 and its amendments be rescinded and Resolution 85-94 be rescinded; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Majority Opinion System (MOS), as described in IAHA Article 1121., become the IAHA approved multiple judge scoring system and that the Handbook be modified to reflect that change; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That National shows, Regional shows, Pacific Slope Championships and East Coast Championships use 3 judges and MOS in all applicable classes. Classes with their own scoring systems, i.e. Dressage, Cutting, Hunter, Jumper, Hunt Seat Equitation over Obstacles, Reining, Trail, and Working Cow are exempt; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That IAHA train and supply to the National and Regional shows, technicians proficient in the use of the IAHA scoring system to score the shows, and this scoring educational program be funded with a charge of $5 per horse per National Show.

Effective: January 1, 2001

---

**2000 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-00** SUBJECT: Annual Board of Directors Meeting at Convention
STATUS: Superceded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #3-00** SUBJECT: Updated IAHA Logo
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Mediation Agreement

**RESOLUTION #26-00** SUBJECT: Regional and National Endurance Ride Completion Achievement Points
STATUS: Rescinded by #13-01

**RESOLUTION #36-00** SUBJECT: Ban on Anabolic Steroids
STATUS: Rescinded by #14-01

**RESOLUTION #42-00** SUBJECT: Performance Qualification for 6 Yr Old Breeding Classes
STATUS: Superceded by # 18-06

**RESOLUTION #43-00** SUBJECT: Performance Qualifications for Breeding and In-Hand Deadline
STATUS: Superceded by # 18-06

**RESOLUTION #44-00** SUBJECT: Closing Date for National Entries
STATUS: Rescinds # 5-86, #33-91

---

**2000 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #27-00** SUBJECT: The Walk for Breeding and In-Hand Classes
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #28-00** SUBJECT: Conduct and Scoring in Trail Classes
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #29-00** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Scoring Percentages
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #30-00** SUBJECT: Callers in Regional Dressage Championship Classes
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #32-00** SUBJECT: Hunter Pleasure Junior Horse Appointments
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #34-00** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian Stallions Competing in Performance Classes
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 2001

**RESOLUTION #7-01** SUBJECT: Executive Committee Not to Serve on EPRB or PCP
STATUS: Active Amends # 68-90

---

**RESOLUTION #10-01** SUBJECT: Increase of $4 to Membership Dues
STATUS: Active, Amends 11-77, Supersedes 8-91, 6-93, Superceded by 3-16

# ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #13-01**

SUBJECT: **Simplify Horse Achievement Awards Program**

SUBMITTED BY: Award Committee

**STATUS: Active**, **Amended by** 8-02, 5-03, 6-05, Rescinds 51-71, 60-72, 22-78, 21-79, 47-79, 10-82, 11-82, 18-82, 31-82, 3-83, 8-83, 40-84, 31-86, 49-87, 52-87, 56-89, 18-90, 13-91, 21-92, 24-92, 26-92, 27-92, 28-92, 29-92, 32-93, 33-93, 35-93, 46-93, 43-94, 20-95, 21-95, 27-98, 7-99, 26-00, 5-03, 5-07, 8-08, 6-10

Whereas, The Simplify Qualifications Systems Ad Hoc Committee has reviewed and with the approval of the IAHA Board of Directors has made the qualifications rules simpler and more easily understood; and

Whereas, The Awards Committee has proposed and received approval from the IAHA Board of Directors for a new Amateur Achievement Award program (to include both adult amateurs and youth exhibitors) with simpler and more easily understood rules than the current horse Achievement Award program; and

Whereas, The Local Shows & Events Committee is working on a program to stimulate the grass roots Arabian, Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian owners to become members and participate in IAHA programs; and

Whereas, To retain members of IAHA and to gain new members, the rules for IAHA programs in the Handbook must be made simpler for interested parties to understand and comply with; and

Whereas, The Awards Committee has reviewed the rules for the horse Achievement Award program and wishes to bring them into line with the new Amateur Achievement Award program; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That all past Achievement Award Resolutions be rescinded.

Resolved, That the attached rules for the horse Achievement Award program be approved; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the IAHA Handbook reflect these changes.

Effective: January 1, 2002

**Resolution 6-10:** That all future rule additions and/or rule changes to the Horse Achievement Award program be considered by the Board of Director Motion process as recommended by the Awards Committee.

## CHAPTER 20: HORSE ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS PROGRAM (Res. 13-01)

**Effective January 1, 2001**, All IAHA programs and events deadlines must be met as specified, whether submitted by postal service, fax, e-mail, internet or other electronic means. (BOD 8/00)

### ARTICLE 2001. GENERAL RULES.

1. The IAHA Awards Committee shall resolve any questions concerning application of these rules, subject to ratification by the IAHA Board of Directors. Program effective January 1, 1960.
2. All horses must be registered by the Arabian Horse Registry of America, Inc., the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry, the Half-Arabian Registry, or the Anglo-Arabian Registry or have a CPAR Permit.
3. The titles or terms "Legion of Honor Champion," "Legion of Supreme Honor Champion," "Legion of Excellence Champion," "Legion of Merit Champion," "Legion of Supreme Merit Champion" and "Legion of Masters Champion" will be awarded to individual stallions, mares and geldings, which meet the requirements set out in the following sections. These titles are reserved by IAHA for its express use.
4. Deceased horses may receive awards for which they are eligible, providing all applicable fees are paid. (BOD 1/99)
5. All horses enrolled must be owned by members of IAHA.
6. Arabians, Half-Arabians, and Anglo-Arabians may compete together only in dressage, barrels, and poles and walk-trot/jog pleasure classes. (BOD 1/98).
7. Horse Achievement Award presentation guidelines:
   a. If the presentation is to be made at a competition, it may only be made after at the conclusion of a session or during a break in the schedule. The Judge(s) must not be present.(Refer to Article 2011.2.n.)
   b. Horses or riders scheduled to receive an award at a show or event may not be published or advertised in the show's prize list or used in show or event publicity unless such recipients are not entered in competition.

### ARTICLE 2002. ENROLLMENT.

1. The initial enrollment fee is $25 per horse. Initial enrollments are effective as of the date they are postmarked/electronic transaction dated to the IAHA office (BOD 8/00)
2. The annual renewal fee per horse is $20. Renewals are effective as of the date they are postmarked/electronic transaction dated to the IAHA office. This renewal is the sole responsibility of the horse owner.
3. The retroactive fee per horse is $50. Retroactive fees must be paid for each year to pick up points earned prior to the horse's initial enrollment or prior to the annual renewal fee being paid to the IAHA office. Points

are earned (verified and recorded), based on these dates. Any points accrued prior to said dates requires the retroactive fee.

4. Horses who are presented Legion of Honor and Legion of Merit Champions may proceed in the program for further awards, but must continue to pay the annual renewal fee.
5. There will be a transfer fee for horses who are enrolled in the Horse Achievement Awards Program and change ownership. (Refer to Article 1019.2.a.) (BOD 5/97) (Refer to fee schedule)
6. Owners of horses currently enrolled in the Horse Achievement Awards Program will receive one complimentary Event Record per year upon request. A summary of points will be mailed to the owner, with the renewal notice. Additional event records will be $10 each.

**ARTICLE 2003. SHOWS AND EVENTS USED IN THE HORSE ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS PROGRAM.**

1. A class that is USAE/CEF rated and IAHA Recognized.
2. Classes must use USAE or CEF class specifications.
3. Shows must also meet all other requirements for IAHA show or division recognition. (Refer to Chapter 11)
4. An IAHA Recognized competitive trail ride or endurance ride sanctioned by AERC, or an IAHA recognized Competitive Trail Ride Association as listed in Chapter 15. An official of the competitive or endurance ride must send a signed copy of the ride results on official IAHA ride completion forms to IAHA.
5. An AJC recognized race.
6. Points are awarded for IAHA Dressage Divisions and Dressage open shows in USAE, USDF, and/or the Canadian equivalent system in CEF for Training Level through Grand Prix using the standard IAHA Horse Achievement Award Point System All open Dressage report forms must be postmarked/electronic transaction dated (BOD 8/00) to the IAHA office within 30 days of the competition. (Refer to Article 1119., 1121., 2006.) (BOD 1/93)
7. IAHA accepts USAE/CEF recognized Dressage competitions retroactively for the purpose of accumulating points as follows:
   a. The competitor must submit the retroactive fee. (Refer to Article 2002.3.)
   b. ~~The completed Open Dressage Report form, properly signed by the Technical Delegate or Show Secretary must be included with the retroactive fee. (Refer to Article 1119., 1121.) (BOD 1/93)~~
   b. Dressage scores not currently recorded by the AHA, regardless of the year in which they were earned, may be submitted to the AHA for the Achievement Award program by one of the following means: ( # 6-05
      1. Submission of the AHA Open Qualifying Show/Event Results Form signed by the show manager or secretary; or ( # 6-05
      2. Submission of the AHA Open Qualifying Show/Event Results Form (unsigned and without copy of prizelist) accompanied by a printout from the USEF or USDF websites of the horse's competition record with dressage scores listed; or ( # 6-05
      3. Submission of the AHA Open Qualifying Show/Event Results Form (unsigned and without copy of prizelist) accompanied by a copy of the dressage test score sheet with attached verification of show approval by one of the following governing bodies: AHSA/USAEquestrian/USEF/USDF/CEF/EC. ( # 6-05
   c. It is the sole responsibility of the horse's owner to provide proof of those scores not recorded by the Arabian Horse Association in accordance with the Achievement Award rules and fees in place at the time of submission. ( # 6-05)
8. Gymkhana Classes. The following classes are eligible for points:
   a. Pole-bending USAE Article 1699.Q.
   b. Barrel Competition USAE Article 1699R.
9. ~~Combined Training must be recognized by USCTA, CEF, or USAE~~. Events/Trails must be recognized by USEA, EC or USEF. (Res. 5-03)
10. Combined Driving Events/Trails must be recognized by ADS, EC or USEF. (Res. 5-03)
11. Pleasure (Carriage) Driving must take place in competitions recognized by EC, ADS or USEF. (Res. 5-03)

**ARTICLE 2004. CLASSES WHICH ARE NOT ELIGIBLE**

The following classes will not be considered for the Horse Achievement Awards Program.

1. Futurity and maturity classes,
2. Showmanship, Equitation and Walk-Trot/Jog Equitation classes (BOD 1/98),
3. No points will be awarded to mixed gender Breeding or In-Hand classes and/or mixed gender Breeding or In-Hand Championships. (Exception: Arabian Most Classic and Arabian Most Classic Head.)
4. Gymkhana (Except barrels and poles in IAHA Recognized shows).
5. Get of sire, produce of dam,
6. Pro/Am,
7. Local classes,
8. Restricted classes (except classes restricted to Maiden, Novice, and Limit Rider/Driver/Horse and Limited classes.)
9. Mixed breed classes that include breeds other than Arabians, Half-Arabians, and Anglo-Arabians (Exception: Open Dressage Shows, Endurance Rides, Competitive Trail Rides), and
10. "Fun" classes.

**ARTICLE 2005. POINT TABLE FOR SHOWS.**

1. Points shall be awarded on the following basis:

| ~~NUMBER OF HORSES~~ | ~~PLACING~~ | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~IN CLASS~~ | ~~1st~~ | ~~2nd~~ | ~~3rd~~ | ~~4th~~ |
| ~~4-7~~ | ~~1~~ | | | |
| ~~8-12~~ | ~~2~~ | ~~1~~ | | |
| ~~13-17~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~2~~ | ~~1~~ | |
| ~~18 & Over~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~2~~ | ~~1~~ |

| NUMBER OF HORSES | PLACING | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IN CLASS | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th |
| 2 - 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 - 7 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 - 11 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| 12 - 15 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 16 - 19 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| 20 + | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

(Res 4-03)

2. No class of less than 4 horses shall receive points. (Exception: Article 2005.7., 2005.8.)

3. Points for Championship breeding, in-hand and performance classes of a show shall be awarded on the basis as above, but doubled. In Championship breeding, in-hand and performance classes of 4-7 horses, the Reserve Champion shall receive one point (Effective 12/3/89).
4. Horse show working hunter or jumper Championships are not actual classes and do not count toward Horse Achievement Awards. These Championships are an accumulation of points from the regular classes. These Championships are actually a "high point" award. If a hunter or jumper Championship class were offered, then it would receive points for Arabians, Half-Arabians and Anglo-Arabians.
1. Model and most classic Arabian and classic Arabian head classes shall be given points as in Article 2005., and shall be considered Breeding and In-Hand classes.
6. At least 50% of the Breeding and In-Hand points earned for Legion of Merit, Legion of Supreme Merit, and Legion of Masters awards must be earned in

   IAHA Recognized regular Breeding and In-Hand classes which fall within the Horse Achievement Awards guidelines.
7. Regional Championships, Pacific Slopes Championships, East Coast Championships, East and West Canadian Breeders Championships shall receive the following points:
   a. 12 points, Champion;
   b. 6 points, Reserve Champion;
   c. 4 points, remaining of Top Five or Top Six.

   (Scores will not count; only final placings will determine points.)
8. IAHA National Championship points:
   a. 30 points, Champion;
   b. 20 points, Reserve Champion;
   a. 10 points, remaining eight of the Top Ten.

   (Scores will not count; only final placings will determine points.)
9. When the final placings result in a tie, points will be awarded for the highest place in the tie situation to each of those tied for the same places.

**ARTICLE 2006. POINT TABLE FOR DRESSAGE.**

1. For all Regional & National Competitions, points shall be accumulated pursuant to Article 2005.
2. For all other shows, (Refer to Article 2003.6.) points shall be accumulated as follows:

~~a. USAE Training, First, Second Levels/CEF Basic 1, 2, 3, 4, Medium 1:~~

~~55% - 58.999%: 1 point~~
~~59% - 62.999%: 2 points~~
~~63% - 66.999%: 3 points~~
~~67% & Above: 4 points~~

~~b. USAE Third, Fourth Levels/CEF Medium 2, 3, 4:~~

~~55% - 57.999%: 1 point~~
~~58% - 60.999%: 2 points~~
~~61% - 63.999%: 3 points~~
~~64% & Above: 4 points~~

~~c. Prix St. Georges & Intermediate I:~~

~~55% - 56.999%: 1 point~~
~~57% - 58.999%: 2 points~~
~~59% - 60.999%: 3 points~~
~~61% & Above: 4 points~~

~~d. Intermediate II & Grand Prix:~~

~~55% - 55.999%: 1 point~~
~~56% - 56.999%: 2 points~~
~~57% - 57.999%: 3 points~~
~~58% & Above: 4 points~~

a. USEF Training Level (Res. 5-07)

| | |
|---|---|
| 58 % - 61.999%: | 1 point |
| 62% - 65.999% | 2 points |
| 66% - 69.999% | 3 points |
| 70% & above | 4 points |

b. USEF First Level

| | |
|---|---|
| 58 % - 61.999%: | 1 point |
| 62% - 65.999% | 2 points |
| 66% - 68.999% | 3 points |
| 69% & above | 4 points |

c. USEF Second & Third Levels

| | |
|---|---|
| 58% - 60.999% | 1 point |
| 61% - 63.999% | 2 points |
| 64% - 66.999% | 3 points |
| 67% & above | 4 points |

d. USEF Fourth Level

| | |
|---|---|
| 55% - 57.999% | 1 point |
| 58% - 60.999% | 2 points |
| 61% - 63.999% | 3 points |
| 64% & above | 4 points |

e. Prix St Georges & Intermediate I

| | |
|---|---|
| 55% - 56.999% | 1 points |
| 57% - 58.999% | 2 points |
| 59% - 60.999% | 3 points |
| 61% & above | 4 points |

f. Intermediate II & Grand Prix

| | |
|---|---|
| 55% - 55.999% | 1 point |
| 56% - 56.999% | 2 points |
| 57% - 57.999% | 3 points |
| 58% & above | 4 points |

(**Note:** That points earned beginning December 1, 2008 will be accumulated with the above listing. Points earned prior to December 1, 2088 will remain as awarded.)

**TABLE FOR ENDURANCE AND COMPETITIVE TRAIL RIDES (Res 4-03) EVENTING, COMBINED DRIVING, CARIAGE PLEASURE DRIVING (Res. 5-03) HUNTER/JUMPER (Res. 8-08)**

| * | 1ST | 2ND | 3RD | 4TH | 5TH | 6TH | 7TH | 8TH | 9TH | 10TH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2-3** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **4-7** | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| **8-11** | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| **12-15** | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | |
| **16-19** | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| **20-23** | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| **24-27** | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| **28-31** | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | |
| **32-35** | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | |
| **36-39** | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48+ | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 |

**ARTICLE 2007. ENDURANCE RIDE POINT TABLE.**

Note: Ride must be minimum of 50 miles to count for Achievement Award Points.

| * | 1ST | 2ND | 3RD | 4TH | 5TH | 6TH | 7TH | 8TH | 9TH | 10TH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4-7 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8-12 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 13-17 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 18-22 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 23-27 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 28-32 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 33-37 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | | |
| 38-42 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | |
| 43-47 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 | |
| 48+ | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 2 |

* Number of Horses Starting Ride

Note:Limited Distance Rides of 25 - 49 miles and Endurance Rides of 50 miles and more are to count for Horse Achievement Award Points (#7-05)

1. Six points for winning "Best Condition."
2. Four points for "Completion."
3. Figuring Point Value: Placing points from the above table or Article 2007.5. or Article 2007.6. are added to six "Best Condition" points and four "Completion" points and then are multiplied by the mileage percentage: the product is your point score for that ride. (See example below.)

   Example: 1st place on a 50-mile endurance ride with seven horses; the horse also won "Best Condition" on the same ride.

   | | |
   |---|---|
   | Placing Points From Table | 2 |
   | Completion Points | + 4 |
   | Best Condition | + 6 |
   | Total Points For Ride | 12 |
   | 50 Mile Ride = 50% or 0.5 | x 0.5 |
   | Point Score | = 6 |

   Note: 100 Mile rides will not need to be multiplied.

   65 Miles = 65%,

   25 Miles = 25% etc. (#7-05)

4. Points for Endurance Rides are earned by placing in the Top Ten, winning "Best Condition" and/or by "Completion" of a ride (fulfilling the requirements of the ride; i.e., time, veterinarian, parameters, etc.). (Refer to Article 2003.4.)
5. IAHA Regional Championship Endurance Ride winners shall receive points equal to the amount of Regional Championship performance class winners, (Refer to Article 2005.7.) plus, all horses who have completed a Regional Championship Endurance Ride will receive two completion points.
   a. When an IAHA Regional Championship Endurance Ride is held with an AERC/FEI Open ride, both rides are eligible for achievement award points. Refer to IAHA Article 1612. for procedures for Endurance Ride results reporting.(8-02)
6. IAHA National Championship Endurance Ride winners shall receive points equal to the amount of National Championship performance class winners, (Refer to Article 2005.8.) plus all horses who have completed a National Championship Endurance Ride will receive four completion points.
   a. When an IAHA National Championship Endurance Ride is held with an AERC/FEI Open ride, both rides are eligible for achievement award points. Refer to IAHA Article 1612. for procedures for Endurance Ride results reporting.(8-02)
7. In order to earn points for Open local endurance rides, the proper IAHA report forms must be completed and returned to IAHA within 90 days of the ride date. (Refer to Articles 1612., 2309.6, 2309.7.)

**ARTICLE 2008. COMPETITIVE TRAIL POINT TABLE.**

Note: Ride must be minimum of 25 miles to count for competitive trail points.

| Number of Horses Starting in Division | 1ST | 2ND | 3RD | 4TH | 5TH | 6TH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4-7 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ½ | | |
| 8-11 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ½ | |
| 12-15 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ½ |
| 16-19 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 20-23 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 24-27 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 28-31 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 32-35 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 36-39 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| 40-43 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 7 |
| 44-47 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 8 |
| 48+ | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 |

1. Four points for "Completion."
2. Figuring Point Value: Placing points from the above table or Article 2007.5. or 2007.6. are added to four "Completion" points and then are multiplied by the mileage percentage: the product is your point score for that ride. (See example below.)

   Example: 1st place on a 50-mile Competitive Trail ride with 10 horses in the division.

   | | |
   |---|---|
   | Placing Points From Table | 4 |
   | Completion Points | + 4 |
   | Total Points For Ride | 8 |
   | 50 Mile Ride = 50% or 0.5 | x 0.5 |
   | Point Score | = 4 |

   Note: 100 Mile rides will not need to be multiplied.

   65 Miles = 65%, 25 Miles = 25%, etc.
3. Points for Competitive Trail Rides are earned by placing in a division, winning "Grand Champion" (i.e., Sweepstakes Champion) or "Reserve Champion" (i.e., Reserve Sweepstakes Champion) on a ride, and/or by "Completion" of a ride (fulfilling the requirements of the ride as to time, veterinarian parameters, etc.). If placed in a division and also placed as Champion or Reserve Champion on the same ride, ONLY the Championship placing will be counted.
   a. Points for divisions are based on the number of horses starting in the division, by using the competitive point table. Some examples of divisions are: Light Weight, Middle Weight, Heavy Weight.
   b. Points for Grand and Reserve Champion are based on the total number of horses starting on the ride, by using the competitive point table.
4. In order to earn points for Open local competitive trail, the proper IAHA report forms must be completed and returned to IAHA within 90 days of the ride date. (Refer to Articles 1501. 2309.6, 2309.7.)
5. IAHA Regional Championship Competitive Trail winners shall receive points equal to the amount of Regional Championship performance class winners, (Refer to Article 2005.7.) plus, all horses who have completed a Regional Championship Competitive Trail Ride will receive 2 (two) completion points." (Article 2008.1.- 3. and chart not applicable for IAHA Regional Championship Competitive Trail Rides.
   a. When an IAHA Regional Championship Competitive Trail Ride is held with an 'Approved Ride Organization' Open ride, both rides

are eligible for achievement award points. Refer to IAHA Article 1501. for procedures for Competitive Trail Ride results reporting. (8-02)

6. IAHA National Championship Competitive Trail winners shall receive points equal to the amount of National Championship performance class winners, (Refer to Article 2005.8.) plus, all horses who have completed the National Championship Competitive Trail Ride will receive 4 (four) completion points." (Article 2008.1.- 3. and chart not applicable for IAHA National Championship Competitive Trail Rides.

**ARTICLE 2009. EVENTING, COMBINED DRIVING, CARRIAGE PLEASURE DRIVING, HUNTER/JUMPER POINTS ALL BREED COMPETITIONS (Res. 5-03) (Res. 8-08)**

1. Eventing: (Res.5-03)
   a. For successful completion of all phases of an event or trial (dressage, cross country, stadium jumping). In order for points to be awarded, horses shall not have been eliminated, retired or withdrawn.
      1) Novice Level = 2 points
      2) Training Level = 3 points
      3) Preliminary or above = 4 points
      4) Advanced or FEI Levels = 5 points
   b. In addition, points for placing from the above table (all horses entered and shown to be counted).
   c. Percentage of points given per level:
      1) Novice Level 25% of points on table
      2) Training Level 50% of points on table
      3) Preliminary Level 75% of points on table
      4) Advanced and/or FEI Levels 100% of points on table
2. Combined Driving: (Res. 5-03)
   a. For successful completion of all phases of a competition (dressage, marathon, obstacles). In order for points to be awarded, horses shall not have been eliminated, retired or withdrawn.
      1) Training Level = 3 points
      2) Preliminary Level = 4 points
      3) Intermediate/Advanced or FEI Levels = 5 points
   b. In addition, points for placing in the above table. (All horses entered and shown to be counted.)
   c. Percentage of points given per level:
      1) Training Level 50% of points on table
      2) Preliminary Level 75% of points on table
      3) Intermediate/Advanced or FEI Levels 100% of points on table
3. Pleasure (Carriage) Driving: (Res. 5-03)
   a. Completion and placing in pleasure (carriage) driving classes will be awarded points from table in Article 2105.
      1) Classes include, but are not limited to:
         a) Pleasure Driving, Turnout,
         b) Pleasure Driving, Working,
         c) Drive & Ride,
         d) Obstacle Driving, Pick Your Route,
         e) Obstacle Driving, Double Jeopardy,
         f) Obstacle Driving, Fault & Out,
         g) Obstacle Driving, Progressive,
         h) Obstacle Driving, Gambler's Choice,
         i) Obstacle Driving, Cross Country,
         j) Timed Obstacles,
         k) Pleasure Marathon, Turnout,
         l) Pleasure Marathon, Timed,
         m) Pleasure Marathon, Pace,
         n) Pleasure Driving, Reinsmanship.
4. Hunters: (Res. 8-08)
   a. Points for placings from the above table (all horses entered and shown to be counted).
   b. Exhibitor will send a completed form with proper information and signature for record keeping to the AHA office.
5. Jumpers: (Res. 8-08)
   a. Points for placings from the above table (all horses entered and shown to be counted).
   b. Exhibitor will send a completed form with proper information and signature for record keeping to the AHA office.
6. Exhibitor will send a completed form with proper information and signature for record keeping to the AHA office.

**ARTICLE ~~2009~~ 2010. RACING TABLE.**

Racing Points shall be awarded to horses three years old or older on the following table. No race of less than four horses shall receive points. Points will be awarded on the basis of distance and number of horses in a race in order of finish.

| **Number of Starters** | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Less than 4 furlongs | | | | |
| 4-10+ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 to less than 5 furlongs | | | | |
| 4-6 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 10+ | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 5 to less than 6 furlongs | | | | |
| 4-6 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 10+ | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 6 to less than 7 furlongs | | | | |
| 4-6 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 10+ | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 7 to less than 8 furlongs (1mi.) | | | | |
| 4-6 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 10+ | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 1 mi. to less than 1-1/8 | | | | |
| 4-6 | 7 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 10+ | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| 1-1/8 mi. to less than 1-1/4 mi. | | | | |
| 4-6 | 8 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| 10+ | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1-1/4 mi. to less than 1-3/8 mi. | | | | |
| 4-6 | 9 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| 10+ | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| 1-3/8 mi. to less than 1-1/2 mi. | | | | |
| 4-6 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| 10+ | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 |
| 1-1/2 mi. & Over | | | | |
| 4-6 | 11 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 7-9 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 |
| 10+ | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 |

~~**ARTICLE 2010. COMBINED TRAINING TABLE.**~~

~~1. For successful completion of any combined training competition or test (not eliminated or withdrawn).~~

~~a. Novice level and CEF Equivalent = 2 points, or~~

~~b. Training level = 3 points, or~~

~~c. Preliminary or above = 4 points~~

~~2. In addition, points for placing as follows:~~

| ~~LEVEL~~ | ~~1ST~~ | ~~2ND~~ | ~~3RD~~ | ~~4TH~~ | ~~5TH~~ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~Novice~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~2~~ | ~~1~~ | ~~½~~ |
| ~~Training~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~2~~ |
| ~~Preliminary or above~~ | ~~8~~ | ~~7~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~4~~ |

~~3. Exhibitor will send a completed form with proper information and signature for record keeping to the IAHA office.~~

**ARTICLE 2011. AWARDS AND THEIR SYMBOLS.**

1. In the event the title Legion of Honor, Legion of Supreme Honor, Legion of Excellence, Legion of Merit, Legion of Supreme Merit, Legion of Masters is awarded, a proper letter of certification and a plaque shall be prepared and forwarded to the owner of that horse and also a proper notation shall be made on the records of IAHA and published.
2. The following are the awards and their symbols. These symbols should be written after the horse's name.
   a. Legion of Honor = "+"
   b. Legion of Supreme Honor = "+/"
   c. Legion of Merit = "++"
   *d. A horse that wins a Legion of Supreme Honor and a Legion of Merit = "++/"
   e. Legion of Supreme Merit = "+++"
   *f. A horse that wins a Legion of Supreme Honor and a Legion of Supreme Merit = "+++/"
   g. Legion of Excellence = "+//"
   *h. A horse that wins a Legion of Merit and a Legion of Excellence = "++//"
   *i. A horse that wins a Legion of Supreme Merit and a Legion of Excellence = "+++//"
   j. Legion of Masters = "++++"
   *k. Legion of Masters and a Legion of Supreme Honor = "++++/"
   *l. A horse that wins a Legion of Masters and a Legion of Excellence = "++++//"
   m. No horse may use any designated award symbol until verified by IAHA. All offenders will be published.
   n. Horse Achievement Awards may not be presented at the National Shows within the show arena.

   * No additional plaque awarded for this symbol level.

**ARTICLE 2012. ARABIAN LEGION AWARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.**

(Refer to Article 2003. for additional information.)

1. Legion of Honor Champion. Awarded to any individual Arabian horse after it has won a total of 75 or more points in any one or more of the following: Breeding and/or In-Hand, performance classes, dressage, combined training, racing, competitive trail, or endurance rides.
2. Legion of Supreme Honor Champion. Awarded to any individual Arabian horse after it has won a total of 150 or more points in any one or more of the following: Breeding and/or In-Hand, performance classes, dressage, combined training, racing, competitive trail, or endurance rides.
3. Legion of Excellence Champion. Awarded to any individual Arabian horse after it has won 300 or more points accumulated as follows: at least 300 points in any combination of Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, performance classes, dressage, combined training, racing, competitive trail, or endurance rides.

   Included within these 300 points must be two quality achievements which are a Regional Top Five (or better) or a National Top Ten (or better) in any combination of Breeding and In-Hand, performance classes, dressage, racing, competitive trail, or endurance rides. One of these two quality achievements must be at the National level.
4. Legion of Merit Champion. Awarded to any individual Arabian horse after it has won a total of 75 points.

   At least 30 of the points must have been won in Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, and 30 of the points must have been won in any one or more of the following: performance classes, dressage, combined training, racing, competitive trail, or endurance rides.
5. Legion of Supreme Merit Champion. Awarded to any individual Arabian horse after it has won a total of 150 points.

   Sixty of the points must have been won in Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, and 60 of the points must have been won in any one or more of the following: performance classes, dressage, combined training, racing, competitive trail, or endurance rides.
6. Legion of Masters Champion. Awarded to any individual Arabian horse after it has won 300 or more points accumulated as follows: at least 120 points in Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, and at least 120 points in any combination of performance classes, dressage, combined training, racing, competitive trail, or endurance rides.

   Included within these 300 points must be two quality achievements which are a Regional Top Five (or better) or a National Top Ten (or better) in Breeding and/or In-Hand, and a Regional Top Five (or better) or National Top Ten (or better) in performance classes, dressage, competitive trail, or endurance rides. One of these two quality achievements must be at the National level.

**ARTICLE 2013. HALF-ARABIAN AND ANGLO-ARABIAN LEGION AWARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.**

Refer to Article 2003. for additional information.

1. Legion of Honor Champion. Awarded to any individual Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian after it has won a total of 60 or more points in any one or more of the following: Breeding and/or In-Hand, performance classes, dressage, combined training, competitive trail, or endurance rides.
2. Legion of Supreme Honor Champion. Awarded to any individual Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian after it has won 120 or more points in any one or more of the following: Breeding and/or In-Hand, performance classes, dressage, combined training, competitive trail, or endurance rides.
3. Legion of Excellence Champion. Awarded to any individual Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian after it has won 240 or more points accumulated as follows: at least 240 points in any combination of Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, performance classes, dressage, combined training, competitive trail, or endurance rides.

Included in these 240 points must be two quality achievements which are a Regional Top Five (or better) or a National Top Ten (or better) in any combination of Breeding and/or In-Hand, performance classes, dressage, competitive trail, or endurance rides. One of these two quality achievements must be at the National level.

4. Legion of Merit Champion. Awarded to any individual Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian after it has won a total of 60 points.

   At least 25 of the points must have been won in Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, and 25 of the points must have been won in any one or more of the following: performance classes, dressage, combined training, competitive trail, or endurance rides.

5. Legion of Supreme Merit Champion. Awarded to any individual Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian registered after it has won a total of 120 points.

   Fifty of the points must have been won in Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, and 50 of the points must have been won in any one or more of the following: performance classes, dressage, combined training, competitive trail, or endurance rides.

6. Legion of Masters Champion. Awarded to any individual Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian after it has won 240 or more points accumulated as follows: at least 100 points in Breeding and/or In-Hand classes, and at least 100 points in any combination of performance classes, dressage, combined training, competitive trail, or endurance rides.

   Included in these 240 points must be two quality achievements which are a Regional Top Five (or better) or a National Top Ten (or better) in Breeding and/or In-Hand and a Regional Top Five (or better) or National Top Ten (or better) in performance classes, dressage, competitive trail, or endurance rides. One of these two quality achievements must be at the National level.

---

**RESOLUTION #30-01** SUBJECT: Clean Up of Resolutions to Simplify Qualifications
STATUS: Rescinds #16-78, #44-95, #45-95, #33-97, #36-97, #22-99

---

**RESOLUTION #32-01**
SUBJECT: **Create Sport Horse Nationals**
SUBMITTED BY: IAHA Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Both the IAHA membership as well as the members at large of the Arabian horse community have acknowledged the need and importance for the growth of the Arabian industry; and

Whereas, The Dressage, Hunter, Jumper, Sport Horse and other classes are showing growth and popularity in the Arabian industry; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the Dressage division representative it is the desire of competitors to have the classes split between Arabian and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian and to expand both the levels and the number of amateur classes offered at the national level; and

Whereas, In the Hunter/Jumper division competitors have requested more classes both open and amateur at the national level; and

Whereas, The Sport Horse in-hand and under saddle division is one of the fastest growing and should be included at the national level; and

Whereas, An A.R.A.B.S. survey indicated that 62.5% of current non-U.S. National participants who responded would participate in a Sport Horse Nationals event; and

Whereas, The addition of classes and the expansion of a Sport Horse division at a Sport Horse Nationals would encourage the growth of these classes at the local and regional levels; and

Whereas, A Sport Horse Nationals event would draw a larger audience specifically interested in the Sport Horse disciplines, as well as observers from various segments of the sporting industry, giving the breed much needed exposure; and

Whereas, The U.S. Nationals is strained to the limit in both its need to add new classes as well as in the duration of the show; and

Whereas, The Sport Horse Nationals is expected to be profitable its first year and increasingly profitable thereafter, and the U.S. Nationals will remain as profitable as ever; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That a separate Sport Horse National Arabian and Half-Arabian Championship Horse Show be held beginning in the Fall of 2003; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Dressage, Hunter and Jumper classes currently held at the U.S. Nationals be transferred to the Sport Horse Nationals; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That in the event that the Sport Horse National Arabian and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Show is not to be held, the full compliment of classes which were removed from the U.S. National Show when the Sport Horse Nationals was formed will be reinstated in the U.S. National Arabian Championship class line-up in that year; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That additional National Championship classes for the Sport Horse Nationals will be finalized by the Sport Horse National Show Commission in conjunction with the National Championship and Regional Classes Committee; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That qualifications for the Sport Horse Nationals will be recommended by the National Championship & Regional Classes Committee, subject to approval by the Board of Directors.

---

**2001 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #1-01** SUBJECT: IAHA President Term of Office (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #2-01** SUBJECT: Eliminate Office of IAHA Second Vice President (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #4-01** SUBJECT: President's Service on the EPRB and/or PCP (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #5-01** SUBJECT: IAHA Officer Disability Policy (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #6-01** SUBJECT: IAHA Officer For Cause Policy (Bylaws)
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #29-01** SUBJECT: Change Junior Exhibitor Age From 17 & Under to 18 & Under (CEF/USAE Rule)
STATUS: Rescinded by #14-02

**RESOLUTION #35-01** SUBJECT: Referral to Mediation (Establishment of an IAHA Purebred Registry)
STATUS: Superseded by #3-02 Meadiation Agreement

---

**2001 AHSA/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #14-01** SUBJECT: Anabolic Steroid Rule – Option C (Rescind Resolution #36-00)
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-01** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Show Hack Classes
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #20-01** SUBJECT: Add Distance Riding to Sport Horse (CEF/USAE Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #25-01** SUBJECT: Trail Specifications
STATUS: AHSA/EC Rule Book

---

# 2002

**RESOLUTION #1-02** SUBJECT: Delegate and Delegate-At-Large Voting Clarifications (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
STATUS: Amends # 3-02 Bylaws.

**RESOLUTION #2-02** SUBJECT: Nominating Committee to Nominate No Less Than One (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
STATUS: Amends # 3-02 Bylaws

**RESOLUTION #3-02**
SUBJECT: IAHA and AHRA Merger Agreement [New Corp Name] (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
SUBMITTED BY: IAHA Mediation Group Ad Hoc
**STATUS: Active, Amends 19-84, Supersedes: 7-67, 4-68, 47-70, 67-70, 23-71, 47-73, 69-73, 7 –73, 85-73, 1-74. 2-74, 7-74, 27-75, 35-75, 37-75, 42-75, 31-76, 51-76, 11-77, 14-77, 15-77, 16-77, 17-77, 19-77, 7-78, 8-78, 24-79, 33-79, 37-79, 9-80, 11-81, 27-81, 47-84, 2-86, 6-87, 12-87, 76-87, 2-88, 1-89, 2-89, 3-89, 79-89, 1-90 , 2-90, 4-91, 2-92, 11-93, 1-94, 2-94, 3-94, 1-95, 2-95, 4-95, 8-95, 1-96, 2-96, 3-96, 4-96, 1-97, 2-97, 3-97, 4-97, 5-97, 1-99, 2-99, 1-00, 3-00, 1-01, 2-01, 4-01, 5-01, 6-01, 35-01**
**Amended by: 1-02, 2-02, 1-04, 2-04, 2B-04, 3-04, 28-04, 1-07, 1-08, 1-09, 5-14, 6-14, 7-14 - Adult Membership Fee 21-13, 3-16, EE-17, 1-25**
**NOTE: For further Bylaw changes see years 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, 2020 & 2025**

Whereas, AHRA, IAHA and [New Corp Name] pursue similar charitable, educational and scientific objectives with a common philosophy; and

Whereas, The Board of Directors of IAHA has determined that the charitable, educational and scientific objectives of IAHA would best be served by the merger (“Merger”) of AHRA and IAHA with and into [New Corp Name] substantially according to the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement and Plan of Merger, a copy of which has been distributed and reviewed by the IAHA Voting Delegates; and

Whereas, The Board of Directors of IAHA has determined that the adoption of the Plan of Merger would be in the best interests of IAHA; and

Whereas, The Voting Delegates of IAHA have determined that the charitable, education and scientific objectives of IAHA would best be served by a merger substantially according to the terms and conditions contained in the Plan of Merger; and

Whereas, The Voting Delegates of IAHA have determined that the adoption of the Plan of Merger would be in the best interests of IAHA; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the Voting Delegates of IAHA hereby consent to the merger substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan of Merger; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Voting Delegates of IAHA hereby consent to IAHA’s Directors authorizing, empowering and directing the Officers of IAHA to execute, deliver, and perform, by and on behalf of this corporation, the Plan of Merger; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Voting Delegates of IAHA hereby consent to IAHA’s Directors authorizing, empowering and directing the Officers of IAHA to execute and deliver, by and on behalf of IAHA, such further certificates, agreements, or other documents, to pay such fees, expenses, or other charges, and to do such other acts as are necessary and advisable in order to effect the Merger and to carry out the terms and conditions of the Plan of Merger and these resolutions.

## CHAPTER 2: BYLAWS OF THE ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

### ARTICLE I.

NAME AND BACKGROUND

**Section 1. Name.**

Pursuant to its Articles of Incorporation under the laws of the State of Colorado, the name of this organization shall be Arabian Horse Association, and it shall be a non-profit corporation.

**Section 2. Background Information.**

Following the incorporation of the Arabian Horse Association, the International Arabian Horse Association, Inc., a Colorado non-profit corporation ("IAHA"), and Arabian Horse Registry of American, Inc., a Colorado non-profit corporation ("AHRA"), were merged into the Arabian Horse Association (the "Merger") in accordance with an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of December 12, 2002 (the "Merger Agreement"). Prior to the Merger, AHRA established The Purebred Arabian Trust (the "Purebred Trust"), which trust is managed by a Board of Trustees (the "Trustees").

AHA SM is a service mark of the Arabian Horse Association.

## ARTICLE II.

OBJECTS AND PURPOSES

The objects and purposes of Arabian Horse Association shall be those stated in Article II of its Articles of Incorporation, and more specifically to:

1. Be cognizant of the importance of promoting the purebred Arabian horse at all times during the performance of activities furthering Arabian Horse Association's objects and purposes (as stated in the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws).
2. Foster and encourage good relations between Arabian Horse Association and Member Organizations and especially and specifically between Arabian Horse Association and the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry and to maintain and protect the heritage of the purebred Arabian horse by allowing the Purebred Arabian Registry Members of the Registry Commission to establish and implement any and all necessary rules and procedures to accomplish this end.
3. Aid and encourage the breeding, exhibiting, use and perpetuation of the purebred Arabian horse as well as Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian horses; coordinate the activities with all Arabian Horse Organizations in all countries; promote and encourage the participation of Arabian horses in open events, activities and multiple disciplines, including recreation; coordinate and cooperate with the USA Equestrian, Inc., Equine Canada and the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry in providing qualified officials and judges for Arabian horse events and activities and in devising and adopting Arabian event and activity rules, regulations and standards.
4. Formulate publicity and educational programs and other activities in the interest of Arabian horse owners, Arabian horse organizations, clubs and enthusiasts.
5. Aid, promote and foster the preservation and use of purebred Arabian horses and the Arabian breed and to engage in all activities and undertakings incidental to or designated to further or promote this objective.
6. Promote, encourage and stimulate popular interest in the outstanding qualities of the Arabian horse.
7. Effectively maintain, operate and promote the Arabian Horse Registry, Half-Arabian Horse Registry and Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry.
8. Maintain records, support and promote the racing of purebred Arabian horses in the United States.
9. Do any and all things necessary or appropriate to accomplish the objects and purposes as stated herein and as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation.

## ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

~~**Section 1. Member Organizations.**~~

~~Arabian Horse Association shall be composed of those non-profit clubs, associations, and corporations (i) that provide for membership of individuals and corporations, (ii) that have aims and purposes similar to those of Arabian Horse Association, and (iii) that have been duly admitted to membership in Arabian Horse Association. These organizations will hereinafter be referred to as Member Organizations.~~

~~Paragraph a. Voting Rights of Member Organizations.~~

~~The Member Organizations shall have the right to vote for the election of Directors in the manner described in Article VII of these Bylaws, and shall have the right to vote on all matters decided at the Annual Convention, as described in Article V of these Bylaws. All voting rights of the Member Organizations shall be exclusively vested in, and exercised by, Voting Delegates, in the manner set forth in these Bylaws.~~

~~Paragraph b. Levy of Dues to Member Organization by Region~~

~~A region may levy dues on the Member Organization within its area provided the dues are based on number of Affiliate Members or number of Voting Delegates per Member Organization.~~

~~Paragraph c. Member Organization Application.~~

~~A non-profit organization desiring to become a Member Organization of Arabian Horse Association shall make written application to the Executive Vice President on a form provided by the Arabian Horse Association. A copy of the application shall be forwarded to the Regional Director who will be provided an opportunity to comment should he or she wish to do so.~~

~~Paragraph d. Approval of Member Organizations.~~

~~Upon a favorable vote of the Board of Directors of Arabian Horse Association, such application shall be approved, and such organization shall thereafter be, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Resolutions and Board of Director action of Arabian Horse Association as a Member Organization.~~

~~Paragraph e. Termination of Member Organization Membership.~~

~~A Member Organization may be terminated from membership for any of the following reasons:~~

~~Violation of the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, or a duly adopted Resolution of Arabian Horse Association;~~

~~Failure to comply with an action by the Arabian Horse Association Board of Directors;~~

~~Conduct deleterious to the best interests of the Arabian horse or to the best interests of Arabian Horse Association;~~

~~Upon action by such Member Organization withdrawing from Arabian Horse Association;~~

~~Upon failure of such Member Organization to pay assessed dues to Arabian Horse Association or the Region in which the Member Organization is located; or~~

~~If a Member Organization falls below ten (10) voting affiliate and/or life members as of June 30th of any year.~~

~~Paragraph f. Procedure for Termination.~~

~~The Membership Committee shall make investigation of all matters, which may afford a basis of termination from membership (other than voluntary withdrawal). After such investigation, if the Committee finds that probable cause for termination exists, it serves notice on the Member Organization affected, stating:~~

~~The grounds of the proposed termination;~~

~~That the Committee proposes to recommend the Member Organization's termination from membership on such grounds;~~

~~That such recommendation will be made to the next Annual Convention at which time and place such Member Organization is entitled to appear and be heard;~~

~~That after such hearing, the matter of termination will be submitted to the Convention for decision; and~~

~~Such notice shall be given to the Member Organization at least forty five (45) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention at which the Member Organization is to be given an opportunity to be heard. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized.~~

~~Paragraph g. Termination of Member Organization.~~

~~A Member Organization may be terminated from membership, after hearing, by action of the Annual Convention. In the event of such termination, the Secretary of Arabian Horse Association shall promptly~~

~~inform such Member Organization of its termination from membership. The termination shall become effective no sooner than five (5) days after the date of the hearing afforded the Member Organization.~~

~~Paragraph h. Reinstatement of Member Organization.~~

~~A Member Organization may be reinstated by favorable action of an Annual Convention.~~

**~~Section 2. Individual Membership Categories.~~**

~~Individual membership privileges and benefits for each category are established by the Board of Directors and may be modified by the Board of Directors from time to time. All individual members may serve on an Arabian Horse Association committee, commission or board if applied, appointed or elected, as provided in the Arabian Horse Association rules.~~

~~Paragraph a. Affiliate Member.~~

~~Each person appearing on the membership list of a Member Organization and for whom dues as set by the Annual Convention are paid to Arabian Horse Association shall be an individual Affiliate Member of Arabian Horse Association ("Affiliate Member"). An Affiliate Member is entitled to all general membership privileges including the privilege to compete in Arabian Horse Association (formerly IAHA) Recognized Competitions.~~

~~i) An Affiliate Member is also granted the rights to:~~

- ~~Vote in his/her Member Organization;~~
- ~~Be counted towards the delegation strength of that Member Organization;~~
- ~~Be eligible for election as an officer or member of the board of directors at the Member Organization, Region, or Arabian Horse Association level;~~
- ~~Have the opportunity to be a Voting Delegate at the Arabian Horse Association Annual Convention, as prescribed herein.~~

~~Paragraph b. Associate Member.~~

~~Individuals may become Associate Members of Arabian Horse Association by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. An Associate Member is entitled to discounts on Arabian, Half Arabian and Anglo-Arabian registration services, member communications, and access to Arabian Horse America programs, services and benefits. An Associate Membership may not be used to meet the membership requirement in Arabian Horse Association (formerly IAHA) Recognized Competitions and related award programs.~~

~~Paragraph c. Direct Member.~~

~~Individuals may become Direct Members of Arabian Horse Association by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. A Direct Member is entitled to all Affiliate Member membership privileges, benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Affiliate Members in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph (a)(i).~~

~~Paragraph d. Life Member.~~

~~Individuals may become Life Members of Arabian Horse Association by paying a one time fee as set by the Board of Directors. Life Members that have also joined and paid dues, as applicable, to a Member Organization shall be treated as Affiliate Members, herein. Life Members who have not joined a Member Organization are entitled to all Affiliate Member membership privileges, benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Affiliate Members in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph (a)(i). Honorary Directors of AHRA prior to the Merger and Life Members of IAHA prior to the Merger shall be Life Members of Arabian Horse Association without paying an additional Life Member fee.~~

~~Paragraph e. Youth Member.~~

~~Any individual under the age of 18 as of December 1 of the previous calendar year may become a Youth Member by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. A Youth Member is entitled to membership in the Arabian Horse Youth Association and all Affiliate Member membership privileges, benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Affiliate Members in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph (a)(i). Youth Members joining through a Member Organization shall not count towards determination of that Member Organization's number of Voting Delegates.~~

~~Paragraph f. Business Member.~~

~~Entities including but not limited to corporations, farm/ranches, trusts, syndicates, partnerships, and estates may become Business Members by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. A Business Member is entitled to all Affiliate Member membership privileges, benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Affiliate Members in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph (a)(i).~~

~~Paragraph g. Single Event Member.~~

~~Individuals may become Single Event Members of Arabian Horse Association for participation in Arabian Horse Association's (formerly IAHA) Recognized Competitions (with the exception of Regional and National competitions) by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. Single Event Members shall only have exhibiting privileges for the duration of the event where the membership is purchased and are subject to all Arabian Horse Association rules and procedures.~~

**~~Section 3. Membership Year and Dues.~~**

~~Paragraph a. Membership Year~~

~~The membership year shall run from January 1 to December 31 until December 31, 2004.~~

~~i) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the membership year for each Associate Member of the corporation shall run for twelve months from the date of payment of membership dues.~~

~~ii) Beginning January 1, 2005, pending approval by the Annual Convention in 2003, the membership year for all memberships shall run for twelve months from the date of payment of membership dues.~~

~~Paragraph b. Payment of Dues~~

~~Dues are payable to the Arabian Horse Association office on October 31 preceding the beginning of the membership year and become delinquent on January 1 of the membership year. If not postmarked to Arabian Horse Association Office by December 31 the member for whom dues are not paid will lose all membership privileges until such dues are paid. Full annual dues shall be payable to Arabian Horse Association for any portion of a year until January 1, 2005 except in the case of Associate Members as provided in Paragraph (a)(i) above.~~

~~i) Beginning January 1, 2005, pending approval by the Annual Convention in 2003, the membership year for all membership categories will commence upon date of payment and expire twelve months after that date. The member for whom dues are not paid as of the membership expiration date will lose all membership privileges as of the expiration date.~~

**Section 1. Member Organizations.**

Arabian Horse Association shall be composed of those non-profit clubs, associations, and corporations (i) that provide for membership of individuals and corporations, (ii) that have aims and purposes similar to those of Arabian Horse Association, and (iii) that have been duly admitted to membership in Arabian Horse Association. These organizations will hereinafter be referred to as Member Organizations.

Paragraph a. Voting Rights of Member Organizations.

The Member Organizations shall have the right to vote for the election of Directors in the manner described in Article VII of these Bylaws, and shall have the right to vote on all matters

decided at the Annual Convention, as described in Article V of these Bylaws. All voting rights of the Member Organizations shall be exclusively vested in, and exercised by, Voting Delegates, in the manner set forth in these Bylaws.

Paragraph b. Levy of Dues to Member Organization by Region

A region may levy dues on the Member Organization within its area provided the dues are based on number of Adult Members or number of Voting Delegates per Member Organization.

Paragraph c. Member Organization Application.

A non-profit organization desiring to become a Member Organization of Arabian Horse Association shall make written application to the Arabian Horse Association office on a form provided by the Arabian Horse Association. A copy of the application shall be forwarded to the Regional Director who will be provided an opportunity to comment should he or she wish to do so.

Paragraph d. Approval of Member Organizations.

Upon a favorable vote of the Board of Directors of Arabian Horse Association, such application shall be approved, and such organization shall thereafter be, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Resolutions and Board of Director action of Arabian Horse Association as a Member Organization.

Paragraph e. Termination of Member Organization Membership.

A Member Organization may be terminated from membership for any of the following reasons:

(i) Violation of the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, or a duly adopted Resolution of Arabian Horse Association;

(ii) Failure to comply with an action by the Arabian Horse Association Board of Directors;

(iii) Conduct deleterious to the best interests of the Arabian horse or to the best interests of Arabian Horse Association;

(iv) Upon action by such Member Organization withdrawing from Arabian Horse Association;

(v) Upon failure of such Member Organization to pay assessed dues to Arabian Horse Association or the Region in which the Member Organization is located; or

(vi) If a Member Organization falls below ten (10) Adult and/or Life members as of June 30th of any year.

Paragraph f. Procedure for Termination.

The Membership Committee shall make investigation of all matters, which may afford a basis of termination from membership (other than voluntary withdrawal). After such investigation, if the Committee finds that probable cause for termination exists, it serves notice on the Member Organization affected, stating:

(i) The grounds of the proposed termination;

(ii) That the Committee proposes to recommend the Member Organization's termination from membership on such grounds;

(iii) That such recommendation will be made to the next Annual Convention at which time and place such Member Organization is entitled to appear and be heard;

(iv) That after such hearing, the matter of termination will be submitted to the Convention for decision; and

(v) Such notice shall be given to the Member Organization at least forty five (45) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention at which the Member Organization is to be given an opportunity to be heard. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized.

Paragraph g. Termination of Member Organization.

A Member Organization may be terminated from membership, after hearing, by action of the Annual Convention. In the event of such termination, the Arabian Horse Association shall promptly inform such Member Organization of its termination from membership. The termination shall become effective no sooner than five (5) days after the date of the hearing afforded the Member Organization.

Paragraph h. Reinstatement of Member Organization.

A Member Organization may be reinstated by favorable action of an Annual Convention.

**Section 2. Membership Categories.**

Membership privileges and benefits for each category are established by the Board of Directors and may be modified by the Board of Directors from time to time. All individual members may serve on an Arabian Horse Association Committee, Commission or Board as provided in the Arabian Horse Association rules.

Paragraph a. Adult Member.

Individuals or owners may become Adult Members of Arabian Horse Association by paying dues, as set by the delegates at the Annual Convention. An Adult Member is entitled to all membership privileges excluding the privilege to compete in Arabian Horse Association Recognized Competitions.

i) An individual Adult Member whose name appears on a membership list of a Member Organization is also granted the rights to:

Vote in his/her Member Organization;

Be counted towards the delegation strength of that Member Organization;

Be eligible for election as an officer or member of the board of directors at the Member Organization or Region level, or Arabian Horse Association Board of Directors with the exception of At-Large Directors and At-Large Vice-Presidents as defined in the Merger Agreement);

Have the opportunity to be a Voting Delegate at the Arabian Horse Association Annual Convention, as prescribed herein.

(ii) An individual Adult Member may purchase a Competition Card/Insurance (U.S. residents only) Card to participate in Arabian Horse Association's Recognized Competitions and Excess Personal Liability Insurance Program by paying the fee as set by the Board of Directors. The Competition/Insurance Card will become effective the date of purchase and will expire with the Adult membership. (The

Competition Fee is required for members who compete, members whose horses compete, and officials who officiate at recognized AHA functions. This includes recognized shows, endurance and competitive trail rides.)

Paragraph b. Life Member.

Individuals may become Life Members of Arabian Horse Association by paying a one-time fee as set by the Board of Directors. Life Members are entitled to all Adult Member membership privileges, benefits, discounts and, for no additional fee, the annual Competition Card. Honorary Directors of AHRA prior to the Merger and Life Members of IAHA prior to the Merger shall be Life Members of Arabian Horse Association without paying an additional Life Member fee.

Paragraph c. Youth Member.

Any individual under the age of 18 as of December 1 of the previous calendar year may become a Youth Member by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. A Youth Member is entitled to membership in the Arabian Horse Youth Association and all Adult Member membership privileges, benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Adult Members in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph (a)(i). Youth Members who are members of a Member Organization shall not count towards determination of that Member Organization's number of Voting Delegates.

(i) An individual Youth Member may purchase a Competition Card/Insurance (U.S. residents only) Card to participate in Arabian Horse Association's Recognized Competitions and Excess Personal Liability Insurance Program by paying the fee as set by the Board of Directors. The Competition/Insurance Card will become effective the date of purchase and will expire with the Youth membership. (The Competition Fee is required for youth members who compete and members whose horses compete at recognized AHA functions. This includes recognized shows, endurance and competitive trail rides.)

Paragraph d. Business Member.

Entities including but not limited to corporations, farm/ranches, trusts, syndicates, partnerships, and estates may become Business Members by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. A Business Member is entitled to all Adult Member membership privileges, benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Adult Members in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph (a)(i) and (ii).

Paragraph e. Single Event Member.

Individuals may become Single Event Members of Arabian Horse Association for participation in Arabian Horse Association's Recognized Competitions (with the exception of Regional and National competitions) by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors. Single Event Members shall only have exhibiting privileges for the duration of the event where the membership is purchased and are subject to all Arabian Horse Association rules and procedures.

**(Res. 2B-04)**

Paragraph f. Multi-Owners Member

Individuals (two or more) may become members by submission of Registry Service work and are entitled to all Adult Member membership privileges benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Adult Members in Article III, Section 1, Paragraph (a) (i),(ii), (iii). The dues shall be set by the Board of Directors and the membership is subject to those rules defined in AHA Article III, Section 2 - Membership year and dues. **(Res. EE-17)**

**Section 3. Membership Year and Dues.**

Paragraph a. Membership Year

The membership year for all membership categories will commence upon the postmarked/electronic transaction date of payment to the AHA Office and expire on the last day of that month, twelve months later.

Paragraph b. Payment of Dues

Full annual dues are payable to the AHA Office before the end of the expiration month. Renewals paid any time prior to the expiration date will retain the same original expiration month.

The member will lose all membership privileges as of the expiration date if dues are not paid as of the expiration date.

Renewals paid after the expiration date are subject to a late fee.

**(Res. 2-04)**

## ARTICLE IV.

## CORPORATE POWERS

**Section 1. Division of Powers.**

The corporate powers of Arabian Horse Association shall be administered as provided in this Article.

**Section 2. Powers of the Annual Convention.**

Paragraph a. Exclusive Powers.

Except as limited by Article XVI of these Bylaws, the Annual Convention provided for in Article V hereof, shall have exclusive power to enact, repeal and amend Bylaws, amend the Articles of Incorporation, and dissolve Arabian Horse Association.

Paragraph b. Other Powers.

The Annual Convention may, by resolution, take any other action not inconsistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, the Bylaws, or the Merger Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Annual Convention shall have no power to approve or amend Arabian Horse Association's budget or take any action regarding the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the Arabian Horse Registry or the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registries.

**Section 3. Powers of the Board of Directors.**

Paragraph a. Annual Budget and Authority.

The Board of Directors shall have final authority to approve the annual operating budget and shall have all power to take any action not inconsistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Merger Agreement, or with any duly enacted resolution of the Annual Convention. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors shall have no power to take any action regarding the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the Arabian horse Registry or the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry.

Paragraph b. Delegation of Power.

The Board of Directors may delegate to any committee or officer any portion of its power, subject to any limitation imposed by the Colorado Nonprofit Corporation Act or which the Board may see fit to impose.

Paragraph c. Appointments.

The Board of Directors shall have power to employ an Executive Vice President.

Paragraph d. Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee shall be composed of the President, a Vice President, two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer and Immediate Past President. The Executive Committee is empowered between meetings of the Board of Directors to handle all business matters ~~subject to ratification by the Board~~ as enumerated in the Arabian Horse Association's "Policies to Govern the Business Operations of AHA". The limitations that the Board of Directors places on the authority of the Executive Committee are to be set forth in the policy directives approved by the Board of Directors as same may be modified from time-to-time by the Board of Directors. **(5-14)**

**Section 4. Powers of Officers.**

The Officers of Arabian Horse Association, as enumerated in Article VIII, shall have those powers delegated to them by these Bylaws and such additional powers as may be delegated by the Annual Convention or by the Board of Directors.

**Section 5. Duties of the Executive Vice President**

The Executive Vice President shall perform such duties as are assigned ~~to him or her~~ the Executive Vice President by the President not inconsistent with law, the Articles of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Merger Agreement, or with any other duly enacted resolution of the Annual Convention~~, the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors~~. **(3-04)** The Executive Vice President shall also make recommendations for approval by the Trustees relating to the staff providing (i) market development and promotion services, (ii) purebred registration services, and (iii) racing services. To the extent that such recommendations affect the staff who would perform the foregoing services as they relate to purebred horses, the Executive Vice President shall obtain the approval of the Trustees before implementing such recommendations, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In determining the reasonableness of withholding such approval, among other things, the Trustees may consider the effect of the recommendations on the quality, information, speed, and integrity of the market development services, registry services, and services relating to the Arabian Jockey Club as such services were carried out by AHRA prior to the Merger. All employees shall be subject to the personnel policies and procedures applied uniformly to employees or classifications of employees of Arabian Horse Association and subject to discipline, including discharge, should they fail to conduct themselves in accordance with such policies and procedures as the same may be modified from time to time.

**Section 6. Indemnification**

Arabian Horse Association shall indemnify and hold all directors, officers, employees, agents, and committee, commission and board members harmless from all liabilities, obligations, claims, causes of action, or expenses of any kind, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees, that may arise or be incurred by them as a result of the performance of their duties for or on behalf of Arabian Horse Association, to the full extent allowed under the Colorado Revised Nonprofit Corporation Act.

## ARTICLE V.

## ANNUAL CONVENTION

**Section 1. Time and Place.**

The Annual Convention of Arabian Horse Association shall be held annually at such time and place as shall be determined by a previous Annual Convention.

**Section 2. Notice.**

Notice of the Annual Convention shall be given to all Member Organizations and registered Delegates as described herein (such Delegates together with Member Organizations, being the "Notice Recipients") not less than forty five (45) nor more than ninety (90) days before the date of the Annual Convention. The notice shall specify the place, date and hour of the Annual Convention and those matters which the Board of Directors, at the time of giving notice, intends to present for action by the Notice Delegates. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Notice Recipient shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized.

**Section 3. Attendance.**

Paragraph a. Convention.

All members of Member Organizations who are in good standing with their Member Organizations, Life Members, Associate Members and Direct Members shall be entitled to attend any Annual Convention, or any other meeting called for a similar purpose, and shall have floor privileges; provided, however, they shall not, solely by reason of such membership, be entitled to vote.

Paragraph b. Delegates.

All Delegates, selected in accordance with Article VI hereof, shall be entitled to attend the Annual Convention and shall be entitled to the floor privileges. Voting Delegates shall be entitled to vote on all questions properly coming before the Convention and Non-Voting Delegates shall not be entitled to vote.

**Section 4. Voting.**

Paragraph a. Quorum.

A quorum to do business shall consist of a majority of all Voting Delegates (as defined and authorized by Article VI hereof to vote at the Annual Convention) who have been duly registered and credentialed at the Annual Convention; provided, however, a lesser number may adjourn the Annual Convention from time to time until a quorum shall be attained.

Paragraph b. Special Measures.

The favorable vote of two-thirds of all the Voting Delegates present and voting, authorized by Article VI hereof who have been duly registered and credentialed at the Annual Convention, shall be required to adopt the following:

Enact, repeal, or amend a Bylaw (subject to Article XVI hereof);

Amend the Articles of Incorporation;

Dissolve Arabian Horse Association; or

Revoke a Member Organization membership.

Paragraph c. Ordinary Measures.

A majority of the votes cast shall be necessary for the election of an Officer or for the adoption of any other measure (with the exception of the two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents, who shall be appointed as provided in Article VIII, Section 2).

Paragraph d. Presiding Officer.

The presiding officer of the Annual Convention shall not vote except in the case of a tie and in that case the presiding officer may cast the deciding vote, regardless of whether the presiding officer is a Voting Delegate.

Paragraph e. Proxies.

Voting by proxy shall not be permitted.

## ARTICLE VI.

## DELEGATES

**Section 1. Voting Delegates.**

Paragraph a. Delegate Qualifications.

Each Voting Delegate and each Alternate Voting Delegate shall be an Affiliate Member, in accordance with Article III, Section 2, Paragraph a., or be a Life Member who is qualified to vote under Article III, Section 2, Paragraph d. **(1-02)** and in good standing of the Arabian Horse Association. The Voting Delegate and Alternate Voting Delegate's name must appear on the membership roster of the Member Organization he or she represents. The term Voting Delegate as it applies to the Annual Convention **(1-02)** shall also include the Voting Delegates At-Large and officer Voting Delegates described in this Article VI. Alternate Voting Delegates meeting the same criteria as Voting Delegates selected by Member Organizations shall not be entitled to vote unless the Voting Delegates initially selected are not present or are otherwise unable to vote.

Paragraph b. Selection of Delegates.

Each Voting Delegate and each Alternate Voting Delegate shall be selected for such office by the Member Organization which he or she represents in the manner provided by the bylaws or rules of such Member Organization and shall serve until the selection and qualification of his or her successor pursuant to the bylaws or rules of such Member Organization.

Paragraph c. Number of Delegates.

Member Organizations shall be entitled to be represented at an Annual Convention by one (1) Voting Delegate per fifty (50) Affiliate Members in good standing or part thereof). The number of members of a Member Organization for delegate purposes shall be the number of Affiliate Members on whom dues have been received in the office of Arabian Horse Association as of the thirtieth day of June of each year and remain that number until June 30th of the following year. Member Organization Membership approved by the Board of Directors of Arabian Horse Association after the thirtieth day of June of each year and prior to the Annual Convention shall have their delegate count for that initial Annual Convention based on the number of Affiliated Members submitted on their application and remains that number until June 30th of the following year. **(1-02)**

Paragraph d. Delegate Certifications.

For the Annual Convention, (#1-02) each Member Organization shall submit to Arabian Horse Association the name(s) of its Voting Delegates and Alternate Voting Delegates in a manner as defined in Arabian Horse Association Handbook. For the Regional Director election, each Member Organization shall submit to the Region the name(s) of its Voting Delegates and Alternate Voting Delegates in a manner as defined in the Region's bylaws and consistent with the Arabian Horse Association bylaws. **(1-02)**

Paragraph e. Regional Directors.

Each Regional Director (as defined in Article VII, Section 2, paragraph c) shall represent his or her region as a Voting Delegate from the Region.

Paragraph f. At-Large Directors.

Each At-Large Director (as defined in Article VII, Section 2, paragraph d) shall serve as a Voting Delegate and shall represent the interests of purebred Arabian horses.

Paragraph g. Past Directors.

Each past Regional and past At-Large Director will serve as a Voting Delegate-At-Large to the Annual Convention **(1-02)** for a period following the expiration of his or her Directorship equal to the period served immediately prior to such expiration (provided such past Director is an Affiliate, Direct or Life Member in good standing).

Only past Regional Directors may vote on the Regional Board of Delegates for a period following the expiration of his or her Directorship equal to the period served immediately prior to such expiration (provided such past Director is an Affiliate, Direct or Life Member in good standing).**(1-02)**

Paragraph h. Elected and Appointed Officers.

Each Officer as defined in Article VIII shall serve as a Voting Delegate-at-Large at the Annual Convention but not in Regional Director elections unless otherwise entitled to vote. **(1-02)**

Paragraph i. Past Presidents.

All Past Presidents of IAHA and Arabian Horse Association and the Past Chairs of AHRA will serve as Voting Delegates-at-Large at the Annual Convention **(1-02)** only if not otherwise a Voting Delegate (provided such Past President or Past Chairman is an Affiliate, Direct or Life Member in good standing).

Paragraph j. Multiple Memberships.

A Voting Delegate may represent, at the Annual Convention and Regional Board of Delegates, **(1-02)** only one of the Member Organizations on whose membership list his or her name appears.

Paragraph k. Delegate Voting.

All voting at the Annual Convention shall be by the Voting Delegates acting personally. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted. With respect to any particular Annual Convention, any person may be authorized to attend as a non-Voting Delegate by the Board of Directors or the President of Arabian Horse Association.

**Section 2. Suspension of Voting Rights.**

A Member Organization ninety (90) days or more in arrears on Regional dues as defined in Article III, Section 1, Paragraph b. shall not be entitled to Voting Delegates at the Annual Convention. Notification of such arrears and suspension of voting rights shall be made by the Regional Director to Arabian Horse Association Office and to the affected Member Organization at least forty five (45) days prior to the opening day of the Annual Convention. Such notification shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized. The affected Member Organization shall have the opportunity to object in writing to the suspension of its voting rights and submit such objections to the Regional Director at any time prior to the opening day of the Annual Convention subject to review by the Executive Committee as appropriate.

## ARTICLE VII.

## DIRECTORS

**Section 1. Qualifications.**

The Board of Directors shall consist of twenty-nine (29) persons selected in accordance with this Article. Each Director shall, at all times during his or her continuance in office, be an Affiliate, Direct or Life Member in good standing as determined pursuant to Article III, Section 2. Each elected member of the Board of Directors shall be an Affiliate Member. Each appointed member of the Board of Directors shall be an Affiliate, Direct or Life Member.

**Section 2. Enumeration.**

The Board of Directors shall consist of the following persons:

Paragraph a. Past President

The Immediate Past President.

Paragraph b. Officers

Each person elected or appointed as an officer pursuant to Article VIII hereof, shall serve for the period for which so selected, and until the selection of his or her successor to such office.

Paragraph c. Regional Directors

A Director from each of the eighteen (18) Regions as defined from time to time by Arabian Horse Association elected by the Regional Board of Delegates of each Region.

Paragraph d. At-Large Directors

There shall be four (4) At-Large Directors initially selected by the AHRA prior to the Merger with and into Arabian Horse Association, two (2) of whom will serve for a one (1) year term and two (2) of whom will serve for a two (2) year term. Thereafter, two (2) of the four (4) At-Large Directors shall be selected by the Trustees each year at the time of the Annual Convention. Each At-Large Director shall represent the interest of purebred Arabian horses and seek to aid, promote and foster the preservation and use of the purebred Arabian horses and the Arabian breed and to engage in all activities and undertakings incidental to or designed to further promote these objectives.

**Section 3. Selection of Regional and At-Large Directors.**

Paragraph a.

In each of the Regions the Voting Delegates shall serve as a Regional Board of Delegates. The Regional Board of Delegates of each Region shall nominate and elect one (1) Director and one Regional Vice-Chair **(1-02)** every other year. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted. Odd and even-numbered Regions shall elect Directors in odd and even-numbered years respectively.

Paragraph b.

Election or appointment of Directors shall be completed no later than ~~ninety (90)~~ thiry (30) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention held during the calendar year of the election. **(3-05)**

Paragraph c.

Voting by mail. The Regional Board of Delegates may elect their Regional Director and Regional Vice Chair by mail, if provided for and in accordance with the Region's bylaws. **(1-02)**

Paragraph d.

The Regional Director in each Region shall act as the Chairman of the Regional Board of Delegates of his or her Region during his or her term in office. The Chairman of each Regional Board of Delegates shall provide notice of all meetings of the Region's Board of Delegates to the Voting Delegates in the Region and to each At-Large Director residing within such Region not less than ten (10) nor more than ninety (90) days before the date of such meeting. Such notice shall specify the date, place and hour of the meeting, the names of all those who are nominees at the time notice is given and the general nature of any other business to be transacted at such meeting. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail to each Member Organization in the Region. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized. An At-Large Director attending a Regional meeting shall have floor privileges at the meeting but may not vote, unless otherwise entitled to vote.

**Section 4. Regional and At-Large Directors Term and Limitation.**

Paragraph a.

Each Regional and At-Large Director's term of office shall be approximately two (2) years, beginning at the close of the Annual Convention following his or her election or appointment, as appropriate, and lasting until his or her successor is selected and takes office at the close of the Annual Convention following the successor's selection.

Paragraph b.

No person shall be eligible to hold the office of Director for a continuous period in excess of two (2) consecutive terms (four years). The foregoing limitation shall not preclude a person appointed to a term of one year or less by the Trustees or any Director elected to serve the remainder of an unexpired term and thereafter being elected and re-elected to serve two (2) consecutive two-year terms.

**Section 5. Regional and At-Large Directors Vacancies.**

If the Regional Director position becomes vacant, the Regional Vice-Chair shall become the Regional Director and serve out the remainder of the Regional Director's term. If the Regional Vice-Chair position becomes vacant the Regional Board of Delegates shall elect a new Vice-Chair. **(1-02)** Any At-Large Director vacancy shall be filled by the Trustees.

**Section 6. Meetings.**

Paragraph a. Annual Meeting.

There shall be an annual meeting of the Board of Directors at the Annual Convention. Except as otherwise provided by law, written notice of any meeting of the Board of Directors (i) shall be given in writing to each Director and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Director shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized, and (ii) shall state the date, place and hour of the meeting and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called.

Paragraph b. Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the Board may be held at any time and place on the call of the President or of a majority of the Board, in either case upon ten (10) days' notice by first-class prepaid mail, or five (5) days' notice delivered personally or by telephone or electronic mail. Such notice shall state the time and place of the meeting and shall be deemed given at the time when personally delivered, deposited in the mail, sent by electronic mail or orally transmitted to recipient via telephone.

Paragraph c. Quorum.

At any meeting of the Board, the presence of a majority of Directors shall constitute a quorum to transact business.

Paragraph d. Regional Vice Chair and At-Large Director Alternates.

Elected Regional Vice Chairs and alternate At-Large Directors appointed by the Trustees may attend any open meeting of Arabian Horse Association's Board of Directors when the Regional Director is present. Regional Vice Chairs and alternate At-Large Directors shall be entitled to attend any Board of Directors meeting and vote, and shall count in determining a quorum of the Board of Directors if, and only if, the Regional Director or At-Large Director is absent.

Paragraph e. Participation in Meetings by Conference Telephone.

Directors may participate in any regular or special meeting of the Board through use of conference telephone or similar communications equipment, so long as all Directors participating in such meeting can hear one another. Participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

~~Paragraph f. Voting by Mail.~~

~~The Board of Directors may take action by mail, without a meeting, provided that each Director is notified by mail at his or her last known address of the proposal to be acted upon and all members of the Board individually or collectively consent in writing to such action.~~

~~Paragraph f. Voting by Mail or Electronic Communication. (Res. 2-08)~~

~~The Board of Directors may take action, without a meeting, by mail, e-mail, fax, or similar electronic communication, provided that:~~

~~1. Each and every member of the Board, in writing to the Secretary of the Board, votes for the action, or votes against the action, or abstains from voting, and no Director demands that an action not be taken without a meeting. That writing must be by mail or electronic communication, and shall include the Director's signature. And,~~

~~2. The number of affirmative votes for such action meets or exceeds the number that would be necessary to take such~~

~~action at a meeting at which all Directors were present and voting.~~

3. ~~The Secretary will record/file the actions atken by the Board of Directors~~.

Paragraph f. Voting by Mail or Electronic Communication. **(1-09)**

1. The Board of Directors may take action, without a meeting, by mail, e-mail, fax, or similar communication when:

   A notice stating the action to be taken and the time by which a Directormust respond is transmitted by mail, e-mail or fax or similar communication to each member of the Board, and, each member of the Board, by the time stated in the notice:

   (a) Votes in writing for such action; or
   (b) (1) Votes in writing against such action, or abstains I in writing from voting, or fails torespond, or vote; and
   (2) Fails to demand that action not be taken without a meeting.

   The response required herein must be by mail, e-mail or fax, and, shall include the director's signature.

2. The notice required by subsection 1 of paragraph f shall state:
   (a) The action to be taken; and
   (b) The time by which a Director must respond; and
   (c) That failure to respond by the time stated in the notice will have the same effect as abstaining in writing by the time stated in the notice and failing to demand in writing, by the time stated in the notice, that action not be taken without a meeting; and
   (d) Any other matters the Arabian Horse Association determines to include.

3. The number of affirmative votes for such action meets or exceeds the number that would be necessary to take such action at a meeting at which all Directors were present and voting.

4. All signed written instruments necessary for any action taken pursuant to this section shall be filed with the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors.

## ARTICLE VIII.

## OFFICERS

**Section 1. Enumeration.**

The Officers of Arabian Horse Association shall consist of a President, a Vice President, two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer.

**Section 2. Election.**

Paragraph a.

The President shall be elected by ballot for a two (2)-year term. The President will be eligible for a maximum of two (2) consecutive terms excluding any period of time completing the term of a predecessor. The two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents shall be appointed by the Trustees each for a term of one (1) year. All other Officers shall be elected by the Voting Delegates for a term of ~~one (1) year~~. two (2) years to coincide with the election of the President. (Res. 6-14) All Officers shall serve until the their successors are elected (or appointed by the Trustees in the case of At-Large Vice Presidents) and take office at the close of the Annual Convention following the successor's election or appointment. All elections shall be conducted by a written ballot; provided, however, that in the event but one person is nominated for an office the election may be by voice vote.

Paragraph b.

In the event there are three or more candidates for any office, and no candidate receives a majority of the votes cast, there shall be a run-off between the two candidates receiving the largest number of votes.

**Section 3. Qualifications.**

Each Officer elected by the Annual Convention shall at all times during his or her continuance in office, be an Affiliate Member in good standing as determined pursuant to Article III, Section 2, Paragraph a. Individuals appointed by the Trustees as At-Large Vice Presidents at all times during their continuance in office shall be an Affiliate, Direct or Life Member in good standing.

**Section 4. Vacancy.**

In case of a vacancy in the office of President, the Vice President shall become President. A vacancy in the office of either At-Large Vice President positions shall be filled by the Trustees. A vacancy in any other elected office shall be filled by the Board of Directors until the next Annual Convention.

**Section 5. Duties of the President.**

Paragraph a.

The President shall preside at all Annual Conventions and at all meetings of the Board of Directors.

Paragraph b.

Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws or Arabian Horse Association's handbook, the President shall appoint all committees and commissions who shall serve at the pleasure of the President. The President shall be an ex-officio member of all committees and commissions, except the Nominating Committee, the Ethical Practice Review Board, and the Probable Cause Panel.

Paragraph c.

Within any limitations imposed by the Articles of Incorporation, these Bylaws, duly adopted resolutions of Annual Convention, or the Board of Directors, the President shall have general power to conduct and manage the affairs and business of Arabian Horse Association.

Paragraph d.

The President shall have such other and further powers as may be specifically delegated to him or her pursuant to Article IV, Section 4 hereof.

**Section 6. Duties of the Vice Presidents.**

Paragraph a.

The Vice President shall assume the duties of President in the event of the absence or inability to act of the President, or at his or her request.

Paragraph b.

The At-Large Vice Presidents shall represent the interests of purebred Arabian horses and seek to aid, promote and foster the preservation of the unique qualities of the purebred Arabian horse breed. The At-Large Vice Presidents shall recommend, encourage, and support Arabian Horse Association's involvement in all activities and undertakings incidental to or designed to further, promote or grow the purebred Arabian horse breed consistent with the best interests of the purebred Arabian horse.

Paragraph c.

The Vice Presidents shall have such other duties, respectively, as may be specifically delegated to them pursuant to Article IV, Section 4 hereof.

**Section 7. Duties of the Secretary.**

Paragraph a.

~~The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept a full and complete record of the proceedings of the Annual Convention and of meetings of the Board of Directors and of action taken by the Board of Directors by mail.~~

The Secretary shall kep or cuase to be kept a full and complete record of the proceedings of the Annual Convention and of meetings of the

Board of Directors and of action taken by the Board of Directors by mail of by any other means. **(2-08)**

Paragraph b.

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept the seal, books, documents and papers of Arabian Horse Association and affix the seal to all instruments executed by the President, or by his or her direction, which may require it.

Paragraph c.

The Secretary shall handle or cause to be handled all correspondence and communications and generally do and perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary.

Paragraph d.

The Secretary shall publish notices of the place and date of Annual Conventions and of meetings of the Board of Directors.

Paragraph e.

The Secretary shall have such other duties as may be delegated him or her pursuant to Article IV, Section 4 hereof.

**Section 8. Duties of the Treasurer.**

Paragraph a.

The Treasurer shall ~~be the chief financial officer of Arabian Horse Association and shall receive or cause to be received all moneys belonging to or paid into Arabian Horse Association and safely keep the same~~ oversee all funds and accounts maintained by the Arabian Horse Association **(1-04)**

Paragraph b.

The Treasurer shall ~~disburse funds of Arabian Horse Association in accordance with the direction given him or her pursuant to Article IV, Section 4 hereof~~ oversee the keeping of proper books, showing the disposition of all funds of the Arabian Horse Association, and shall make a full report in writing covering the financial position and results of operations of the Arabian Horse Association at the Annual Convention and at such other times as requested by the Board of Directors. **(1-04)**

Paragraph c.

The Treasurer shall ~~keep complete books of account and shall make an itemized statement and report to the Annual Convention and such interim reports as may be required by the Board of Directors~~ oversee the preparation of an annual budget and shall report theron to the Board of Directors. **(1-04)**

Paragraph d.

The Treasurer, in cooperation with the Internal Audit Committee, may cause independent auditors to investigate any financial matters of the Arabian Horse Association. **(1-04)**

Paragraph e.

The Treasurer shall be an ex-officio member of all Arabian Horse Association Commissions, Committees, and Boards, except the Nominating Committee, Commissioner's Review Panel, the Ethical Practice Review Board, and the Probable Cause Panel; and shall maintain oversight of their financial performance relative to approved budgets. **(1-04)**

Paragraph f.

The Treasurer shall have such other duties as may be delegated to the Treasurer pursuant to Article IV, Section 4 hereof.

**Section 9. Officer Disability Policy.**

The Board of Directors may remove from office an Officer elected or appointed in accordance with Article VIII of the Bylaws for reason of disability, by an affirmative two-thirds vote of the Board of Directors. Disability may be determined to exist by the Board of Directors when the Officer, as a result of ill health, physical or mental disability, has been continuously unable or unwilling or has failed to perform the Officer's duties for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days or for a total period of ninety (90) days, in any calendar year, either consecutive or not.

**Section 10. Officer for Cause Policy.**

The Board of Directors may remove from office, "for cause," an Officer elected or appointed in accordance with Article VIII of the Bylaws by an affirmative two-thirds vote of the Board of Directors. Removal "for cause" may be determined by the Board of Directors when the Officer has engaged in inappropriate conduct including, but not limited to, theft, dishonesty or moral turpitude.

## ARTICLE IX.

## COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

**Section 1. ~~Membership Committee.~~**

~~The President shall appoint a committee on membership consisting of a Chairman and two (2) or more members to hold office at the pleasure of the President. Such committee shall have those duties prescribed by these Bylaws and such other duties as may be delegated by the Annual Convention, the Board of Directors, or the President.~~ **(1-07)**

**Section1 ~~2~~. ~~USAE~~ USEF Arabian Division Committee**

Recommendations to the USA Equestrian for appointment to its Arabian Committee shall be accomplished in accordance with the USA Equestrian Constitution.

**Section 2 3. Nominating Committee.**

Paragraph a.

Arabian Horse Association shall have a Nominating Committee consisting of six (6) ~~Affiliate~~ Adult or Life **(2B-04)** Members in good standing and be nominated and elected at the Annual Convention by the Voting Delegates to the Annual Convention to nominate ~~no less than one per office (#2 02)~~ officers for elections occurring at the Annual Convention the following year. The (6) Members elected to the Nominating Committee shall select a Chair~~man~~ and Vice-Chair~~man~~ from among their membership. The Nominating Committee process shall be the process to nominate officers other than the At-Large Vice Presidents, who shall be selected by the Trustees.

If during the year there is a resignation or vacancy of a committee ~~or~~ member(s), the vacancy shall be filled as follows: The nominee who received the next greatest number of votes at the past election shall be considered elected to fill the vacant term. If more than one vacancy should occur, then the person receiving the next greatest number of votes shall be considered elected to fill that unexpired term. If no such nominees exist, the vacany shall remain until the next Convention election. **(7-14)**

Paragraph b.

~~Nominating Procedure until elections occurring in 2004~~.

The members of the Nominating Committee shall be selected as follows: (Res. 1-08)

i) Each Director of Arabian Horse Association may place in nomination the name of one nominee to be considered by the Delegates for a position on the Nominating Committee.

ii) All names of nominees for election to the Nominating Committee shall be presented to the Voting Delegates at the first general session of the Annual Convention.

iii) No fewer than ~~five (5)~~ three (3) nominees for election to the Nominating Committee may be submitted for consideration of the Voting Delegates at the Annual Convention.

iv) Each nominee for election to the Nominating Committee must be an ~~Affiliate~~ Adult or Life Member of a Member Organization for whom dues have been paid to Arabian Horse Association. ~~and must be in attendance at the Annual Convention.~~**(7-14)**

v) Each Voting Delegate may vote for up to three (3) nominees for election to the Nominating Committee no earlier than the second general session of the Annual Convention.

~~Paragraph c.~~

~~Until the Annual Convention in 2004, it shall be the duty of the Nominating Committee to prepare and place in nomination for election at the Annual Convention a slate of nominees consisting of no less than one (Res. 2-02) (1) Affiliate Member in good standing (pursuant to Article III, Section 2) as a candidate for each office (as prescribed in Article VIII, Section 1) of Arabian Horse Association other than the office of President. Such slate shall be presented to Arabian Horse Association Offices no later than June 1 of each year for timely dissemination to the membership. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the two At Large Vice Presidents shall be selected by the Trustees.~~ **(1-08)**

Paragraph ~~d.~~ c. **(1-08)**

~~Beginning with elections occurring at the Annual Convention in 2004~~, (Res. 1-08) The Nominating Committee shall primarily serve as a credentialing committee. At such time, any Affiliate Member in good standing may nominate him/herself as a candidate for any of Arabian Horse Association Offices other than the two At-Large Vice President positions. It shall be the duty of the Nominating Committee:

(i) To develop a standard form to detail the relevant biographical information of each nominee and require each nominee to submit the standard biographical information form to the Nominating Committee at least ninety (90) days prior to the elections at the Annual Convention,

(ii) To verify the credentials of each nominee by assuring that each nominee is an Affiliate Member in good standing and that each nominee has submitted a standard biographical information form,

(iii) To cause Arabian Horse Association to distribute each nominee's biographical information as detailed on the standard biographical information form to each Voting Delegate prior to the elections, and

(iv) Seek and nominate candidates for election to any office when no member of Arabian Horse Association has nominated him/herself to such position. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this paragraph shall restrict nominations being taken from the floor.

**Section 3 4. Registration Commission.**

Paragraph a. Composition.

Arabian Horse Association shall have a Registration Commission whose members shall serve for three (3) year staggered terms. The Registration Commission shall be comprised of three (3) members selected by the Trustees to represent the interest of the purebred Arabian horse (the "Purebred Registry Members"), three (3) members selected by Arabian Horse Association to represent the Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry horse (the "Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members"), and three (3) members selected by the above six (6) members (the "Other Members"). Initially, AHRA shall select one Purebred Registry Member to serve for a term of one (1) year, one Purebred Registry Member to serve for a term of two (2) years, and one Purebred Registry Member to serve for a term of three (3) years. Thereafter, the Trustees shall select Purebred Registry Members each year to fill the vacancies created by the expiration of such terms, which successor members shall serve for a term of three (3) years. Initially, the Board of Directors shall select one Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Member to serve for a term of one (1) year, one Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Member to serve for a term of two (2) years, and one Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Member to serve for a term of three (3) years. Thereafter, the Board of Directors shall select Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members each year to fill the vacancies created by the expiration of such terms, which successor members shall serve for a term of three (3) years. Initially, the Purebred Registry Members and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members shall select one Other Member to serve for a term of one (1) year, one Other Member to serve for a term of two (2) years, and one Other Member to serve for a term of three (3) years. Thereafter, the Purebred Registry Members and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members shall select Other Members each year to fill the vacancies created by the expiration of such terms, which successor members shall serve for a term of three (3) years. Each year, the Registration Commission shall elect its own chairperson.

Paragraph b. Duties.

The Registration Commission shall oversee the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the registration and related matters of purebred Arabian horses (the "Arabian Horse Registry") and the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the registration and related matters of Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian horses (the "Half-Arabian/Anglo Horse Registry"). The Registration Commission shall recommend modifications to the fees schedules for registration services carried on by each of the Registries and oversee, maintain, and improve the performance of the essential functions of the Arabian Horse Registry and the Half-Arabian/Anglo Horse Registry. Notwithstanding the foregoing,

(i) The Purebred Registry Members shall have absolute and final authority to interpret, modify, or amend the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the registration of purebred Arabian horses, any such action requiring the unanimous consent of the Purebred Registry Members, and

(ii) The Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members shall have absolute and final authority to interpret, modify, or amend the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry, any such action requiring the unanimous consent of the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members.

The official Registrar of the Arabian Horse Registry shall be designated by the Purebred Registry Members. The official Registrar of the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry shall be designated by the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members.

The Registration Commission shall direct the development of techniques and implement improvements required to meet the needs of conducting the Arabian Horse Registry and the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry. Arabian Horse Association shall develop and maintain customer service, software and other support required to manage Arabian Horse Association's registry functions including data management, retrieval, security, and sale. The Trustees shall have sole responsibility for all matters relating to the World Arabian Horse Organization and other purebred Arabian registries, and their respective successors and assigns.

Paragraph c. Indemnification.

To the extent permitted by law, Arabian Horse Association shall indemnify members of the Registration Commission for their actions and omissions occurring while in carrying out the above-described duties to the same extent as indemnification is provided to Directors of Arabian Horse Association under the Articles of Incorporation.

Paragraph d. Registry Revenues.

One third (1/3) of the gross revenues derived from the Arabian Horse Registry, including registration fees, transfer fees, service fees and administration fees (the "Purebred Revenues"), shall be paid to the Purebred Trust. Arabian Horse Association shall grant a security interest to the Purebred Trust in the Purebred Revenues in accordance with the terms of a License and Security Agreement between Arabian Horse Association and the Purebred Trust. One third (1/3) of the gross revenues derived from the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry, including registration fees, transfer fees, service fees and administration fees (the "Designated Revenues"), shall be paid into the Designated Fund described below.

Paragraph e. Enforcement of Rules.

Arabian Horse Association shall cause the Arabian Horse Registry and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry rules, policies, practices, and procedures as set forth above (and as amended from time to time as set forth above, collectively, the "Registration Rules and Regulations"), to be enforced. In the event of legal challenge to the Registration Rules and Regulations or established procedures or in the event of need to take action to enforce the same, Arabian Horse Association shall be liable for the legal expenses of enforcing and/or defending them. In such event, the Purebred Registry Members, or the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Registry Members, as applicable depending upon the Registry Rules and Regulations at issue, shall be consulted on the selection of counsel and the defense or prosecution of claims. No settlement of any such matter having the effect of changing the Registration Rules and Regulations or established procedures of the purebred Arabian Horse Registration process shall be made without the express consent of the Trustees. No settlement of any such matter having the effect of changing the Registration Rules and Regulations or established procedures of the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse registration process shall be made without the express consent of the Board of Directors of Arabian Horse Association.

**Section 4 ~~5~~. Market Development and Promotion Committee.**

Paragraph a. Composition.

Arabian Horse Association shall have a Market Development and Promotion Committee consisting of seven (7) members of which three (3) members shall be selected to represent the interest of the purebred Arabian horse (the "Purebred Members"), three (3) members shall be selected to represent the interest of the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian horse (the "Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Members") and one (1) member (the "Other Member") selected by the above six (6) members. Initially, the Trustees shall select one Purebred Member to serve for a term of one (1) year, one Purebred Member to serve for a term of two (2) years, and one Purebred Member to serve for a term of three (3) years. Thereafter, the Trustees shall select Purebred Members each year to fill the vacancies created by the expiration of such terms, which successor members shall serve for a term of three (3) years. Initially, the Board of Directors shall select one Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Member to serve for a term of one (1) year, one Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Member to serve for a term of two (2) years, and one Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Member to serve for a term of three (3) years. Thereafter, the Board of Directors shall select Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Members each year to fill the vacancies created by the expiration of such terms, which successor members shall serve for a term of three (3). Once the initial Purebred Members and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Members are selected, these six (6) persons shall elect by majority vote the initial Other Member to serve for a term of three (3) years and thereafter shall elect persons to fill vacancies create by the expiration of or resignation of the initial Other Member and succeeding Other Members. Each year, the Market Development and Promotion Committee shall elect its own chairperson.

Paragraph b. Duties.

The Market Development and Promotion Committee shall be responsible for guiding Arabian Horse Association's marketing and promotional activities relating to the promotion of the Arabian horse. The committee shall formulate marketing and promotional plans for Arabian Horse Association and shall develop specific marketing and promotional activities.

Paragraph c. Funding.

When a majority of the Market Development and Promotion Committee approves a marketing or promotional activity, the committee shall solicit funds from the following sources to fund the implementation of such approved activity:

(i) The Purebred Trust. The Trustees shall determine whether, and to the extent, the specific activity serves the interest of the purebred Arabian horse and determine what portion, if any, of the solicited amount of funding it shall contribute to the activity, which determination shall be in the sole discretion of the Trustees.

(ii) The Designated Fund. Arabian Horse Association shall establish a designated fund (the "Designated Fund") comprised of the Designated Revenues for use by the Market Development and Promotion Committee. The Board of Directors shall determine whether, and to the extent, an activity proposed by the Market Development and Promotion Committee should be supported by the Designated Fund.

(iii) The General Funds of Arabian Horse Association. The Board of Directors shall determine whether, and to the extent, that activities should be supported by the general funds of Arabian Horse Association.

Paragraph d. Relationship with Board of Directors.

The Market Development and Promotion Committee shall act independently from the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors cannot restrict the Market Development and Promotion Committee from seeking funding for its recommendations. However, the Board of Directors may generate its own marketing and promotional activities and shall approach the Market Development and Promotion Committee to solicit funding from the Purebred Trust or the Restricted Fund to implement these activities. If the Market Development and Promotion Committee does not endorse the activities proposed by the Board of Directors and refuses to solicit funds from either the Purebred Trust or the Designated Fund, the Board of Directors has the right (as it does with other corporate decisions) to direct funds from Arabian Horse Association's general funds to implement the activities. Arabian Horse Association and its committees and commissions shall make every effort to cooperate with and implement the approved programs of the Market Development and Promotion Committee.

Paragraph e. Staffing.

Arabian Horse Association shall maintain a promotional staff for the purpose of developing, monitoring, and implementing promotional programs approved by the Market Development and Promotion Committee. The salaries and office related expenses of such promotional staff shall not be charged to the Market Development and Promotion Committee or the Purebred Trust and shall not be taken from the Purebred Revenues or the Designated Revenues but, instead, shall be paid by Arabian Horse Association's general funds within the limits of Arabian Horse Association's annual budget. Any reduction in promotional staffing levels required as a result of Arabian Horse Association having serious financial problems must be part of a staff reduction applied uniformly throughout the entire staff of Arabian Horse Association.

**Section 5 ~~6~~. Racing Committee.**

The Racing Committee shall be composed of six (6) members, who shall be the members of the Arabian Jockey Club Executive Committee, which members shall be actively involved in racing, and shall be responsible for the promotion, coordination, and general oversight of Arabian horse racing in the United States. The committee shall advise Arabian Horse Association's Executive Committee, the Trustees, and the Market Development and Promotion Committee on matters related to Arabian horse racing and shall suggest programs and prioritize and develop and obtain funding for action plans that will improve Arabian horse racing in the United States.

**Section 6 ~~7. Ways and Means Committee~~.Budget & Finance Committee**

One member of the ~~Ways and Means~~ Budget & Finance Committee shall be appointed by the Trustees. **(28-04)**

**Section 7 ~~8.~~ Other Committees.**

The Annual Convention, the Board of Directors, or the President may, from time to time, provide for the appointment, membership, and duties of such other committees as may be necessary or desirable. All committees of Arabian Horse Association shall keep the best interests of the purebred Arabian horse in mind when performing committee functions.

## ARTICLE X.

CORPORATE SEAL

Arabian Horse Association shall have a seal on which in the outer circle shall be the words, "Arabian Horse Association" and in the inner circle, "A Colorado Non-Profit Corporation."

## ARTICLE XI.

FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of Arabian Horse Association shall be April 1 through March 31 of the following year unless otherwise fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors. **(2-14)**

## ARTICLE XII.

LITIGATION

**Section 1. Definition.**

As used in this Article, reference to Arabian Horse Association refers to Arabian Horse Association, its Board of Directors, hearing boards, committees, commissions, officers, representatives, employees and agents.

**Section 2. Attorneys' Fees.**

While the right or privilege of a member, past member or person utilizing the privileges or services of Arabian Horse Association to seek judicial review of

final decisions or actions of Arabian Horse Association is recognized, if a member, past member or person utilizing the privileges or services of Arabian Horse Association is unsuccessful in any attempt to overturn final decisions or actions of Arabian Horse Association, that person or member shall reimburse Arabian Horse Association in full for its reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and other expenses incurred in defense of any such suit.

**Section 3. Place of Suit.**

Any suit brought against Arabian Horse Association by a member, past member, or person utilizing the privileges or services of Arabian Horse Association shall be brought only in the United States District Court for the District of Colorado or in the District Court in and for the County of Arapahoe, State of Colorado, and no suit shall be brought against Arabian Horse Association by any member, past member or person utilizing the privileges and services of Arabian Horse Association in any manner in any other court or jurisdiction.

## ARTICLE XIII.

PARLIAMENTARY AUTHORITY

The rules contained in the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised, shall govern the proceedings of Arabian Horse Association in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with these Bylaws, the Articles of Incorporation, or Resolutions adopted by the Annual Conventions.

## ARTICLE XIV.

AMENDMENTS

These Bylaws may be amended by passage of a resolution at the Annual Convention, in accordance with Article V. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any provision in these Bylaws relating to a power of the Trustees can be amended only be a three-quarters vote of the Trustees and specifically cannot be amended by Arabian Horse Association's Voting Delegates, Executive Committee, Board of Directors or otherwise without the consent of the Trustees.

Initially, the reference to the Immediate Past President shall refer to the Immediate Past President of IAHA at the time of the Merger; thereafter, Immediate Past President shall refer to the immediate past President of Arabian Horse Association.

---

**RESOLUTION #5-02** SUBJECT: Single Event Membership per Person not per Horse
STATUS: Active, Amends #3-94

---

**RESOLUTION #6-02** SUBJECT: ~~IAHA~~ AHA Quarterly Financial Reports on Web
STATUS: Active, Amends # 27-87, Supersedes # 23-87

---

**RESOLUTION #8-02** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Points From Regional/Open Rides
STATUS: Active, Amends #13-01

---

**RESOLUTION #14-02** SUBJECT: Rescind Resolution 29-01 (Junior Age) (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: Rescinds #29-01, Superseded by 1-11

---

### 2002 USAE/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #9-02** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Stallions Over 2 Years Old Must Have Both Testicles Descended (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #10-02** SUBJECT: Half-Arabian Stallions Competing in Sport Horse In Hand (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #11-02** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Attire Definition (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #12-02** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Group Classes Must Walk and Trot (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-02** SUBJECT: Kimberwick Bits Prohibited in Sport Horse Classes (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #15-02** SUBJECT: Equitation Schooling (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-02** SUBJECT: Showmanship Rules (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #18-02** SUBJECT: Mathematical Errors in Scoring Working Western Classes (USAE/EC Rule)
STATUS: USAE/EC Rule Book

---

# 2003

**RESOLUTION #4-03** SUBJECT: Achievement Awards Point Table Revision
STATUS: Active Amends #13-01

---

**RESOLUTION #5-03** SUBJECT: Eventing & Driving in Achievement Award Program
STATUS: Amends #13-01

---

**RESOLUTION #20-03**
SUBJECT: Full Top Five at Regional Shows and Rides Regardless of Entries
SUBMITTED BY: Kentucky Arabian Riders and Breeders Society
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The Arabian Horse Association is taking significant and positive steps to reward and provide incentives to those competing with their Arabians, Half-Arabians and Anglo-Arabians in a variety of venues to initiate, encourage and promote new and positive growth for our breeds; and

Whereas, Competing at AHA "recognized" Regional Championship horse shows and rides is an excellent opportunity for exhibitors of all disciplines to promote and enjoy their horses; and

Whereas, The current 50 percent ribbon rule states that only 50 percent of class entries, to a maximum of five, are awarded at Regional Championship shows and rides; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponents, the current rule unnecessarily discourages and penalizes those competing in any Regional class with eight entries or less; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponents, our breeds' "smaller" classes typically continue to remain small as many exhibitors in these classes have less incentive to compete when so few entries currently compete in these classes; and

Whereas, Even classes which are typically "larger" will vary significantly in average entry count from region to region, and yet the quantity of entries in any class has absolutely no bearing on the quality of horses entered, large or small; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponents, when compared to many other major horse breed associations, AHA is one of the few that requires a "minimum entry count" in order to award all available prizes for their regional and/or national championship events; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That commencing in 2004, all AHA Regional Championship Horse Shows, Regional Championship Endurance Rides and Regional Championship Competitive Rides, may elect to award all Top Five ribbons in every class and ride, no matter how many entries per class or ride compete. All Top Five Awards awarded shall include qualifications, and all other AHA program benefits with the exception of International Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes and the AHA Horse Achievement Award Program, Amateur Achievement Award Program, High Point Horse Achievement Award, High Point Amateur Achievement Award, Distance Horse Program, which shall remain as is; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article 1320.2. shall be revised as follows:
"Regional shows, Regional Championship Endurance Rides and Regional Championship Competitive Rides may elect to present Top Five Awards in all classes regardless of how many entries are competing at the close of gate. Top Five Awards may be given to all rides regardless of how many horses are in each division. International Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes pay-out and points in the applicable Awards Programs previously listed will be given to those horses enrolled in the these programs equal to one-half of the class rounded up not to exceed five of those competing at the closing of the gate at the beginning of the class for all classes ridden as a group and all those who pass through the gate in individual activity classes (e.g. A class of seven horses would be eligible for only four pay-outs even though a Top Five would be awarded)"; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That each Regional Prize List shall clearly state whether an entire Top Five or 50% of the class rounded up method shall be used; and Be It Further

Resolved, That if a Region elects to award all Top Five's regardless of the number of entries in a class then the Prize List shall include the following statement: "Top Five Awards will be made regardless of the number of entries in a class. However, only awards made to the top 50% of the class (rounded up and not to exceed 5 awards) will receive International Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes payout, AHA Horse Achievement Award, Amateur Achievement Award, High Point Horse Achievement Award, High Point Amateur Achievement Award and Distance Award Points."

---

**RESOLUTION #23-03**
SUBJECT: Five Judges and Fee for Working Western at U.S. Nationals
SUBMITTED: National Committee of the Working Western Horse Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the quality of the working western judging is now and has always been a topic of concern; and

Whereas, It is not uncommon at Nationals to see a five point spread in reining and cow horse, and as much as a twelve point spread in trail, in the opinion of the proponent, this difference is unacceptable at this level; and

Whereas, While educating our judges has been a primary objective, in the opinion of the proponent, it is obvious that education alone cannot solve this problem; and

Whereas, Other organizations (i.e. NRHA, NCHA, NRCHA) have solved this problem at their major events by using a five judge system and eliminating the high and low score, thus eliminating the "wild card"; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That at the U.S. Nationals in the working western divisions the five judge high/low elimination system be implemented and that this system be in place by the 2004 U.S. National Show; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That to offset the cost of the additional two judges, a judge's fee be assessed to each entry in the working western division. The fee is to be determined by the U.S. National Show Commission with input from the Working Western Committee.

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

### 2003 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #18-03** SUBJECT: Labor Day Shows Qualify for US Nationals
STATUS: Rescinded by #50-12

---

### 2003 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #6-03** SUBJECT: Rescind CPAR (Canadian Partbred Arabian Register) Permit (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #7-03** SUBJECT: Disciplines Exempt From Current Shoeing Regulations (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #8-03** SUBJECT: Cosmetic Treatment of Hoofs Prohibited (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #9-03** SUBJECT: Change 'Limited' to 'Select' (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #10-03** SUBJECT: Level Restriction Waived for Intro Walk-Trot Dressage Classes (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #11-03** SUBJECT: Three Dressage Ride Restriction Waived at AHA Recognized Shows (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-03** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Show Hack Tack & Bits (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-03** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Under Saddle Class Specifications (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #15-03** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Triangle & 'V' Patterns added to Rule Books (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-03** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Colts deleted from Gelding Classes (USAE/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2004

**RESOLUTION #2-04** SUBJECT: Full Year Membership, Anniversary (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
STATUS: Amends # 3-02 Bylaws

---

**RESOLUTION #2B-04** SUBJECT: Proposal for New Membership Structure (Bylaws 2/3 vote)
STATUS: Amends # 3-02 Bylaws, Fee for Adult Membership Amended by 21-13, 3-16

---

**RESOLUTION #7-04** SUBJECT: Rescind Affidavits, Require Single Event Member Fee (SEM)
STATUS: Active Rescinds # 4-94, Amends #11-77

---

**RESOLUTION #24-04** SUBJECT: Amend Resolution 53A-92 Mandatory Drug Testing at U.S. & Canadian National Shows
STATUS: Active, Amends #53A-92

---

**RESOLUTION #26-04** SUBJECT: Term of Judges & Stewards Steering Committee Members Be 3 Years
STATUS: Active, Amends 5-90 VIII

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #28-04**
SUBJECT: Create Budget & Finance Committee (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
SUBMITTED: Governance Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 3-02, Rescinds 19-84, 17-88, Supersedes 9-74, 26-75, 37-75(3rd Resolve), 24-76, 46-79, 47-79(Fees Only), 14-80, 26-80, 13-82, 17-83, 46-89, 54-89, 5-91**

Whereas, The 2003 Recommendations on Governance suggested that the Finance Committee and Ways & Means Committee be merged into one committee named the Budget and Finance Committee; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Resolution #19-84, regarding the creation of the Ways & Means Committee, and its subsequent amendment, Resolution #17-88, be rescinded; and Be It Further

Resolved, That the Budget and Finance Committee be created as follows:

The Budget and Finance Committee shall review and make recommendations on the budget prepared by staff prior to the budget being submitted to the AHA Board of Directors for approval; monitor policies and procedures for the financial and accounting management of the Association and the Breeders Sweepstakes Trust; oversee all Association and Trust investments; make a continuing and comprehensive study of all possible sources of income and make recommendations to the AHA Board of Directors and Annual Convention; review and submit recommendations for adjustments to fees charged by AHA (except Affiliate member dues) to the AHA Board of Directors for approval; and perform any other duties requested by the AHA Treasurer, Executive Committee or Board of Directors.

Committee members shall be appointed by the AHA President in addition to those appointed by the Purebred Arabian Trust and the Breeders Sweepstakes Commission. The Committee shall consist of the AHA Treasurer, a minimum of seven additional voting members plus two nonvoting members consisting of the AHA Vice-President and Past President (or their appointed representatives). One voting member shall be appointed by the Purebred Arabian Trust. One voting member shall be appointed by the Breeders Sweepstakes Commission. The terms of service for the appointed voting members will be three years. The Committee shall elect its own chair from one of its voting members.

Each appointee shall be a member in good standing with AHA and be familiar with the Association and Arabian horse industry. A diligent attempt will be made to retain a committee mix that includes members with one or more of the following qualifications or backgrounds: a strong financial background, CPA preferred, an owner/operator/executive background and/or a business planning background; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That Article IX, Section 7 of the AHA Bylaws be amended to read:

"Budget and Finance Committee.
One member of the Budget and Finance Committee shall be appointed by the Trustees."

---

### 2004 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #11-04** SUBJECT: Endurance Ride 25+ Miles to be Recorded for Achievement Awards
STATUS: Rescinded by #7-05

---

### 2004 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #13-04** SUBJECT: Ginger Testing (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, Amended by 6-11
**RESOLUTION #14-04** SUBJECT: Holding of Western Reins (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION #15-04** SUBJECT: Tying Tails to Show Vehicle (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-04** SUBJECT: Junior Horse NRHA Exception for Bridles (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-04** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Classes to Use Open Cards (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #20-04** SUBJECT: Rewrite of Sport Horse Rules in USEF/EC Rulebooks (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #21-04** SUBJECT: Add English Trail Horse Class to USEF/EC Rulebooks (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2005

**RESOLUTION #3-05** SUBJECT: Election of Regional Director 30 Days Before First Day of Convention (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
STATUS: Amends # 3-02 Bylaws

---

**RESOLUTION #6-05** SUBJECT: Dressage Achievement Points Retro By Score
STATUS: Amends #13-01

---

**RESOLUTION #7-05** SUBJECT: Achievement Points for Endurance Limited Distance Rides
STATUS: Amends #13-01

---

### 2005 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #22-05** SUBJECT: Performance Qualification for Breeding Classes from USEF Rated Division
STATUS: Superceded by #18-06

**RESOLUTION #21-05** SUBJECT: Leading Rein Must Be Attached to Cavesson or Halter for Leadline Classes
STATUS: Superceded by # 17-06 (USEF/EC Rule Book)

---

### 2005 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #10-05** SUBJECT: Amateur Age in Dressage Division (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #12-05** SUBJECT: Shoe Weight to Show Measurements (USEF/EC)
STATUS: Superceded by #28-08, Amended by #5-16

**RESOLUTION #13-05** SUBJECT: Toe Length for Half-Arabians & Anglo-Arabians to 5” (USEF)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-05** SUBJECT: Sport Horse In-Hand Championships (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #15-05** SUBJECT: Double Bridles Not Allowed in Sport Horse Under Saddle (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-05** SUBJECT: Long Tails in Roadster May Be Tied to Show Vehicle (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #17-05** SUBJECT: Trail Horse Classes on Open Cards (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #18-05** SUBJECT: NRHA Judges May Adjudicate Working Western Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

# 2006

**RESOLUTION #11-06**
SUBJECT: Add Arabian Scoring System (USEF/EC)
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Equine Stress/Research & Education Committee
**STATUS: Active, See 20-13 for Dispensation, Amended by EE-14 and 7-17**

Whereas, The Arabian Horse Association in its Articles of Incorporation, has stated in AHA Chapter 1, Article II.3 that one of its purposes is to "aid and encourage the breeding, exhibiting and perpetuation of the purebred Arabian Horse as well as Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian Horses", and

Whereas, It is also stated in AHA Chapter 2, Article II.6 that an additional purpose is to "promote, encourage and stimulate popular interest in the outstanding qualities of the Arabian horse", and

Whereas, Further interest in alleviating the stress associated with the present methods exists, and

Whereas, Interest has arisen amongst the Breeding/Gelding In-Hand community to achieve a more acceptable, definable, reproducible procedure of showing, and more transparency in judging Halter classes, thereby resulting in classes with elegance, engagement of spectators, simplicity and a scored response; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the **AHA Handbook** shall include the new "Arabian Scoring System" for all Breeding/Gelding In-Hand classes and that AHA Articles 1221.2 and 1316.2 include "Breeding/Gelding In-Hand classes", ~~making these classes exempt from using the Majority Opinion System (MOS) and the Three Judge Scoring System **(23-06)**~~ **(7-17)**; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Arabian Scoring System shall be added to the list of Scoring Systems in the AHA Handbook. And the following language shall be added to the AHA Handbook, where appropriate:

When adjudicating all Breeding/Gelding In-Hand classes (~~with the exception of Class A, B, C and Local Competition Championships and ACS Shows)~~ judges ~~will use~~ may utilize the "Arabian Scoring System". **(7-17)** The various attributes of the horse, which may include but are not limited to: Arabian Type and Presence, Head, Neck & Shoulder, Body & Substance, Conformation, Legs & Feet, Quality & Movement and Suitability as a Breeding Animal will be scored. There will also be a penalty category for rule infractions, poor manners, undue stress or inhumane treatment. The horses shall be ranked based on a total numerical score. Ties for Arabian classes will be broken first by the highest total Arabian Type & Presence Score, and then by the highest total score for Movement. Ties for Half-Arabians/Anglo-Arabians will be broken first by the highest total Conformation & Quality at Walk score, and then by the highest total score for Movement. In a multiple judge system the same tiebreakers will be used. If a tie still remains the call judge's card shall break the tie. Each judge(s) scores may be announced immediately following the presentation of the horse. Scores must be posted within an hour of the end of the session in which the final section of the class was held.

The "Arabian Scoring System's" composition, format and scoring procedures described herein may be modified by the AHA Education and Evaluation Commission. (See attached Example for the 2007 Arabian Score Card); and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following changes be made in the USEF Rulebook:

SUBCHAPTER AR-2. BREEDING/GELDING IN-HAND CLASSES
AR106.3 – General Shall be changed to read:
A suitable headstall equipped with a throatlatch is mandatory. Horses shown braided must be shown in Hunter, Show Hack or Dressage appointments (See AR143.1 and AR132.1) or in a leather stable halter. A whip or crop is optional, at the discretion of the handler (See GR320). One whip or crop per handler allowed, however, whips are not mandatory and handlers are allowed to use items such as grass, hat and/or treats to maintain a horse's attention. Whips are to be no longer than 6' including lash/snapper/appendage. Small appendages (no more than 12 inches) of ribbon, plastic etc. are permitted. (GR320 to be modified to allow small appendages in the Arabian division.)

AR116.6 be amended by inserting the following:

6. Competition management utilizing the Arabian Scoring System shall have the option of choosing a or b of the following class procedures: **(7-17)**

AR107 Conduct and Specifications
AR107.1b – Shall be changed to read:
Show management shall have the option of choosing one of two class procedures.
(A) – In the Ring Class Procedure
(B) – Exit the Ring Class Procedure

AR107.1c – (A) – In the Ring Class Procedure

Judging begins when the first horse enters the ring. From the moment the horse enters the ring its movement is being evaluated and scored. The horse shall enter at a trot, and at the handler's discretion may either proceed directly along the rail, or trot a counterclockwise circle at the in-gate end of the arena and then proceed along the rail to the far end of the arena. Upon each horse reaching the designated position at the far end of the arena they are to remain relaxed. The judge(s) will then ask for the next horse to enter the ring.

When all horses have entered the ring the horses shall be asked to walk collectively counter-clockwise and/or clockwise past each (and all) judge(s). They shall walk in a relaxed manner on a loose lead with the handler at the side of their horse, whips down. The lead line must maintain a discernible drape and the handler must not place their hand on the chain or close enough to in any way restrict the natural head and neck motion. The handler may not unnecessarily impede the forward motion of the horse while at the walk. Following the cessation of the walk all horses shall relax within the ring and only the horse "on deck" shall be prepared to show.

Each horse shall be led to the judge(s) at the walk and presented for judging. In order to satisfy a proper presentation to the judge, horses should stand correctly, bearing weight on all four feet (not stretched), in a quiet and deliberate manner. Following the evaluation by the judge(s), horses shall walk away from the judge(s), and then strike a trot before turning left and proceeding counter clockwise down the rail. They shall resume their relaxed position at the end of the arena. The scores for all categories will be completed, recorded, and may be announced at this time.

AR107.1d – Shall be deleted.

AR107.1f – Shall be changed to read:
(B) Exit the Ring Class Procedure
All class entrants must be in a "controlled paddock" outside the ring until entering the ring. Horses enter individually in the designated order of go (AR107.1a). The horse shall enter at a trot, and at the handler's discretion may either proceed directly along the rail, or trot a counterclockwise circle at the in-gate end of the arena and then proceed along the rail to a designated point by the judges. The horse shall then walk in a relaxed manner on a loose lead with the handler at the side of their horse, whips down. The lead must maintain a discernible drape and the handler must not place their hand on the chain or close enough to in any way restrict the natural head and neck motion. The handler may not unnecessarily impede the forward motion of the horse while at the walk. Each horse shall be led to the judge(s) at the walk and presented for judging. In order to satisfy a proper presentation to the judge, horses should stand correctly, bearing weight on all four feet (not stretched), in a quiet and deliberate manner. Following the evaluation by the judge(s), horses shall walk away from the judge(s), and then strike a trot. At the handler's discretion they may trot a counter clockwise circle and then proceed towards the exit, or proceed directly towards the exit. The scores for all categories will be completed, recorded, and announced at this time. The horse shall be excused from the ring to the controlled paddock where it shall remain until the placings are announced, and the next horse shall enter promptly and be presented accordingly until the class is completed.

AR107.1g – Shall be changed to read:
Only the horse "on deck" shall be allowed to prepare for their presentation to the judge(s). Preparation shall include controlled circling and positioning of the horse for presentation to the judge(s). The only shanking allowed shall be limited to an unruly horse in order to regain control. All other exhibitors must remain relaxed within the ring or they shall be penalized.

AR107.1j – Shall be changed to read:
A "controlled paddock" is an area designated by show management outside the competition ring for Breeding/Gelding In-Hand classes. The USEF Steward and/or the Show Commission shall supervise this area. Only one specified person appointed by the show committee shall be in the controlled paddock to assist with the entrance(s) into the arena.

c. The class entrants must be in a "controlled paddock" outside the ring until entering the ring. The horses will enter the ring clockwise, one at a time at the trot and/or the animated walk. They will continue clockwise around the ring at the trot and/or the animated walk at the direction of the ring steward. Once all of the horses are in the ring, they will be asked to walk around the ring or a shortened version of the ring as directed by the ring steward. The horses will be excused from the ring at the end of the walk to the "controlled paddock". Then the horses will enter the ring individually in the designated order of go (AR113.2)

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

The horse shall enter at a trot, and at the handler's discretion may either proceed directly along the rail, or trot a counter-clockwise circle at the in-gate end of the arena and then proceed along the rail to a designated point by the judge(s). The horse shall then walk in a relaxed manner on a loose lead with the handler at the side of his horse, whip down. The lead must maintain a discernible drape and the handler must not place his hand on the chain or close enough to in any way restrict the natural head and neck motion. The handler may not necessarily impede the forward motion of the horse while at the walk. Each horse shall be led to the judge(s) at the walk and be presented for judging. In order to satisfy a proper presentation to the judge(s), horses should stand correctly, bearing weight on all four feet (not stretched), in a quiet and deliberate manner. Following the evaluation by the judge(s), horses shall walk away from the judge(s), and then strike a trot. At the handler's discretion, they may trot a counter-clockwise circle and then proceed towards the exit. The scores for all categories will be completed, recorded, and announced at this time. The horse shall be excused from the ring to the controlled paddock where it shall remain until the placings are announced and the next horse shall enter promptly and be presented accordingly until the class is completed. **(EE-14)**

---

**RESOLUTION #24-06** SUBJECT: Double Notice/Dismissal of Stayed EPRB Cases by December 31
STATUS: Active Amends # 68-90

---

### 2006 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #23-06** SUBJECT: Replace the Majority Opinion System (MOS) with the Three Judge System for National Shows
STATUS: Rescinded by 31-07

---

### 2006 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #7-06** SUBJECT: Conflict of Interest (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #8-06** SUBJECT: Dressage Shoeing Exemption for Reining Seat Equitation, and Exemption of Aluminum, Rubber, or other Non-Metallic Shoes for the Arabian, Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian Division (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #9-06** SUBJECT: Amateur Owned, Trained and Shown Class added to the Arabian Division (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #10-06** SUBJECT: Add ATR and AATR to Select Division (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #12-06** SUBJECT: Eligibility to Judge Carriage Pleasure Driving (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-06** SUBJECT: Hunter Type Browbands or Cavessons (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-06** SUBJECT: Inclusion of Anglo-Arabian Stallions in Sport Horse In-Hand and Performance Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #15-06** SUBJECT: Jumper Class Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #17-06** SUBJECT: Leadline Rules to be Added to USEF Rules (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #18-06** SUBJECT: Sport Qualification in the Senior Stallion and Senior Mare Breeding Classes Be Rescinded
STATUS: Not Applicable Supercedes 49-96, 42-00, 43-00

**RESOLUTION #25-06** SUBJECT: AHA Reining Seat Equitation Score Sheets (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

# 2007

**RESOLUTION #1-07**
SUBJECT: Defining the Election of Membership Committee Chair (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 3-02**

Whereas, The Membership Committee is defined in the AHA Bylaws Article IX Section 1, Which states, in part, "The President shall appoint a committee on membership consisting of a Chair and two (2) or more members to hold office at the pleasure of the President? - - ", and

Whereas, In practice the Membership Committee is open to any AHA member who wishes to become a committee member, and

Whereas, In practice, the duties and functions of the Membership Committee, AHA Article 535, are similar to those of other committees which are not defined in the Bylaws, and

Whereas, It is important that the chair of the Membership Committee be elected in the same manner and have the same term of office as the 16 other general membership committees, and

Whereas, Bylaws AHA Article IX Section 8 states, in part, "The Annual Convention - - may - -provide for the appointment, membership and duties of such other committees - "; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the AHA Bylaws be amended by deletion of AHA Article IX Section 1; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That a new Membership Committee shall have the same name, membership, duties and functions as the currently existing Membership Committee and shall follow the rules submitted by the Committee Restructure Task Force passed by the AHA Board of Directors as a Tier 'B' committee; and Be It Further

Resolved, That the initial Chair and Vice Chair of the Membership Committee be elected before the close of the 2007 Convention by the attending current Membership Committee and will serve a two year term; and Be it Further

Resolved The 2007 members will automatically be placed on the 2008 list.

---

**RESOLUTION #2-07**
SUBJECT: Audit Committee Job Description
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active, Rescinds 13-88, Revised by 13-25**

Whereas, The AHA Board of Directors adopted a job description of the Internal Audit Committee at their August 2007 meeting which is more definitive than the one defined in Resolution 13-88; and

Whereas, AHA Resolution 13-88 states,

That the IAHA Internal Audit Committee, consisting of three (3) people with Accounting and/or Business backgrounds, be formed and approved as a Standing Committee of IAHA, and BE IT FURTHER

That said IAHA Internal Audit Committee be nominated and elected by the IAHA Board of Directors, and BE IT FURTHER

That the terms of office be established by the IAHA Board of Directors; and

Whereas, There is a need for a more active monitoring and information gathering body to relate financial conditions and activities to the Executive Committee which is imperative for budgeting and managing the business of AHA; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Resolution 13-88 be rescinded: and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Internal Audit Committee job description, subject to modification by the Board of Directors, be implemented, as follows:

Internal Audit Committee

A. Deliverable #1: Annual specification of scope of audit, prior to outside audit, consistent with Board monitoring

policy. This may include engaging the auditor to assess, in addition to a standard G.A.A.P. Audit, the operating organization's performance with specific governing policies (e.g. Financial Condition and Activities).

Deliverable #2: Assessment and confirmation of auditor's independence, and recommendation to Executive Committee for engagement of auditor -- by no later than the Executive Committee meeting held at the Annual Convention of each year.

Deliverable #3: Direct inspection monitoring of the Financial Condition & Activities, Financial Planning and Budgeting, Asset Protection, Investment Management and Compensation and Benefits policies, consistent with Board monitoring policy.

Deliverable #4: Recommendations to the Executive Committee for changes, as deemed appropriate, to AHA's Investment Management and other finance-related governing policies.

B. Authority: To direct work of outside auditors, to use management time as needed for administrative support, and to incur costs of no more than the amount established by the Executive Committee for all matters related to the audit.

C. Composition: ~~Three (3)~~ ***Five (5)*** ~~Board of Director~~ members elected by the Board of Directors; ~~Every~~ ***Three (3)*** audit committee member***s*** must be a member of the Board of Directors ***and two (2) members must be an AHA Adult Member in good standing. The two members will be elected annually by the Board of Directors (Res. 13-25).***; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Treasurer serve as the Internal Audit Committee Liaison.

Resolved, That these changes be made to the AHA Handbook where applicable.

---

**RESOLUTION #5-07** SUBJECT: Achievement Award Points for Dressage
STATUS: Active Amends #13-01

---

**RESOLUTION #9-07**
SUBJECT: Work-Off With Multiple Judge System
SUBMITTED BY: Judges & Stewards Steering Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 28-70**

Whereas, Under AHA Article 1220.2.a for Regionals it states that there shall be no work-off in performance classes, and

Whereas, Under AHA Article 1315.2 for Nationals it states there shall be no-work off in performance classes, and

Whereas, Work-offs allow the judges to pull out the top horses for additional work without "running them into the ground" until the last horse is left standing. This is to enhance the overall performance and the welfare of the horse; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Articles 1220.2.a (Regionals) and 1315.2 (Nationals) remove the no work-off statements and include the following wording;

Preceding the start of the show:
(Procedure to be included in competition packet for Show Management/Show Commission):

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

1. Before the horse show begins, show management (show commission) should meet with the Judges, Ringmaster, Announcer and Scorer(s) to discuss the system and make certain each person understands his/her responsibility.

2. The show management should instruct the Judges, Ringmaster and Announcer on work-off procedures before the show.

3. The Judges must work independently.

4. In the event of a work-off, the ringmaster should be certain all judges know what horses are working for which positions (placings).

5. The Announcer must call for horses in a work-off in numerical order.

6. The Scorer's must understand the scoring system. The work-off is scored as a separate section. The other horses are placed as originally judged.

Work-Offs

1. Any judge may request a work-off in any class by communicating through the Ringmaster. The judge making the request must state what horses he wants called and for which positions they are to be worked to the ringmaster, then the ringmaster asks the other judges if they are ready to place their class or if they would like a work-off and if so which positions and numbers. The Ringmaster relates this to the other judges one at a time. The judges do not confer with each other during the request of a work-off. A work-off requires agreement by two of the three, or the positions must be filled without a work-off.

2. If a work-off is agreed upon, the Ringmaster must ask the other Judges if they wish to add other horses to those being sent to the rail. The Ringmaster must be sure that all judges know what horses are working for what position (after it is determined that there will be a work-off). In order to be included in a work-off, an entry must appear on two judges' lists submitted to the ringmaster. (Each judge submits their numbers and positions to the ringmaster individually; the ringmaster determines if an entry is eligible to be in the work-off. If the number shows up on at least two of the three cards, then that entry is eligible.) If an entry does not receive two votes for inclusion in the work-off, that entry does not return to the rail, unless a judge requests an additional entry to be included in the work-off which is agreed upon by the panel with a majority vote for that horse to return to the rail. If no entries receive two work-off votes, there is no work-off and the class is placed. At no time will horses ever be asked, or required, to perform more than one work-off per class (Exception: Equitation).

3. The Ringmaster must inform the Announcer of the work-off request. Whenever horses are being called for a work-off, the Announcer must call for them in numerical order.

4. The work-off is only for the final section of any class at Regional and National level competitions. A work-off will not be called for in any lead-line or walk/trot classes.

---

**RESOLUTION #15-07**
SUBJECT: Up to Two Concurrent Competitions in One (USEF/EC)
SUBMITTED BY: Arabian Horse Association Of Northern California
**STATUS: Active, Amends 9-90**

Whereas, USEF Article AR104.1 states:
Only one class(rated or unrated) may be adjudicated concurrently in one arena at one time~~s~~, only one set of placings awarded for that class (exception: Working Hunter…); and

Whereas, This Resolution is intended to encourage participation and decrease costs to our members; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent under the current system smaller shows are losing exhibitors due to the inability to earn enough points.

Whereas, With rapidly increasing costs, the expense of showing continues to be the number one complaint. A multi judge show is more economical for the competitor (time away from work, food, lodging, fuel, etc.) than separate shows, and should encourage an increase in entries in already declining numbers at single-judge shows; and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, The overhead for shows continue to rise, i.e., facilities, EMT's, farriers, vets, stewards, judges, show secretaries, etc.; and

Whereas, It is difficult for members to take off work to attend multi-day shows and it is hard for volunteers to take additional time off work; and

Whereas, Concurrent shows with multiple judges would help exhibitors, volunteers, and show staff; it saves time and money; and

Whereas, Most Competitions held by Member Organizations rely on the profits from their show(s) to fund other activities (such as breed promotion); and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent individual placings of horses in a multi-judged show increases spectator interest (as it does in the U.S. Nationals Yearling classes) and it also encourages judges' accountability; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent under our new Point System we are comparable to other successful breed organizations (such as Appaloosa, Quarter Horse, Paint) which have used multi-judged shows which draw huge turnouts. These shows are very popular and their registration and transfers continue to grow while AHA's declines; and

Whereas, The multi-judge show will enable a participant to show a horse under up to two judges in one weekend giving them up to two opportunities to acquire points for Regional/National qualifications; and

Whereas, Multiple judges facilitate the new AHA Point System for qualifications; and

Whereas, Points can easily be computed and adjusted as needed; and

Whereas, This proposed new structure would provide for one show to have multiple classes with 9-90 fee; and

Whereas, The Judges & Stewards Commissioner has indicated his approval for the single 9-90 fee.

Whereas, AHA staff had discussions with USEF staff regarding feasibility of this concept to be workable for both organizations. Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That USEF Article AR104.1 be changed to read:
"Up to 2 classes with identical AHA class codes (with the exception of all Dressage Classes) may be adjudicated concurrently in a single arena utilizing 2 judges with placings for each judge during an AHA/USEF Recognized Competition. (Exception: Working Hunter, Trail and Sport Horse In-Hand may be run on open cards. Horses in Working Hunter classes would still have to be trotted for soundness for each class when required). A split arena is considered more than one arena"; and Be It Further

Resolved, The following sentence will be added to AHA Article 1110.4:
One Judges and Stewards Educational Fee will be charged for any competitions holding concurrently adjudicated classes in a single arena with the identical AHA class code.

---

**RESOLUTION #27-07**
SUBJECT: Hunter/Jumper Specialty Judges
SUBMITTED BY: Guardian Arabian Horse eClub
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The specialty classes of Dressage, Cutting, and Sport Horse require judges to be licensed in these specific divisions (AHA Article 1124); and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, Growth of the Hunter/Jumper divisions is dependant on the exhibitors perception that judges are qualified by a license in judging their division; and

Whereas, It is no longer the case that the Hunter/Jumper judge will only be hired to judge the over fence classes, as they now are able to also fulfill the requirement for the Sport Horse judge, thereby making it more cost effective for show management; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the following section 1.d be added to AHA Article 1124 Specialty Classes and Specialty Class Judges:

1.d. Hunter/Jumper Classes. A USEF/EC judge licensed in the Hunter or Jumper divisions for all National shows.

---

**RESOLUTION #31-07** SUBJECT: Return to the Majority Opinion System (MOS) for Regional and National Shows
STATUS: Active, Rescinds 23-06, Reactivates 45-00

---

### 2007 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #26-07** SUBJECT: 6 Year Continuing Education of Regional and National Level 1 Judges (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, Amended by 10-14

---

### 2007 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #6-07** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Appointments/Attire (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #7-07** SUBJECT: Reining and Cow Horse Bridle Requirements (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #8-07** SUBJECT: Reining Seat Equitation Numbers on Pads (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #10-07** SUBJECT: Line up in Performance Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-07** SUBJECT: Reining Seat Equitation Procedure (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-07** SUBJECT: Reining Class Procedure (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-07** SUBJECT: First year Arabian Divisions with “A” rating may have Veterinarian on Call (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-07** SUBJECT: Walk/Trot Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #20-07** SUBJECT: AOTR Working Hunters (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #21-07** SUBJECT: ATR/JTR Working Hunters (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #22-07** SUBJECT: Green Working Hunter Division (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #23-07** SUBJECT: Low Jumper Class Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #24-07** SUBJECT: Modified Working Hunters (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION**

# 2008

**RESOLUTION # 1-08** SUBJECT: AHA Bylaws Nominating Procedures (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
STATUS: Amends 3-02

---

**RESOLUTION # 4-08**
SUBJECT: Defining Extraordinary Resolutions
SUBMITTED BY: Competition Advisory Committee
**STATUS: Active, Supercedes #72-71**

Whereas, History has proven that immediate implementation of actions by resolution has caused problems; and

Whereas, The use of different terminology is confusing to all concerned; and

Whereas, USEF being our ruling body for horse showing has a definition of extraordinary that differs from that of AHA definition in Chapter 9; and

Whereas, The AHA Handbook publication currently follows less than 30 working days after convention; and

Whereas, That in the light of trying to keep our rules simple, uniform and understandable, it would be best that article 901 of the AHA handbook conform in terminology to that of USEF in the matter of extraordinary rule changes; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That AHA Article 901 be amended as stated in the following (attachment):

Effective: January 1, 2009

Resolution 4-08 Attachment:

**ARTICLE 901. RESOLUTIONS.**

1. Resolutions may be submitted by any Member Organization (Adult and Life members only), any standing or Ad Hoc Committee of AHA, by a Regional Board of Delegates or by the Board of Directors of AHA. Resolutions submitted by these entities must have received a majority number of affirmative votes (either in person, by phone, by facsimile, by mail, by email or by hand delivery), and must be accompanied by an actual tally of the votes received, a statement of which body voted (Member Organization members, Member Organization Board of Directors, Regional Board, etc.), how the vote was taken (at a meeting, by phone, by facsimile, by mail, by email or by hand delivery), and where the vote is recorded (Member Organization minutes, Member Organization Board minutes, Regional Board minutes, etc.). Resolutions may also be submitted by the President of AHA.
2. *RESOLUTION CATEGORIES*
   - *a) EXTRAORDINARY*
     - *i) An Extraordinary Resolution, is defined as one that unless expedited would affect;*
       - *(1) The health, safety or well being of the horse and/or rider; and/or*
       - *(2) The financial well being of AHA, and/or Member Organizations; and/or*
       - *(3) Create a severe hardship or gross unfairness to the Association's recognized events and/or*
       - *(4) The Resolution involves other compelling circumstances, clearly specified and*
       - *(5) The resolution contains an additional description outlining the basis upon which the resolution involves one or more of the "extraordinary circumstances" meriting it for consideration as an "Extraordinary Resolution".*
     - *ii) The resolution MUST clearly define how it meets the above criteria.*
     - *iii) It shall be the responsibility of the Agenda and Resolutions Committee to determine whether such resolution meets the criteria necessary to recommend it as Extraordinary.*
     - *iv) Upon passage, the effective date will be Dec 31 of the year adopted or upon approval by USEF/EC, if applicable. The Executive Committee and/or the BOD may make the effective date earlier than Dec 31 if urgency is of utmost importance. Prompt written notice must be given via the Association's web site and/or email and included in the next published handbook.*
   - *b) STANDARD*
     - *i) Any resolution submitted not meeting the criteria under 901.2.a.*

*ii) Upon passage, the effective date will be Dec 31 the year after adoption. (i.e. adopted Nov 2008 – effective Dec 31, 2009)*

3. Form and Content of Resolutions:

   According to Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised, (AHA Article XIII) only the Resolved portions of resolutions are voted upon, and, if passed, included in the AHA Handbook (or submitted to USEF/EC). The Whereas provisions are optional and considered informational only; they are not a portion of the enacted resolution. Therefore, the Resolved must be self-explanatory, self-contained and unambiguous.

   a. Each resolution must be submitted in writing, in the form in which action is desired.
   b. Each resolution must contain a viable effective date (taking into consideration time requirements dictated by such things as USEF/EC rules, AHA rules, budgeting time frames, legal requirements, etc.).
   c. Resolutions, which change, amend, or add to the AHA Handbook or USEF/EC Rules must refer to the specific chapter affected.
   d. The Whereas section, if used, must contain accurate statements of relevant facts or premises.
   e. Any resolution which requires AHA expenditures must contain a detailed financial impact statement based on accurate premises. The AHA office may be contacted by proponents for assistance in obtaining and presenting accurate financial information.
   f. Any resolution passed by the Convention Delegates must be self-supporting, or it will be held for the next year's fiscal budget. (Res. 9-91) (Res. 3-02)
   g. Each resolution must list the name, phone number and email address of a contact person who, by definition, has the authority to change, withdraw, and/or amend the resolution on behalf of the submitting entity. The contact person should attend convention.
   h. The AHA impact statement for each resolution shall list a contact person. A departmental designation may not be substituted for a person. The contact person and a telephone number, or a designated substitute, shall either be at the Convention or available for consultation during the normal operating hours of the Convention. (Res. 52-96)

4. Resolutions must be submitted as follows:

   a. To the AHA office to be postmarked/electronic transaction dated (Res. 7-93) not later than *August 1st preceding the* next Annual Convention and that all resolutions be printed and returned to Member Organizations not later than 45 days preceding the next Annual Convention. Changes to proposed resolutions shall be accepted no later than 7 days after the resolution submission deadline, except:
      1) At the request of the Agenda and Resolutions Committee to comply with Article 901. submission requirements;
      2) After the resolutions have been printed for mailing, as an amendment to the resolution pursuant to the Standing Rules of Order and Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised.
   b. Any resolution not submitted to the AHA office by the deadline required, must have signatures of 25 Delegates registered to be at that Convention and the name of the Member Organization each is representing, and must be submitted to the AHA office for review by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee postmarked/electronic transaction dated not later than twenty days before the first day of Convention. (Res. 7-97)
      *1. Any such resolution determined by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee to be an extraordinary resolution shall be forwarded to the delegates for consideration at that Convention. Any resolution not determined to be extraordinary shall be considered at the Convention the following year. ~~(Res. 72-71)~~ ~~(Res. 9-87)~~ (Res. 7-97)*
   c. By a Voting Delegate on the floor of the Convention, provided, however, that such resolution shall be an amendment of a resolution which has been placed on the floor of the Convention in the regular course of business.
   d. By a Voting Delegate on the floor of the Convention after adoption, by a majority vote of the Convention, or special order of business permitting the same.

5. After resolutions are submitted to the AHA office, the Agenda and Resolutions Committee will review them.
   a. The Committee will adjust the effective date, if necessary, to make it viable *or to comply with Article 901.2.*
   b. The Committee will strongly urge proponents to withdraw or combine resolutions with comparable intent.
   c. The Committee will reject resolutions for any of the following reasons:
      1) Resolutions which do not conform to the requirements set forth in this Chapter.
      2) Resolutions which are recommendations; and/or
      3) Resolutions which conflict with Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

      Note: The AHA office may be contacted for assistance in assuring that resolutions conform to the requirements set forth in this Chapter.
   d. The Committee will designate the order in which the resolutions will be presented on the Convention floor.
   e. The Committee will make referrals of acceptable proposed resolutions to committees on the Convention agenda.

6. Amending and withdrawing resolutions:
   a. Subject to the time limits set forth in Article 901.4., if the proponent desires to change, amend, withdraw, or combine the resolution, an authorization must be signed and submitted (faxed, mailed, emailed, hand delivered) to the AHA office by the designated contact person.
   b. Proponents should consult Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised for provisions regarding amending and withdrawing resolutions after resolutions are printed for mailing.
   c. Any Committee, Commission or Board that studies a resolution that has been referred to it by the Convention Delegates and wants to return that resolution the following year or thereafter, in the same, amended or changed form must meet the requirements of the date deadlines and follow the rules for submitting resolutions.

---

**RESOLUTION # 5-08**
SUBJECT: Committee and Commission Limits for Executive Committee and Board Members
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Region 8 Delegates
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, There are approximately 38,000 members in The Arabian Horse Association; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, there is a continual need to involve more members in the management of our Association to insure its growth and prosperity; and

Whereas, The following Committees and Commissions have a substantial impact on AHA's financial situation: Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes Commission, Budget & Finance Committee, Canadian National Show Commission , Market Development and Promotion Committee, Registration Commission, Sport Horse National Show Commission, US Nationals Commission and Youth National Show Commission; and

Whereas, The AHA Board of Directors elects all the members of the Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes Commission, Sport Horse National Show Commission, U.S. National Show Commission, Youth National Show Commission, and three of the members of both the Market Development and Promotion Committee and the Registration Commission; and

Whereas, The AHA President appoints all of the members of the Budget and Finance Committee (except the AHA Treasurer, the Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes Commission appointee and the Purebred Arabian Trust appointee); and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, for many years, there have been a very limited number of AHA members that are/were involved in running our association; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, this causes a very limited number of our members to have a very wide range of influence on our major Commissions/Committees; and

Whereas, The foregoing causes individuals to be in a position to both establish budgets for major Commissions/Committees and then approve said budgets by serving on either the Budget and Finance Committee and/or the Board of Directors; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, this does not allow for open minded scrutiny and attention to detail of AHA's finances which is not in the best interest for AHA; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, No individual, who is a member of the Executive Committee may serve as a chair of Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes Commission, Budget & Finance Committee, Canadian National Show Commission , Market Development and Promotion Committee, Registration Commission, Sport Horse National Show Commission, US Nationals Commission or Youth National Show Commission; and, Be It Further

Resolved, No individual (except the AHA Treasurer), who is a member of the Executive Committee Members of Arabian Horse Association may serve on more than one of the following: Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes

Commission, Budget & Finance Committee, Canadian National Show Commission , Market Development and Promotion Committee, Registration Commission, Sport Horse National Show Commission, US Nationals Commission or Youth National Show Commission.

---

**RESOLUTION # 8-08** SUBJECT: Open Hunter/Jumper to Count for Horse Achievement Awards
STATUS: Amends 13-01

---

**RESOLUTION # 32-08**
SUBJECT: Show Sponsor Requirements
SUBMITTED BY: Competition Advisory Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 10-74**

Whereas, Currently shows must qualify for the Region in which the sponsoring organization/individual resides; and

Whereas, Shows that qualify for a Region other than the one in which they are held in require approval from both Regional Directors; and

Whereas, Show sponsors are financially responsible for any fees associated with the event; and

Whereas, Shows that qualify for a Region different than the one in which they are held, require a sponsoring organization/individual from the qualifying Region. This sponsor, in fact, may not be actually involved with the show but will receive bills for fees associated with the event; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, Article 1104.1.a be changed to read as follows:

a. The show sponsor shall be the financially responsible club, organization, or individual.

Resolved, 1104.1.b be deleted, with the remainder of the rule to be re-lettered as required.

---

**RESOLUTION # 34-08**
SUBJECT: Hunter Over Fences Scoring at Regionals and Nationals
SUBMITTED BY: Sport Horse National Show Commission
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Under the current rules for scoring Arabian Hunter over Fence Championship classes at Regional and National Championships, only 10 or 50% of the class, if less than 20 compete, moves forward to phase C – Under Saddle Phase; and

Whereas, In the event that one or more of the horses are eliminated after the class is completed for any reason it is normal in Hunter Divisions for the judge to place the number of ribbons plus 2 reserves; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Article 1334. SCORING/JUDGING WORKING HUNTER, be deleted and replaced with the following:

1. The Working Hunter Championship classes shall consist of two sections, Over Fences followed by one section Under Saddle.
2. All horses are allowed to jump in both Over Fences sections; however this is not a requirement.
    a. The first order of go shall be drawn.
    b. Riders may be permitted to ride back-to-back rounds at their discretion.
    c. Management may permit a rider to compete out of order to minimize delays.
3. The highest ten scoring horses plus two reserve scoring horses from each section (if fewer than 20 scoring horses 50% of each section *plus two reserve horses, if available, who have received scores*), shall be jogged in, dismounted, in judge's order of preference for soundness following the conclusion of the second Over Fences section. When using more than one judge, points are assigned as per 4 below. Points

from each judge will be added together to get the total points for each horse. Horses will be jogged in ranked order. In the event of a tie for the 12 to be jogged (if fewer than 20 scoring horses 50% of each section plus two reserve horses, if available who have received scores) all horses tied for the jog will be jogged for soundness. If a horse is eliminated during the jog for soundness judging, that horse(s) placing will be removed from the judge's card, and the class rescored. No additional horse will be brought forward to fill the 12th spot on the card. All horses that were called back to be jogged for soundness in either over fences section will advance to and compete in the Under Saddle section.

4. In each of these sections, each judge will place up to ten horses *plus two reserves (if less than 20 horses 50% plus 2).* Scores will be assignable as follows:

a. 1st place = 20 points
b. 2nd place = 16 points
c. 3rd place = 14 points
d. 4th place = 12 points
e. 5th place = 10 points
f. 6th place = 8 points
g. 7th place = 6 points
h. 8th place = 5 points
i. 9th place = 4 points
j.10th place = 3 points
*k. 11 & 12 place = 0 points*

5. Only the ten highest scoring horses (if fewer than 20 horses 50% of the section) in section A receive points in section A. Only the ten highest scoring horses (if fewer than 20 horses 50% of the section) in section B receive points in section B. Only the ten highest scoring horses in both section A and section B receive points in both sections.

6. Champion and Reserve Champion will be selected from the four horses having acquired the most points in the two Over Fences sections based on total points earned in all three sections. The selection of the remainder of the Top Ten (if fewer than 20 horses 50% of the class) will be based on the total points earned in all three sections.

7. After the Under Saddle section, in the event of a tie for Champion, Reserve Champion or Top Ten, the points earned in the Under Saddle section will be dropped and the tie resolved by using the sum of the points acquired in the two over fences sections. If a tie persists, the Judge will break the tied horses without reworking them. When a Multi-Judge System is used, when a tie persists after the Under Saddle scores are dropped the horse scoring higher on the Call Judge's card will be used to break the tie. If a tie still persists, the Call Judge will break the tied horses without reworking them.

8. A Reserve to the Top Ten will be selected but, not announced, in case of disqualification.

---

**RESOLUTION # 35-08** SUBJECT: Judges & Stewards Commissioner Authority & Establish Peer Review Panel
STATUS: Amends 5-90

---

**2008 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #2-08** SUBJECT: Bylaw Change Regarding Board of Director Voting (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
STATUS: Superseded by #1-09

---

**2008 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION #9-08** SUBJECT: Add Eventing to Arabian Division of USEF/EC Rule Book (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #10-08** SUBJECT: Remove Restriction for Carriage Driving Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #11-08** SUBJECT: Hunter Trail Hack (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #12-08** SUBJECT: Trail Course Designers (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-08** SUBJECT: English Trail Change to Maneuvers (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-08** SUBJECT: Trail Horse Course Conduct Rule Change (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #15-08** SUBJECT: Arabian Trail Scoring Systems (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-08** SUBJECT: Callers for FEI Level Dressage Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #20-08** SUBJECT: Jumper Attire & Appointments (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #21-08** SUBJECT: Hunters 14.2 and Under (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #22-08** SUBJECT: Sport Horse In-Hand Appointments (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #23-08** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Show Hack Attire (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #28-08** SUBJECT: Shoeing Requirements (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, Amends #12-05, Amended by #5-16

**RESOLUTION #29-08** SUBJECT: Hunter Pleasure Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #30-08** SUBJECT: Hunter Pleasure Attire (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2009

**RESOLUTION # 1-09** SUBJECT: Bylaw Change Regarding Board of Director Voting (Bylaws 2/3 Vote)
STATUS: Amends #3-02, Supersedes #2-08
TYPE: Standard, Effective December 31, 2010

---

**RESOLUTION # 2-09**
SUBJECT: Handbook Consolidation/Clarification
SUBMITTED BY: Competition Advisory Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The current AHA Handbook has a considerable amount of outdated and obsolete information; and

Whereas, AHA Members, Judges, Exhibitors and AHA Staff would benefit from a more streamlined handbook; and

Whereas, The Competition Advisory Committee and AHA Staff have historically been responsible for reviewing the information found in the AHA Handbook each year prior to printing; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the Competition Advisory Committee, in consultation with AHA Staff, shall be authorized to combine or omit redundant or obsolete portions of the AHA Handbook, so long as the intent of the rules, procedures or pertinent information remains.

---

**RESOLUTION # 3-09** SUBJECT: Add Disclosure of Cerebellar Abiotrophy to the AHA Code of Ethics
STATUS: Amends #68-90
TYPE: Extraordinary, Effective December 31, 2009

---

**RESOLUTION # 4-09** SUBJECT: Add Disclosure of Lavender Foal Syndrome (LFS) to the AHA Code of Ethics
STATUS: Amends #68-90
TYPE: Extraordinary, Effective December 31, 2009

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 12-09**
SUBJECT: Saddle Seat Equitation Changes (USEF/EC)
SUBMITTED BY: AHYA
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Other breed associations have included among the tests for their Saddle Seat Equitation riders, test #16 in the USEF/EC Equitation section. This test allows the judge to have the riders switch horses. This is an optional test and is used only on the occasion that the quality of rider warrants this level of test at a National level show, and

Whereas, The Arabian Saddle Seat Equitation riders have the same skills and experience as of those in the other breeds utilizing the test, and

Whereas, This proposed change would just allow the judges to use this test and would in no way make the test mandatory; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Article 1336.6 be changed to read:

6. Saddle Seat. For Championship classes, the 13 and Under Saddle Seat Equitation Division requires all contestants to perform two or more individual tests from USEF Tests 1-12, or EC equivalent. The 14-17 Saddle Seat Equitation Division requires all contestants to perform two or more individual tests from USEF Tests 1-15, or EC equivalent. USEF Test number 16, or EC equivalent, may be used in the final of the 14-17 saddle seat equitation division. Judges must declare their intent to utilize this test 24 hours prior to the session in which the final class is held. Only the top four riders will be chosen based upon cumulative scores, utilizing the scoring system found in Article 1334.4. Markers shall not be used. Judging is based 50% on rail work and 50% on individual work out. The specific horses and riders to be switched will be determined by the procedures found in Article 1220.2, and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF AR220.2 (and the EC equivalent) be amended to read as follows:
For tests from which judges must choose, see EQ119. Test 16 may be called for at the National level, and Be It Further

Resolved, That the following sentence be added to the end of USEF AR 220.3 (and the EC equivalent):
Test 16 may be called for at the National level.

---

**RESOLUTION # 17-09**
SUBJECT: Equitation Qualification
SUBMITTED BY: Equitation/Showmanship Committee
**STATUS: Active, Supersedes 34-97, 30-98**

Whereas, Youth National Equitation Classes require a pattern in every Equitation Division, and

Whereas, The purpose of the current Medal Point Qualification system was to assure that all riders who qualify for the Youth National Championship, in all Equitation seats must qualify in a class where a pattern is required, and

Whereas, Medal Classes may be offered at all AHA Recognized Shows, there is an opportunity to show and acquire Competition points at most AHA Recognized shows, and

Whereas, Winning a Medal in a class of at least 3 horses, or acquiring 10 Medal points, or winning a Regional Top 5 or better are the current qualification requirements, and

Whereas, There has been confusion as all levels on the difference between AHA Qualification Points and the Medal Points System currently required for National Qualification in Equitation; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Article 1367.4 be deleted and the remaining articles be renumbered; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That Article 1357 in the AHA Handbook be changed to read:

1. If an Equitation rider will be ineligible to show in the next consecutive year because of being over-age, and qualifies after the closing date of entries of a National Championship Show, but no later than seven days prior to the National Championship Show the rider wishes to enter, the rider may enter no later than seven days prior to that particular National Championship Show.
2. Effective December 31, 2010, to qualify for a National Championship Show, a rider must win;
   a. a Medal**,** in a class of three or more entries, or
   b. win a total of 5 qualification points (points qualification subject to modification by the AHA Board of Directors) in AHA Medal classes or
   c. a Top Five or better from corresponding classes in Regional Championship Shows, East Coast Championship or Pacific Slope Championship, or a Top Six or better from corresponding classes in Eastern or Western Canadian Breeders Championship Classes.
3. All Equitation Medal Classes will award points to riders using the current AHA qualifying point system. (Refer to Article 1367.2 and Article 1367.3.a). Medal eligibility for National Equitation Championship classes is for the current AHA Qualification Period. (Refer to Article 1348.4)
4. Riders will be qualified for entry in the corresponding Equitation Division determined by the points acquired in a corresponding AHA Medal Class or Regional Championship Class.
5. A rider need not use the horse on which the rider qualified. However, the horse used must be a registered Arabian, Half-Arabian, or an Anglo-Arabian, and riders must use the same horse throughout all phases of the competition unless the show veterinarian certifies that the horse used at the beginning is unsound and the required forms are filed at the horse Show Office.
6. Refer to Article 1351.2. for qualifications pertaining to age of rider. The age of the rider determines the corresponding National Championship age group class entry.

   Example: Providing the required qualifications have been met (within the equitation qualification time frame), a 13 year old rider can advance to the 14-17 age group without re-qualifying.
7. In the Equitation Division riders must qualify in the section/class in which they are entered. Equitation sections are: Saddle Seat, Reining/Western Seat, Hunter Seat Over Obstacles, Hunter Seat Not to Jump, Western Horsemanship. (BOD 5/06)

---

**RESOLUTION # 18-09**

SUBJECT: Full Top Ten at National Shows and Rides Regardless of Entries

SUBMITTED BY: AHA Judges and Stewards Steering Committee

**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The Arabian Horse Association is taking significant and positive steps to reward and provide incentives to those competing with their Arabians, Half Arabians and Anglo-Arabians in a variety of venues to initiate, encourage and promote new and positive growth for our breeds; and

Whereas, Competing at AHA “recognized” National Championship horse shows and rides is an excellent opportunity for exhibitors of all disciplines to promote and enjoy their horses; and

Whereas, The current “Fewer Than 20 Horse” rule states that only 50 percent of competing entries, to a maximum of ten, are awarded a Top Ten at National Events; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the current rule unnecessarily discourages and penalizes those competing in any National class with eighteen entries or less; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, our breeds “smaller” classes typically continue to remain small as many exhibitors in these classes have less incentive to compete when so few entries currently compete in the classes; and

Whereas, Even classes which are typically “larger” will vary significantly in average entry count, and yet the quantity of entries, large or small**,** in any class has absolutely no bearing on the quality of horses entered; and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, when compared to many other major horse breed associations, AHA is one of the few that requires a "minimum entry count" in order to award all available prizes for their National championship events; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Article 1323.2, 1505.10 & 1604.8.c shall be amended to reflect that all AHA National Championship Horse Shows, the National Championship Endurance Ride and the National Championship Competitive Trail Ride, will award Top Ten ribbons in every class and ride, no matter how many entries per class or ride compete, (and if ten or fewer, all exhibitors will be awarded a Top Ten ribbon). All Top Ten Awards shall include qualifications, and all other AHA program benefits with the exception of the Arabian Breeders Sweepstakes, the Horse Achievement Award Program, Amateur Achievement Award Program, High Point Horse Achievement Award, High Point Amateur Achievement Award and Distance Horse Program, which programs shall remain as is; and, Be It Further

Resolved, Each National Prize List shall include the following statement: "Top Ten Awards will be made regardless of the number of competing entries. However, only awards made to the top 50% (rounded up not to exceed 10 awards) will receive Arabian Sweepstakes payout, AHA Horse Achievement Award, Amateur Achievement Award, High Point Horse Achievement Award, High Point Amateur Achievement Award and Distance Award Points."

---

### 2009 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #5-09** SUBJECT: Show Penalty (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #6-09** SUBJECT: Exception for Shows Regarding CPR Certified Personnel (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #8-09** SUBJECT: Tying Stirrups to Equipment (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #9-09** SUBJECT: Sport Horse In Hand Scoring Procedures (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-09** SUBJECT: Arabian, Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian Park Horse Class Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-09** SUBJECT: Clarification for Select Rider Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2010

**RESOLUTION # 4-10** SUBJECT: Add Disclosure of Hyperkalemic Periodic Paralysis (HYPP) to the AHA Code of Ethics
STATUS: **Amends #68-90**
TYPE: Extraordinary, Effective December 31, 2010

---

**RESOLUTION # 6-10**
SUBJECT: Ease of Change by the Awards Committee
SUBMITTED BY: Awards Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 13-01**

Whereas, The Horse and Amateur Achievement Award programs are very similar; and

Whereas, All rule changes for Horse Achievement Awards must be done by Resolution and changes for Amateur Achievement Awards only require a BOD Motion; and

Whereas, It is cumbersome to make rule changes by resolution when they can only be submitted once a year; and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, The Horse Achievement Award resolutions are not normally considered extraordinary, thus causing it to take over a year upon approval of a resolution to effect changes; and

Whereas, These issues reduce our capability to fulfill member requests for changes and/or additions in a timely manner; and

Whereas, The Awards Committee is capable of vetting out any changes with BOD approval; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That all future rule additions and/or rule changes to the Horse Achievement Award program be considered by the Board of Director Motion process as recommended by the Awards Committee.

---

### 2010 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #2-10** SUBJECT: Membership Requirements to USEF Rulebook (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #3-10** SUBJECT: Membership Exemption for 10 & Under Showmanship Participants (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #9-10** SUBJECT: USEF Arabian Competitions (USEF)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #10-10** SUBJECT: HOTY Credit (USEF)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #11-10** SUBJECT: Arabian Exception to Maiden, Limit and Novice Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #12-10** SUBJECT: Level Judges (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #13-10** SUBJECT: Adding Classes to a Licensed Competition (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #14-10** SUBJECT: Ear Plugs (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #16-10** SUBJECT: Get of Sire/Produce of Dam (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #18-10** SUBJECT: AOTS Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #19-10** SUBJECT: Add Abbreviations (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #21-10** SUBJECT: Warm Up Hunter (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #22-10** SUBJECT: Dressage Seat Equitation and Dressage Seat Medal (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #23-10** SUBJECT: Divide Sport Horse Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #24-10** SUBJECT: Ladies Side Saddle (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #25-10** SUBJECT: AHA Medal Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, Supercedes 34-97, 30-98, 17-09

**RESOLUTION #27-10** SUBJECT: Penalties In-Hand/Breeding (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #28-10** SUBJECT: Score Sheet of Arabian Sport Horse Groups In-Hand (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #29-10** SUBJECT: Park Horse Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #30-10** SUBJECT: English Pleasure Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #31-10** SUBJECT: Pleasure Driving Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #32-10** SUBJECT: Western Pleasure Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #33-10** SUBJECT: Appointment Exception for Trail & Reined Cow Horse Junior Horses (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #34-10** SUBJECT: Working Cow Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #35-10** SUBJECT: Addition of Limited Reined Cow Horse (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #37-10** SUBJECT: Sitting Trot for Hunter Equitation (USEF)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #38-10** SUBJECT: Western Seat Equitation (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #39-10** SUBJECT: Reining Seat Equitation (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #41-10** SUBJECT: Specialty Judges Card Program (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #42-10** SUBJECT: Re-defining Open and Amateur Categories for Reining (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2011

**RESOLUTION # 1-11**
SUBJECT: Redefining Age Limit for Youth (USEF/EC) (Bylaws)
SUBMITTED BY: Alamo Arabian Horse Association
**STATUS: Active 12/1/12, Supersedes 14-02**

Whereas, Many youth are 18 years of age when the December 1st date arrives but are still a Senior in High School; and

Whereas, These youth on December 1st must compete in Adult classes instead of Junior Classes while in their Senior year in High School; and

Whereas, Youth Nationals show is in the summer and US Nationals is in the fall when these youth will be attending college and will not participate thereby eliminating a financial benefit to AHA and trainers; and

Whereas, Therefore, they will not be competing at either Youth Nationals or US Nationals; and

Whereas, Their attendance is lost; and

Whereas, By changing the age requirement for Juniors from 14 – 17 to 14 – 18 years of age will allow this “lost age” to compete at Youth national one more year; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, AHA and trainers will financially benefit by having these youth participate one more year at a National Show (Youth); and

Whereas, Extending the age will allow more youths to continue to participate with their peers through high school; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 2: BYLAWS OF THE ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION ARTICLE III MEMBERSHIP Section 2. Membership Categories Paragraph c. Youth Member be changed to read: “Any individual under the age of 19 as of December 1 of the previous calendar year may become a Youth Member by paying dues as set by the Board of Directors."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 22: ARABIAN HORSE YOUTH ASSOCIATION CONSTITUTION (AYHA) ARTICLE II Section 1. Type of Memberships b., be changed to read:

"b. Individual members: Youth Membership is for individuals under the age of nineteen as of December 1 of the previous calendar year."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That all age references within the ARABIAN HORSE YOUTH ASSOCIATION CONSTITUTION be changed accordingly, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER 1-A DEFINITIONS GR101Adult or Senior (Individual). have the following added: "1. d. For the Arabian Division, see AR 101.11"***;*** and Be It Further

Resolved, "Exceptions: Arabian, Eventing, Dressage Reining and Paso Fino Competition, see AR101.11 EV104.2, RN 104.3, PF106.1-3 and DR119.3"; and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-1 GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS. AR101 has the following added: "10. An Adult is defined as an individual who has reached their 19th birthday as of December 1st of the current competition year. A Junior is defined as an individual who has not reached their 19th birthday as of December 1st of the current competition year. DR119.3 does not apply."; and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-3 PERFORMANCE CLASSES. AR113.1. h. be deleted; and Be It Further

Resolved**,** That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-12 DRESSAGE SECTION. AR156.10. 17 & under be deleted: "10. For the Arabian Division, adult amateurs are defined as those no longer eligible to compete as junior exhibitors. DR119.3 does not apply"; and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-25 EQUITATION. AR218 Regulations for All Seats 1. be changed to read: "1. Competitions are encouraged to offer Adult Equitation classes.; and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-25 EQUITATION AR219 Hunter Seat Equitation. 3. be changed to read: "3. Adult Amateur classes may be offered for Amateur riders.; and, Be it Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-25 EQUITATION AR220 Saddle Seat Equitation. 3 & 4 be changed to read: "3. For AHA Regional (13 & under) and National (13 & under) classes, all contestants are required to perform both the rail work and two or more individual tests from Equitation Rule, EQ119, Tests 1-12. For AHA Medal (18 & under), Regional (14 - 18) and National (14 – 18) classes, all contestants are required to perform both the rail work and two or more individual tests from EQ119, Tests 1-16. Test 16 may be called for only at the National level.
4. Adult Amateur classes may be offered for Amateur riders.; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-25 EQUITATION AR221 Western Seat Equitation 3. be changed to read: "3. Adult amateur classes may be offered for Amateur; and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-25 EQUITATION AR222 Reining Seat Equitation 1. be changed to read: "1. For AHA Reining Seat Medal, Region and National classes, the 14 - 18, 13 & under, and/or 18 & under Reining Seat Equitation Division shall require all contestants to perform a Reining Horse Pattern as described in the RN107. "; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-26 WESTERN HORSEMANSHIP AR223 General 1. be changed to read: "1. Competitions are encouraged to offer Adult Horsemanship classes.; and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-26 WESTERN HORSEMANSHIP AR223 General 5. be changed to read: "5. Competitions are encouraged to offer Adult Horsemanship classes.; and Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF SUBCHAPTER AR-27 SHOWMANSHIP AR228 General 1. be changed to read: "1. Handlers in classes for junior exhibitors cannot have reached their 19th birthday in accordance with GR127. Competition Management is encouraged to offer Adult Showmanship classes for handlers and may divide classes by age groups which will vary according to local participation."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: AHA RECONGIZED QUALIFYING SHOWS AND EVENTS SECTION 7 CLASS REQUIREMENTS COMP 703. AMATEUR/AMATEUR OWNER CLASS REQUIREMENTS 2., 4. be changed to read:
"2. If a Region splits an AT/AO or JT/JO class it must include all ages within its splits. (i.e. Arabian Hunter Pleasure AOTR split includes Arabian Hunter Pleasure AATR/AAOTR 19-39, Arabian Hunter Pleasure AATR/AAOTR 40 & Over and JTR/JOTR 14 – 18 and JTR/JOTR 13 & Under). Classes may be split into further ages as long as they are all inclusive.

3. Arabian JTR/JOTR English Pleasure and Arabian JTR/JOTR Western Pleasure must be split at the Nationals into two age groups: 13 and under, and 14 to 18."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: AHA RECONGIZED QUALIFYING SHOWS AND EVENTS SECTION 7 CLASS REQUIREMENTS COMP 708. EQUITATION CLASS REQUIREMENTS GENERAL 2., 11. be changed to read:
"2. Open to juniors who have not reached their 19th birthday prior to December 1.
11. Saddle Seat Equitation, Reining Seat Equitation, and Hunt Seat Equitation Not To Jump must be split at the National Championship Show into two age groups: 13 and under, and 14 – 18; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: AHA RECONGIZED QUALIFYING SHOWS AND EVENTS SECTION 7 CLASS REQUIREMENTS COMP 709. AHA MEDAL CLASS REQUIREMENTS 1, 2, be changed to read:
"1. Eligibility for AHA Medal classes

a. A registered Arabian or a registered Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian must be ridden in AHA Medal classes.
b. Medal winners may ride in any Medal class throughout the year.
c. Open to juniors who have not yet reached their 19th birthday prior to December 1 of the previous year

2. All USEF (EC equivalent) Arabian Competitions that offer a Junior Section (Youth Division) must offer the following AHA Medal classes. (Exception: AHA One Day Shows, Dressage Seat Equitation and Hunter Seat Equitation Over Fences). If Arabian Competitions offer Hunter Seat Equitation Over Fences or Dressage classes, they must offer the corresponding medal:

a. AHA Saddle Seat Medal 18 and Under. (Refer to class specifications for AHA Medal classes) Markers shall not be used.
b. AHA Reining Seat Medal 18 and Under. (Refer to class specifications for AHA Medal classes)
c. AHA Hunter Seat Over Obstacles Medal 18 and Under. (Refer to class specifications for AHA Medal classes)
d. AHA Hunter Seat Not to Jump Medal 18 and Under (Refer to class specifications for AHA Medal classes) Markers shall not be used.

e. AHA Western Horsemanship Medal 18 and Under. (Refer to class specifications for AHA Medal classes)"; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: AHA RECONGIZED QUALIFYING SHOWS AND EVENTS SECTION 8 PROCEDURES FOR CLASSES – SCORING – JUDGING & DIVIDING COMP 809. EQUITATION SCORING/JUDGING REGIONALS & NATIONALS 6, 7, 9, be changed to read:
"6. Saddle Seat. For Championship classes, the 13 and Under Saddle Seat Equitation Division requires all contestants to perform two or more individual tests from USEF Tests 1-12, or EC equivalent. The 14-18 Saddle Seat Equitation Division requires all contestants to perform two or more individual tests from USEF Tests 1-15, or EC equivalent. USEF Test number 16, or EC equivalent, may be used in the final of the 14-18 saddle seat equitation division. (Res.12-09) Judges must declare their intent to utilize this test 24 hours prior to the session in which the final class is held. Only the top four riders will be chosen based upon cumulative scores, utilizing the scoring system found in COMP 816.6. Markers shall not be used. Judging is based 50% on rail work and 50% on individual work out. The specific horses and riders to be switched will be determined by the procedures found in COMP 802.
7. Reining Seat. For Championship classes, the 13 and Under and the 14-18 Reining Seat Equitation Division shall require a Reining pattern as outlined in USEF Reining, and EC equivalent. (Refer to COMP 708.4)
9. Hunter Seat Not To Jump. In Hunter Seat Equitation Not to Jump, all riders are required to perform the pattern. Markers shall not be used as picking the spot is part of the class. Riders 14-18 shall perform two or more individual tests from USEF Test 1-4, 8-9, 11-15, 17-19, or EC equivalent. (Res. 30-97) Riders 13 and under shall perform two or more individual tests from USEF Test 1-4, 8, or EC equivalent. (Res. 30-97)"; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: QUALIFICATIONS FOR REGIONAL AND NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS COMP 1204. ADDITONAL QUALIFICATIONS 3, be changed to read:
"3. Points and/or scores (BOD 8/04) must be obtained in the same AHA Section as listed in the AHA Standard Class List (for example to qualify in any of the classes in the Arabian English Pleasure Section listed 075 through 091 you must have obtained the qualifications in any classes listed in that section and be eligible for the class. e.g. A qualification in Arabian English Pleasure can be used for 075 Arabian English Pleasure, or 077 Arabian English Pleasure AOTR, if you are eligible (an amateur owner, see AO rules), or 083 Arabian English Pleasure JTR, if you are eligible (age, 18 or under), or Arabian English Pleasure Junior

Horse, if horse is eligible (age, 5 or under). (Refer to COMP 1225 for the Regional and National Class list) Points are not obtained at the AHA Recognized Regional Championship Shows (includes East Coast, Pacific Slope, East or West Canadian Breeders) or the AHA National Championship Shows."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: QUALFICATIONS FOR REGIONAL AND NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS COMP 1212. EQUITATION QUALIFICATIONS FOR NATIONALS 6, be changed to read:
"6. Refer to COMP 1217 for qualifications pertaining to age of rider. The age of the rider determines the corresponding National Championship age group class entry.
Example: Providing the required qualifications have been met (within the equitation qualification time frame), a 13 year old rider can advance to the 14-18 age group without re-qualifying."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: QUALIFICATIONS FOR REGIONAL AND NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS COMP 1216. NATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS FROM NATIONAL SHOWS 2, be changed to read:
"2. An Equitation rider qualified in 18 & under is not affected by a change in the age of the rider."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 11: QUALIFICATIONS FOR REGIONAL AND NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS COMP 1224. AHA REGIONAL AND NATIONAL CLASS LIST., that all classes for JO/JT 17 & Under and JO/JT 14 – 17 be changed to JO/JT 18 & Under and JO/JT 14-18 and AAO/AAT 18 & Over and AAO/AAT 18-39 be changed to AAO/AAT 19 & Over and AAO/AAT 19-39; and,
Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 19: HORSE/AMATEUR ACHIEVEMENT AWARD PROGRAMS ACH 101. GENERAL RULES 4, be changed to read:
"4. The Amateur Achievement Awards program is open to adult amateurs and junior exhibitors 18 and under, which are referred to "amateurs" in these rules. Riders/Drivers/Handlers will be referred to as "riders" in these rules."; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA HANDBOOK CHAPTER 23: YOUTH PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES YTH 113, General Rules & Requirements be changed to read:
7.b. 14- 18
7.c. 19-21
22.c. 14-18
22.d 19-21

---

**RESOLUTION # 2-11**
SUBJECT: Resolution Submission Date
SUBMITTED BY: AHA President
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 14-25**

Whereas, The Summer meeting of the AHA Board of Directors typically falls after the resolution submission date; and

Whereas, Many rule changes can only be acted upon by the Convention Delegates; and

Whereas, It is feasible that a Committee/Commission/Board report to the Summer meeting of the AHA Board of Directors could result in the Board becoming aware of a potential financial risk to the Association which would require action by the Convention Delegates; and

Whereas, The Association's financial well being is of utmost importance to the AHA Board of Directors and is reviewed at each Board meeting; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Chapter 9, RULE 101.4 be amended to read:
a. To the AHA office to be postmarked/electronic transaction dates (BOD 8/00) (Res. 7-93) not later than August 15th preceding the next Annual Convention. Changes to proposed resolutions shall be accepted no later than 7 days after the resolution submission deadline, except:

1) At the request of the Agenda and Resolutions Committee to comply with RULE 101. Submission requirements.
2) After the resolutions have been printed for mailing as an amendment to the resolution pursuant to the Standing Rules of the Convention and Roberts Rules of Order Newly Revised.

b. All resolutions will be made available for electronic download not later then 45 days preceding the next Annual Convention (Res. 4-08).
~~c. Printed copies, if requested, will be returned to the delegate(s) of the Member Organization, upon convention registration, not later than 45 days preceding the next Annual Convention (Res. 4-08)~~; (Res. 14-25) and, Be it Further

Resolved, That the rest of AHA Rule 101.4 be re-lettered accordingly.

---

**RESOLUTION # 14-11**
SUBJECT: Education/Evaluation Commission Term Limits
SUBMITTED BY: Resolution 5-90 Task Force
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The Education/Evaluation Commission has an impact on the judging community and the breed, and

Whereas, It is important the Education/Evaluation Commission not become insular; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Resolution 5-90 be amended to read:
f) The Commission will consist of 9 members, elected by the Board of Directors for 3-year rotating term. The commission is to consist of any member of AHA (34-98) who ideally would have relevant experience in the area of educational program development and/or delivery. No member may serve more than three consecutive terms; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the term limits be added to CBP 124 of the AHA Handbook.

---

**RESOLUTION # 15-11**
SUBJECT: Refund of 9-90 Fee for a Vet-Out Horse
SUBMITTED BY: Emerald Valley
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Resolution 9-90 Education/ Evaluation Fund paragraph 3) as follows:
Charges of $3 - $15 per horse entered in AHA approved events with the per horse charge to be reviewed annually beginning in 1993 by the Board of Directors. The fee structure is $15 ($20 BOD 5/01) per horse entered in either
the National Shows (38-97) $10 ($15 BOD 5/01) at the Regionals and $3 for all other competitions; was passed by he delegates, and

Whereas, No provisions for refunds were included in Resolution 9-90 (3), and

Whereas, Exhibitors needing to vet out their horse from a show already have vet fees added to the disappointment of not being able to show their horse, and

Whereas, USEF allows non-payment of the $15.00 Federation (Drugs & Meds) Fee by the show if a horse is vetted out before the show begins and is not on the grounds; thereby, making possible a refund of that fee to the exhibitor, and

Whereas, This would display a sense of compassion on the part of AHA and the competition; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Resolution 9-90, paragraph 3, be amended by inserting “The 9-90 fee will be refunded to the exhibitor of a horse which is vetted out of a show before the show begins and is in compliance with the show’s vet out policy.” After competitions, and Be It Further

Resolved, That COMP 203.1.c, 401.4, 402.3, 403.3 has the following sentence included;
The 9-90 fee from a vetted out horse will be refunded to the exhibitor by the competition.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

### 2011 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION #1-11** SUBJECT: Redefining Age Limit for Youth (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #5-11** SUBJECT: Updating Level Judges (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #6-11** SUBJECT: Ginger Testing (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, Amends 13-04

**RESOLUTION #7-11** SUBJECT: Bar Show Resolution (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION #9-11** SUBJECT: Conform Whip Length in Sport Horse Under Saddle (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2012

**RESOLUTION # 3-12**
SUBJECT: Amateur Owner Rule added to Code of Ethics
SUBMITTED BY: Region 10
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The current amateur owner rules are designed to support and encouragement true ownership of horses; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the rules are being circumvented by short term transfers of horses; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, many of these short term transfers of ownership are being done for the Youth Nationals which sets a bad example for our Youth members; and

Whereas, This conduct does not violate any rule in either the AHA Handbook or USEF rules; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, short term transfers with the specific intent of in effect creating a lease should be an unethical practice;

Resolved, That the following be added to the AHA Code of Ethics 104. Rules of Conduct;

It is unethical to transfer or assist or facilitate in the transfer of a horse with the intent to circumvent the purpose of the rules regarding ownership of horses shown in the amateur and/or junior owner classes. It is unethical for any AHA member to not provide information relating to the transfer in question that is requested by the Probable Cause Panel or the Ethical Practice Review Board.

In determining whether the transfer was unethical, the EPRB may consider, among others, the following:

- Horse ending up back in the previous owners name within a year of the original transfer.
- Horse being transferred at less than fair market value (owner to provide proof of the sales amount).
- The fact that prize money went to a person other than the owner or family member.
- The fact that the owner or family member did not pay the expenses relating to the upkeep and showing of the horse.

---

**RESOLUTION # 4-12**
SUBJECT: Antiquated Resolution Process
SUBMITTED BY: Agenda and Resolutions Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, There are numerous resolutions shown in the active resolutions book; and

Whereas, Some of these resolutions have been superseded by other resolutions and are now antiquated, and

Whereas, That the AHA Agenda and Resolutions Committee; in conjunction with AHA Staff; has the authority to review the active resolutions, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That a new AHA RULE 101.7 be created;
"Any resolution(s) deemed inactive by the Agenda and Resolutions Committee will be presented as a report and must be approved by the Convention Delegation prior to being removed", and Be It Further

Resolved, That this process will be done by "General Consent" by the Convention Delegation.

---

**RESOLUTION # 49-12**
SUBJECT: Regional Two Judge System
SUBMITTED BY: Competition Advisory Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, With the downward trend in horse numbers at several Regional Championship Shows due to the current economic times; and

Whereas, Many exhibitors are no longer hauling to multiple Regional shows; and

Whereas, In some areas, the distance from one region to another is extensive and many exhibitors are choosing to no longer support an additional Regional Championship Show; and

Whereas, Regional Shows need to maintain profitability in order to financially support their Regional budgets; and

Whereas, Due to the downward trend, Regional Championship Shows need an avenue to cut costs wherever possible; Therefore Be It

Resolved, Regional Horse Shows that had 250 horses or less (as determined from the previous competition year) may chose to use Two (2) Regional/National level judges utilizing the Two Judge Total Point System of scoring (COMP 602) and
Regional Horse Shows that had 150 horses or less (as determined from the previous competition year) may choose to use One (1) Regional/National Judge; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 608.2 be amended to read;
Working Hunter, Hunter Hack Jumper, Hunter Seat Equitation Over Obstacles, Hunter Seat Equitation Not to Jump, Dressage, Reining Horse, Reining Seat Equitation, Cutting, Working Cow, Trail, Sport Horse classes and Regional
Championship Shows that had 250 horses or less (as determined from the previous competition year) are exempt from using Majority Opinion System (MOS) scoring. (Res. 45-00, Res. 31-07) (BOD 5/02); and, Be It Further

Resolved, Show Management may elect to combine the duties of scorer with the duties of Ring Secretary and/or announcer; and Be It Further

Resolved, Eligibility for a Regional Show to utilize the Two Judge System or One Judge would be based on the horse numbers from the previous year's Regional Show.

---

**RESOLUTION # 50-12**
SUBJECT: Rescind Resolution 18-03
SUBMITTED BY: Region 11
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, US Nationals now allows post entries and electronic entries; and

Whereas, Resolution 18-03(Labor Day Rule COMP.1203.4) states:

"Resolved, That horses qualifying through Labor Day weekend shows, who are not previously qualified at the official close of entries for the U.S. National Show, may enter the U.S. National Championship Show up until midnight of the third day following Labor Day, and, Be It Further Resolved, That for all horses qualifying after the official close of entries and through the Labor Day weekend shows, entries must be submitted

electronically on the AHA website and the exhibitor must fax to AHA on the day of the electronic entry a show verification form signed by the show secretary. Effective: January 1, 2004." has become outdated and has created much misinterpretation on the exhibitors' part; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That Resolution 18-03 be rescinded and closing date of entries to be determined by the U.S. National Show Commission.

---

**RESOLUTION # 51-12**
SUBJECT: Redefining Review Panel Appointments
SUBMITTED BY: 5-90 Task Force
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Resolution 5-90 VI currently reads "Review Panel members will be ineligible to hold any other office or any other committee appointments within AHA"; and

Whereas, The Chair of the Commissioner's Review Panel has reported difficulty in recruiting and retaining individuals to serve on the panel due to the rule that prohibits serving on any other panel or holding any office; and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, no conflict would exist in Commissioner's Review Panel members serving in other capacities not related to Resolution 5-90 or holding an office; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the current language in 5-90 VI and CBP 120 be amended to read:
"Review Panel members are ineligible to serve concurrently on the Ethical Practice Review Board, Legal Review Committee, Probable Cause Panel, Judges & Stewards Selection Committee, and/or Judges & Stewards Steering
Committee."

---

**2012 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **RESOLUTION # 5-12** | SUBJECT: Protective Headgear (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 7-12** | SUBJECT: Clarifying the Definition of Performance Classes (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 8-12** | SUBJECT: Mane/Tail/Color Defined (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 9-12** | SUBJECT: Tail Weights (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 10-12** | SUBJECT: Clean up of Artificial Appliances (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 11-12** | SUBJECT: Revision of Disability Rule (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 12-12** | SUBJECT: Elimination of Whip Forms (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 13-12** | SUBJECT: Yearling Regional and National Classes (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 14-12** | SUBJECT: Arabian Division Definitions (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 15-12** | SUBJECT: Revised USEF AR112 (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 16-12** | SUBJECT: Defining Bridoon/Snaffle Bits (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 17-12** | SUBJECT: Full Bridle Description (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 18-12** | SUBJECT: Removing Girth Material Definition (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 19-12** SUBJECT: Country English Pleasure Class Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 20-12** SUBJECT: Hunter Pleasure Saddle Definition (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 21-12** SUBJECT: Clarifying Mane and Tail Braiding (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 24-12** SUBJECT: Deletion of Hunter Trail Hack (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 25-12** SUBJECT: Breaking Ties in Dressage (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 26-12** SUBJECT: Placing Dressage Seat into the Equitation Section (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 27-12** SUBJECT: Addition of Carriage Driving and Racing into the Sport Horse Section (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 28-12** SUBJECT: Defining Appointments and Attire (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 29-12** SUBJECT: Western Pleasure Appointments (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 31-12** SUBJECT: Tests for Reining Short Stirrup (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 32-12** SUBJECT: Rookie Rider Further Defined (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 33-12** SUBJECT: Mandatory Trail Obstacle Dimensions (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 34-12** SUBJECT: Reining Short Stirrup Exemption (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 35-12** SUBJECT: Walk/Trot-Jog Trail (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 36-12** SUBJECT: Green Trail Horse Definition (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 37-12** SUBJECT: Including English Trail in Trail Section (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 39-12** SUBJECT: Simple Change of Lead Description (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 41-12** SUBJECT: Eliminate Backing in Walk-Trot/Jog (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 42-12** SUBJECT: Allowing Paddock Boots in Walk-Trot (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 43-12** SUBJECT: Clarifying the Use of a Dressage Judge in Dressage Seat Eq (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 44-12** SUBJECT: Adding Dressage Walk/Trot to the Walk/Trot-Jog Performance Section (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 45-12** SUBJECT: Removing the Back in Country English Pleasure Walk/Trot (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 46-12** SUBJECT: Clarification of Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabians Being Allowed to Compete (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 47-12** SUBJECT: Removal of HA/AA Height Rule (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 48-12** SUBJECT: Clarification on Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Breeding/In-Hand Age Limits (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # EE1-12** SUBJECT: Select Rider Further Defined (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-13**
SUBJECT: Leveling the Playing Field (USEF/EC)
SUBMITTED BY: Competition Advisory Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Leveling programs have been instituted in other breeds and disciplines with success, and

Whereas, Arabian exhibitors have expressed a desire to compete against their "true" peers in like ability similar to the Select concept, and

Whereas, AHA has, in place, a point system included in our achievement awards program that our members have used successfully for many years and with which they are familiar, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the following USEF AR113.1.f be deleted and replaced with;

~~f. SELECT - AOT, AAOT, AT, AAT, JOT, JT – Competitors in the Arabian, Half-Arabian, or Anglo-Arabian Divisions shall not be considered separately when competing in the same performance or breeding/halter section. If a competitor is eligible to compete as a Select Rider/Driver/Handler in a section on December 1, said eligibility remains throughout the current competition year. (Said eligibility is determined beginning with Regional and National competitions of 1997). (Limited classes beginning in 2001.) Classes are open to rider/driver/handler who has not won any of the following: Select National Championship classes are open to competitors that have not won any of the following:~~

~~1. Select National Championship classes are open to competitors that have not won any of the following:~~
~~a. One (1) AHA National Champion, Reserve Champion or Top Ten in that particular section in which they are shown. Example: Western Pleasure, Hunter Pleasure, Country English Pleasure, English Pleasure, and Breeding/In-Hand are each separate sections.~~
~~b. One (1) National Champion or Reserve Champion in a Select class in that particular section in which they are shown.~~
~~c. Three (3) AHA National Top Tens in a Select class in which they are shown.~~

~~2. Select Qualifying classes and Select Regional Championship classes are open to a rider/driver/handler that who has not won any of the following:~~
~~a. One (1) AHA National Champion or Reserve Champion or Top Ten in that particular section in which they are shown.~~
~~b. One (1) AHA National Champion or Reserve Champion in a Select class in that particular section in which they are shown.~~
~~c. Three (3) AHA National Top Tens in a Select class in that particular section in which they are shown.~~
~~d. One (1) AHA Regional Champion, Reserve Champion, or three (3) Top Fives in that particular performance section in which they are shown.~~
~~e. Two (2) AHA Regional Champions in a Select Class in that particular section in which they are shown.~~

~~3. National and Regional classes with two (2) or less entries will not affect Select rider status.~~
~~4. Select Rider/Driver/Handler classes may be offered in any section of the Arabian Division. If not specifically addressed within each section, class(es) must run under AT, AAT, JT, AOT, AAOT, or JOT specifications.~~

AR113.2 Achievement Leveling Program
1. The following class sections may be offered at USEF Regular Arabian Competitions, AHA Regional Championship Competitions, and AHA National Championship Competitions (see AHA Achievement Leveling Chart in the AHA Handbook for below definitions).
   a. Open – Select Open, Choice Open and Elite Open
   b. Amateur – Select Amateur, Choice Amateur, Elite Amateur, and Prime Time Amateur
   c. Youth – Select Youth, Choice Youth, Elite Youth, Walk Trot/Jog
2. Achievement point requirements for each level/category will be determined each year by the AHA Competition Advisory Committee and will be posted on the AHA website prior to December 1 of the next competition year.
3. AHA compilation of Achievement Points will govern rider eligibility for each level/category. AHA Achievement Points will include all points earned from the 2002 competition year forward.
4. When Leveling classes are offered in conjunction with age groups (ie: AAOTR 18-39, AAOTR 40 and over as well as AATR Select Amateur, AATR Choice Amateur, AATR Amateur, Primetime) a rider may only enter their appropriate level. When age divisions are not offered, a show may elect to allow exhibitors to enter their appropriate achievement level and the next level up (all appropriate qualifications would be required, if applicable). Exception: In working Western Classes where levels are run concurrently, a show may elect to allow riders to enter up *(not down)* in all levels in which appropriate qualifications and entry fees are applied in any circumstance. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That USEF AR204 be changed as follows;

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

AR204 Reining Horse Class Specifications

2. To be held following NRHA definitions. Placings in the Non-Pro Divisions do not affect eligibility in the Open Section.
   a. **Open**- Follows NRHA Open Criteria excluding NRHA Membership or eligible as an AHA Member to compete in Open Reining classes.
   b. **Intermediate Open**- Follows NRHA Open Rider criteria excluding NRHA-Membership or rider who has not received more than the specified number AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section.
   c. **Limited Open**-Follows NRHA Limited Open Rider criteria excluding NRHA Membership or rider who has not received more than the specified number AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section.
   d. **Non Pro**- Follows NRHA Non Pro criteria excluding NRHA Membership or any amateur rider with a valid AHA Competition Card.
   e. **Intermediate Non Pro**- Follows NRHA Intermediate Rider criteria excluding NRHA Membership~~)~~ or rider who has not received more than the specified number AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section.
   f. **Limited Non Pro**- Follows NRHA Limited Rider criteria excluding NRHA Membership or rider who has not received more than the specified number AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section.
   g. **Rookie Non Pro Rider** - Follows NRHA Rookie Level 1 Rider criteria excluding NRHA Membership or amateur rider who has not received more than the specified number AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section.
   h. **Primetime Non Pro Rider**- amateur rider must be at least 50 years of age as of December 1st. The Primetime rider must also be entered in one or more of the above classes.

Resolved, That the following Achievement Leveling Program be included in Chapter 11 of the AHA Handbook where appropriate;

Note: AHA Recognized Competitions are not required to hold all levels within the leveling program. Competitions may offer those levels desired due to demographics and show scheduling.

| **ACHIEVEMENT LEVELING PROGRAM - AMATEURS**<br>**Points effective 12/1/2014 for 2015 competition year**<br>**Points apply to a specific, individual division** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Level Category** | **Nationals** | **Regionals/ Regular Competitions** |
| **Select Amateur** | Has not received more than 20 AHA National Achievement points | Has not received one of the following:<br>a. Has not received more than 100 AHA Achievement points<br>b. Has not leveled out of the National Select Amateur Level |
| **Choice Amateur** | Has received 30 points but not more than 60 AHA National Achievement points | Has not received one of the following:<br>a. Has not received more than 250 AHA Achievement points<br>b. Has not leveled out of the National Choice Amateur Level |
| **Elite Amateur** | Has received at least 70 or more National Achievement points. | Has received more than 250 AHA Achievement points |
| **Primetime** | AHA member, USEF amateur 60 years of age or older | AHA member, USEF amateur 60 years of age or older |
| **ACHIEVEMENT LEVELING PROGRAM - YOUTH**<br>**Points effective 12/1/2014 for 2015 competition year** | | |
| **Level Category** | **Nationals** | **Regionals/ Regular Competitions** |
| **Select Youth** | Has not received more than 20 AHA National Achievement points | Has not received one of the following:<br>a. Has not received more than 150 AHA Achievement points<br>b. Has not leveled out of the National Select Youth Level |
| **Choice Youth** | Has received 30 points but not more than 60 AHA National Achievement points | Has not received one of the following:<br>a. Has not received more than 300 AHA Achievement points<br>b. Has not leveled out of the National Choice Youth Level |
| **Elite Youth** | Has received at least 70 or more National Achievement points. | Has received more than 300 AHA Achievement points. |
| **Walk Trot/Jog** | *Eligible as an AHA member to compete in Walk Trot/Jog classes | *Eligible as an AHA member to compete in Walk Trot/Jog classes |

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

| ACHIEVEMENT LEVELING PROGRAM - OPEN<br>Points effective 12/1/2014 for 2015 competition year | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Level Category** | **Nationals** | **Regionals/ Regular Competitions** |
| **Select Open** | Has not received more than 20 AHA National Achievement points | Has not received one of the following:<br>a. Has not received more than 100 AHA Achievement points<br>b. Has not leveled out of the National Select Open Level |
| **Choice Open** | Has received 30 points but not more than 60 AHA National Achievement points | Has not received one of the following:<br>a. Has not received more than 250 AHA Achievement points<br>b. Has not leveled out of the National Choice Open Level |
| **Elite Open** | Has received at least 70 or more National Achievement points. | Has received more than 250 AHA Achievement points. |

| ACHIEVEMENT LEVELING PROGRAM - REINING<br>Points effective 12/1/2014 for 2015 competition year | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Reining Level Category** | **Reining Nationals** | **Reining Regionals/ Regular Competitions** |
| **Open** | Eligible to compete as an AHA Member | Eligible to compete in this division as an AHA Member |
| **Intermediate Open** | Has not received more than 90 AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section. | Has not received more than 250 AHA Achievement points or has not “leveled out” of the National level in the Reining Section. |
| **Limited Open** | Has not received more than 50 AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section | Has not received more than 150 AHA Achievement points or has not “leveled out” of the National level in the Reining Section. |
| **Non Pro** | Eligible to compete in this division as an AHA Amateur “Non Pro” Member | Eligible to compete in this division as an AHA Amateur “Non Pro” Member |
| **Intermediate Non Pro** | Has not received more than 90 AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section | Has not received more than 250 AHA Achievement points or has not “leveled out” of the National level in the Reining Section |
| **Limited Non Pro** | Has not received more than 50 AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section | Has not received more than 150 AHA Achievement points or has not “leveled out” of the National level in the Reining Section. |
| **Rookie Non Pro** | Has not received more than 20 AHA National Achievement points in the Reining Section | Has not received more than 70 AHA Achievement points or has not “leveled out” of the National level in the Reining Section. |
| **Primetime** | AHA member, USEF amateur 50 years of age or older | AHA member, USEF amateur 50 years of age or older |

1. A section is defined as a particular seat or discipline. Examples:
    a. Western – Western Pleasure, Western Horsemanship/Equitation
    b. Hunter Seat – Hunter Pleasure, Hunter Seat Equitation Not to Jump
    c. Reining – Reining, Reining Seat Equitation
    d. Trail – Trail
    e. Saddle Seat – Park, English, Country English, Saddle Seat Equitation
2. No Achievement Leveling Award points will be awarded in one horse classes at any AHA recognized competition. See Point Table for Shows in ACH 105.1
3. Regional points will be awarded according to ACH 105.11 and the 50% rule will pertain.
4. National points will be awarded according to ACH 105.12 and the 50% rule will pertain.
5. Exhibitor age divisions may be offered along with the Achievement Leveling categories.
6. ATR/JTR, AOTR, JOTR/AATR/AAOTR sections may be offered along with the Achievement Leveling Categories.
7. Achievement Leveling Points are not earned in Walk/Trot/Jog classes and will not count toward the Achievement Leveling Program.
8. Achievement points awarded to an exhibitor competing as a Youth will be maintained by that exhibitor when they move forward and compete in the Adult Amateur Achievement Levels.
9. Achievement points awarded to an exhibitor competing as a Youth and/or an Adult Amateur do not count against a rider crossing over into the Open Achievement Levels.
10. An exhibitor can return to a lower level in a particular division if the exhibitor has not earned any points(National, Regional or Regular Competition) in the past 10 consecutive years in a particular that defined section.; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the Achievement Level Points may be changed in the future by actions of the AHA Board of Directors based on recommendations from the Competition Advisory Committee.

---

**RESOLUTION # 12-13**

SUBJECT: Cutting Rules (USEF/EC)

SUBMITTED BY: Working Western Committee

**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The NCHA is the National Organization governing Cutting, and

Whereas, AHA's rules refer to other national governing bodies for Reined Cow, Ranch Sorting, Team Penning and Reining, and

Whereas, In an effort to be consistent with all Working Western disciplines which have governing bodies in open competitions; Be It

Resolved, That the following USEF AR217 be amended to read;
1. Cutting classes held in the Arabian Division shall be conducted in accordance with the rules adopted by the Working Western Committee of the Arabian Horse Association.
~~2. Roached manes are permissible~~; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That COMP 706.1 be removed and replaced with;
1. For all cutting rules pertaining to judging, equipment and attire refer to the current NCHA Rule Book; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That COMP 706.3 be removed;
~~3. Only registered Arabian Horses and Half-Arabian or Anglo-Arabian Horses may be used to help (turn back horses, etc.) at the National Shows.~~ ; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following COMP 1210.3 be amended to read;
3. Points or Scores will qualify for a National Championship class or be in the Year End Cutting Standings as maintained by an NCHA, ACHA, or AHA Affiliate Club; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following be included in COMP 5 – JUDGES AND STEWARDS (where appropriate);
Any AHA Recognized show which offers any cutting class(es) with over $100 in added prize money must utilize an NCHA Judge. Cutting classes with $100 or less in added prize money may utilize a non NCHA Judge if approved by the AHA Judges & Stewards Commissioner; and, Be It Further

Resolved, Reasons for all non NCHA Judge approvals (or non-approvals) by the Judges & Stewards Commissioner will be conveyed to the Show Management; and Be It Further

Resolved, That the following be included in COMP 1103. SHOW & EVENTS RESULTS REPORTING (where appropriate)
AHA Recognized Competitions holding Cutting classes will report to AHA the prize money earnings for each Arabian/Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian in addition to the placings; AHA will record every cutting horse's lifetime earnings; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following procedure regarding Cutting protests be included in the AHA Handbook where appropriate;

1. Any Cutting Horse protest procedures not handled at an AHA Recognized Competition by the show Steward will be eligible for filing at the AHA office.
2. Such filings will be handled by a three (3) member panel created by Working Western Chair. The panel will be created from Working Western Committee members knowledgeable of the Cutting discipline, one of which must be an active cutting exhibitor. None of the panel members may have a personal conflict with any of the individuals involved with the protest filing.
3. Protest will be:
    a. Filed within 48 hours from the end of the competition.
    b. Must be signed by the protestor and submitted to AHA with a non-refundable $100 filing fee.
    c. Action to resolve the protest will start within 15 days of receipt. Upon receipt of the properly filed protest, the Working Western Chair will be contacted by the AHA office in order to create the 3 member panel.

d. If the panel is unable to resolve the protest within 30 days of receipt, a letter stating the status of the protest shall be sent by the panel to the protester. A letter shall be sent every 30 days there after until the protest is resolved.
e. The panel reserves the right to designate an individual in order to forward any protest to the Probable Cause Panel that is deemed as violating the AHA Code of Ethics, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That future changes to the Cutting rules may be recommended by the Working Western Committee to the AHA Board of Directors for inclusion in the AHA Handbook.

---

**RESOLUTION # 20-13**
SUBJECT: Judging Breeding/In-Hand Classes (USEF/EC)
SUBMITTED BY: Competition Advisory Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amended by 14-16**

Whereas, There is a desire for all participants in the Breeding /In-Hand community to be able to participate in AHA Recognized Competitions, and

Whereas, Increasing options for judging systems will assist competitions to maintain vitality, and

Whereas, Increasing vitality at all levels of AHA make the entire organization stronger. Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That any AHA Recognized Competition (with the exception of Regionals and Nationals) may be able to apply for dispensation from using the Arabian Scoring System; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That said competition applying for dispensation must state which Scoring System (found in the AHA Handbook under COMP 6 or elsewhere such as but not limited to World Cup, Comparative, etc.) they wish to use; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the application must be submitted to the AHA office 60 days prior to the start date of the competition (to be on an official form, that includes a check list, to be drafted by Competition Advisory). The application must state compelling reasons for dispensation for the competition and/or AHA. The Competition Advisory Committee, in conjunction with the Sr. Director of Competitions and the Judges & Stewards Commissioner, will review the application and verify all necessary requirements have been fulfilled to warrant approval. Should dispensation be disapproved, the competition may appeal to the AHA Executive Committee; and, Be It Further

Resolved, If another system is granted (not found in the AHA Handbook) those judging rules must be included in the competitions prize list; and, Be It Further

Resolved, In the event that any comparative judging system is used, the following must be adhered to;

Class Procedure
Judging begins when the first horse enters the ring. From the moment the horse enters the ring its movement is being evaluated. The horse shall enter at a trot, and at the handler's discretion may either proceed directly along the rail, or trot a counterclockwise circle at the in-gate end of the arena and then proceed along the rail to the far end of the arena. Upon each horse reaching the designated position at the far end of the arena they are to remain relaxed. The judge(s) will then ask for the next horse to enter the ring. When all horses have entered the ring the horses shall be asked to walk collectively counter-clockwise and/or clockwise past each (and all) judge(s). They shall walk in a relaxed manner on a loose lead with the handler at the side of his horse, whips down. The lead line must maintain a discernible drape and the handler must not place his hand on the chain or close enough to in any way restrict the natural head and neck motion. The handler may not unnecessarily impede the forward motion of the horse while at the walk. Following the cessation of the walk all horses shall relax within the ring and only the horse "on deck" shall be prepared to show. Each horse shall be led to the judge(s) at the walk and presented for judging. In order to satisfy a proper presentation to the judge, horses should stand correctly, bearing weight on all four feet (not stretched), in a quiet and deliberate manner. Following the evaluation by the judge(s), horses shall walk away from the judge(s), and then strike a trot be-fore turning left and proceeding counter clockwise down the rail. They shall resume their relaxed position at the end of the arena.

Handlers are expected to keep a reasonable clearance between horses and judges should modify the alignment of horses to achieve that clearance. Further judging will not commence until the Call Judge approves the placement and spacing of all horses,

After the last horse is presented, the adjudication process is complete and horses will not be further compared; and, Be If Further

Resolved, That in the event that any comparative judging system is used, it is optional that the judge(s) provide reasons. Should show management desire reasons to be provided to their exhibitors, (**14-16**) in a one (1) judge system, judge shall give oral reasons for their decisions after the card is handed in. In the event of concurrent shows the two (2) judges shall alternate classes in giving reasons; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the above class procedure be placed in the AHA Handbook in COMP 8 – PROCEDURES FOR CLASSES-SCORING-JUDGING & DIVIDING, and, Be It Further

Resolved, Dispensation shall be done on a competition by competition basis and approval one year does not guarantee future approvals for said competition; and, Be It Further

Resolved, Any competition who files an application and is denied dispensation but uses any other method of adjudication and not the approved Arabian Scoring System, will not have their Breeding/In-Hand classes rated/recorded by AHA.

---

**2013 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 21-13** SUBJECT: Membership Dues Adjustment
STATUS: Amends 11-77, Supercedes 8-91, 6-93, Superceded by 3-16

---

**2013 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 7-13** SUBJECT: Gait Sequence (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-13** SUBJECT: Double Bridles in Sport Horse Under Saddle Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-13** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Show Hack Clarification (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-13** SUBJECT: Breaking Ties in Sport Horse In-Hand (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-13** SUBJECT: Defining Equitation Class Tests (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-13** SUBJECT: Western Horsemanship Class Conduct (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-13** SUBJECT: Western Horsemanship Tests (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 16-13** SUBJECT: Western Horsemanship Tests by Age (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 17-13** SUBJECT: Showmanship Appointments (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 18-13** SUBJECT: Showmanship Judging Percentages (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 19-13** SUBJECT: Showmanship System (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2014

**RESOLUTION # 2-14** SUBJECT: Fiscal Year Defined (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
STATUS: Amends 3-02 (ARTICLE XI)

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 5-14** SUBJECT: Executive Committee Authority (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
STATUS: Amends 3-02 (ARTICLE IV, Section 3, Paragraph d)

---

**RESOLUTION # 6-14** SUBJECT: Revise Terms of Office for VP, Secretary and Treasurer (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
STATUS: Amends 3-02 (ARTICLE VIII, Section 2)
**Effective: December 31, 2015**

---

**RESOLUTION # 7-14** SUBJECT: Number of Candidates Required for Nominating Committee (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
STATUS: Amends 3-02 (ARTICLE IX, Section 2)
**Effective: December 31, 2015**

---

**RESOLUTION # 8-14**
SUBJECT: AHA Bylaw Restructure (Bylaws 2/3 vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Pursuant to Article XIV of the Bylaws and per CBP 118 on Page 21 of the AHA Handbook, and

Whereas, The Bylaws Committee has worked for some two (2) years on revisions to the Bylaws, and

Whereas, The Bylaws Committee has found that current Article III defines memberships of Member Organizations within AHA but also includes references to membership categories, and

Whereas Article III also includes references to "Levy of Dues to Member Organization by Region", and

Whereas, No article exists that clearly and concisely defines the Regions which may lead to confusion, and

Whereas, It is the opinion of the proponent, Bylaws should be structured in a way that are easy to understand; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Article III be amended by striking out that portion of the existing Section 1 (as noted below) and re-numbering the remaining Sections in existing Article III accordingly, and inserting the stricken language into a new Article IV as described below:

**ARTICLE III**
**MEMBERSHIP (Res. 2B-04)**

~~Section 1. Member Organizations~~

~~Arabian Horse Association shall be composed of those non-profit Member Organizations, associations, and corporations (i) that provide for membership of individuals and corporations, (ii) that have aims and purposes similar to those of Arabian Horse Association, and (iii) that have been duly admitted to membership in Arabian Horse Association. These organizations will hereinafter be referred to as Member Organizations.~~

~~Note: Adult and Life membership throughout these Bylaws refers to Adult and Life Members of a Member Organization.~~

~~Paragraph a. Voting Rights of Member Organizations.~~

~~The Member Organizations shall have the right to vote for the election of Directors in the manner described in Article VII of these Bylaws, and shall have the right to vote on all matters decided at the Annual Convention, as described in Article V of these Bylaws. All voting rights of the Member Organizations shall be exclusively vested in, and exercised by, Voting Delegates, in the manner set forth in these Bylaws.~~

~~Paragraph b. Levy of Dues to Member Organization by Region~~

~~A Region may levy dues on the Member Organization within its area provided the dues are based on number of Adult or Life Members or number of Voting Delegates per Member Organization.~~

~~Paragraph c. Member Organization Application.~~

~~A non-profit organization desiring to become a Member Organization of Arabian Horse Association shall make written application to the Arabian Horse Association office on a form provided by the Arabian Horse Association. A copy of the application shall be forwarded to the Regional Director who will be provided an opportunity to comment should he or she wish to do so.~~

~~Paragraph d. Approval of Member Organizations.~~

~~Upon a favorable vote of the Board of Directors of Arabian Horse Association, such application shall be approved, and such organization shall thereafter be subject to the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Resolutions and Board of Director action of Arabian Horse Association as a Member Organization.~~

~~Paragraph e. Termination of Member Organization Membership.~~

~~A Member Organization may be terminated from membership for any of the following reasons:~~

~~Violation of the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, or a duly adopted Resolution of Arabian Horse Association;~~

~~Failure to comply with an action by the Arabian Horse Association Board of Directors;~~

~~Conduct deleterious to the best interests of the Arabian Horse or to the best interests of Arabian Horse Association;~~

~~Upon action by such Member Organization withdrawing from Arabian Horse Association;~~

~~Upon failure of such Member Organization to pay assessed dues to Arabian Horse Association or the Region in which the Member Organization is located; or~~

~~If a Member Organization falls below ten (10) Adult or Life members as of June 30th of any year.~~

~~Paragraph f. Procedure for Termination.~~

~~The Membership Committee shall make investigation of all matters, which may afford a basis of termination from membership (other than voluntary withdrawal). After such investigation, if the Committee finds that probable cause for termination exists, it serves notice on the Member Organization affected, stating:~~

~~The grounds of the proposed termination;~~

~~That the Committee proposes to recommend the Member Organization's termination from membership on such grounds;~~

~~That such recommendation will be made to the next Annual Convention at which time and place such Member Organization is entitled to appear and be heard;~~

~~That after such hearing, the matter of termination will be submitted to the Convention for decision; and~~

~~Such notice shall be given to the Member Organization at least forty five (45) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention at which the Member Organization is to be given an opportunity to be heard. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized.~~

~~Paragraph g. Termination of Member Organization.~~

~~A Member Organization may be terminated from membership, after hearing, by action of the Annual Convention. In the event of such termination, the Arabian Horse Association shall promptly inform such Member Organization of its termination from membership. The termination shall become effective no sooner than five (5) days after the date of the hearing afforded the Member Organization.~~

~~Paragraph h. Reinstatement of Member Organization.~~

~~A Member Organization may be reinstated by favorable action of an Annual Convention.~~, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the current Bylaws be amended by striking out the following language in existing Article VII as follows and inserting the stricken language into a new Article IV and a new Article VII as described below:

~~Paragraph c. Regional Directors~~

~~A Director from each of the eighteen (18) Regions as defined from time to time by Arabian Horse Association elected by the Regional Board of Delegates of each Region.~~

~~Section 3. Selection of Regional and At-Large Directors~~

~~Paragraph a.~~

~~In each of the Regions the Voting Delegates shall serve as a Regional Board of Delegates. The Regional Board of Delegates of each Region shall nominate and elect one (1) Director and one Regional Vice-Chair every other year. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted. Odd and even numbered Regions shall elect Directors in odd and even numbered years respectively.~~

~~Paragraph b.~~

~~Election or appointment of Directors shall be completed no later than thirty (30) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention held during the calendar year of the election. (Res. 3-05)~~

~~Paragraph c.~~

~~Voting by mail. The Regional Board of Delegates may elect their Regional Director and Regional Vice Chair by mail, if provided for and in accordance with the Region's bylaws.~~

~~Paragraph d.~~

~~The Regional Director in each Region shall act as the Chair of the Regional Board of Delegates of his or her Region during his or her term in office. The Chair of each Regional Board of Delegates shall provide notice of all meetings of the Region's Board of Delegates to the Voting Delegates in the Region and to each At-Large Director residing within such Region not less than ten (10) nor more than ninety (90) days before the date of such meeting. Such notice shall specify the date, place and hour of the meeting, the names of all those who are nominees at the time notice is given and the general nature of any other business to be transacted at such meeting. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail to each Member Organization in the Region. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized. An At-Large Director attending a Regional meeting shall have floor privileges at the meeting but may not vote, unless otherwise entitled to vote.~~

~~Section 4. Regional and At-Large Directors Term and Limitation~~

~~Paragraph a.~~

Each ~~Regional and At Large Director's term of office shall be approximately two (2) years, beginning at the close of the Annual Convention following his or her election or~~ appointment, ~~as appropriate, and lasting until his or her successor is selected and takes office at the close of the Annual Convention following the successor's selection.~~

~~Paragraph b.~~

~~No person shall be eligible to hold the office of Director for a continuous period in excess of two (2) consecutive terms (four years). The foregoing limitation shall not preclude a person appointed to a term of one year or~~ less by the Trustees ~~or any Director elected to serve the remainder of an unexpired term and thereafter being elected and re-elected to serve two (2) consecutive two-year terms.~~

~~Section 5. Regional and At Large Directors Vacancies~~

~~If the Regional Director position becomes vacant, the Regional Vice-Chair shall become the Regional Director and serve out the remainder of the Regional Director's term. If the Regional Vice Chair position becomes vacant the Regional Board of Delegates shall elect a new Vice-Chair. Any At Large Director vacancy shall be filled by the Trustees.~~ and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following language be inserted as the new Article IV:

**ARTICLE IV.**

**STRUCTURE**

Section 1. Regions

The Arabian Horse Association is divided into eighteen (18) Regions which encompass the United States and Canada. These Regions may be redefined from time to time by the Arabian Horse Association. These Regions are composed of the Member Organizations as defined In Article IV, Section 2 below.

Paragraph a. Regional Board of Delegates

(i) In each of the Regions the Voting Delegates, as defined in these Bylaws, shall serve as a Regional Board of Delegates.

(ii) The Regional Board of Delegates of each Region shall nominate and elect one (1) Regional Director and one (1) Regional Vice-Chair every other year. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted. Odd and even-numbered Regions shall elect Regional Directors in odd and even-numbered years respectively.

(iii) The election of the Regional Director shall be completed no later than thirty (30) days before the opening day of the AHA Annual Convention held during the calendar year of the election.

(iv) The Regional Board of Delegates may elect their Regional Director and Regional Vice-Chair by mail, if provided for and in accordance with the Region's Bylaws.

Paragraph b. Voting Delegate(s) and Alternate Delegate(s)

(i) Each Member Organization shall submit to the Region the name(s) of its Voting Delegate(s) and Alternate Delegate(s) in a manner as defined in the Region's Bylaws and consistent with the AHA Bylaws.

(ii) A Voting Delegate may represent only one (1) of the Member Organizations on whose membership list his or her name appears.

(iii) An At-Large Director as defined in Article VIII, Section 2, Paragraph d. attending a Regional meeting shall have floor privileges at the meeting but may not vote, unless otherwise entitled to vote.

(iv) AHA Officers as defined in Article IX, Section 1 shall not vote in Regional Director elections unless otherwise entitled to vote.

Paragraph c. Regional Director Duties.

(i) The Regional Director shall act as the Chair of the Regional Board of Delegates during his or her term in office.

(ii) Each Regional Director's term of office shall be approximately two (2) years, beginning at the close of the AHA Annual Convention following his or her election, and lasting until his or her successor is selected and takes office at the close of the AHA Annual Convention following the successor's selection.

(iii) No person shall be eligible to hold the office of Regional Director for a continuous period in excess of two (2) consecutive terms (four years). The foregoing limitation shall not preclude a person from serving a term of one year or less or any Regional Director elected to serve the remainder of an unexpired term and thereafter being elected and re-elected to serve two (2) consecutive two-year terms.

(iv) If the Regional Director position becomes vacant, the Regional Vice-Chair shall become the Regional Director and serve out the remainder of the Regional Director's term. If the Regional Vice-Chair position becomes vacant the Regional Board of Delegates shall elect a new Vice-Chair.

Paragraph d. Other Regional Director Duties.

(i) The Regional Director shall provide notice of all meetings of the Regional Board of Delegates pursuant to Article IV, Section 1, Paragraph d., (ii).

(ii) Notice shall be provided to the Voting Delegates in the Region and to each At-Large Director residing within such Region not less than ten (10) nor more than ninety (90) days before the date of such meeting. Such notice shall specify the date, place and hour of the meeting, the names of all those who are nominees at the time notice is given and the general nature of any other business to be transacted at such meeting. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail to each Member Organization, each Voting Delegate and each At-Large Director in the Region. Any notice must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization, the Voting Delegate and the At-Large Director(s) shown on AHA records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized.

(iii) The Regional Director may comment to the Board of Directors of AHA on any new Member Organization's application that may have been forwarded to the Regional Director.

(iv) The Regional Director shall have such additional powers as may be delegated by the Regional Board of Delegates and the Bylaws of the Region.

Paragraph e. Levy of Dues to Member Organization by Region

(i) A Region may levy dues on the Member Organization within its area provided the dues are based on number of Individual Adult Members or Life Members or number of Voting Delegates per Member Organization.

(ii) The Regional Director shall notify the AHA office and the affected Member Organization at least forty five (45) days prior to the opening day of the Annual Convention if the Member Organization is in the arrears for not paying dues to the Region pursuant to Article IV, Section 2, Paragraph f., 5) and that the Member Organization's voting rights have been suspended. Such notification shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on AHA's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized.

Section 2. Member Organizations

The Arabian Horse Association shall be composed of those non-profit organizations, associations and corporations that:

(i) provide for membership of individuals and corporations, and
(ii) have aims and purposes similar to those of AHA, and
(iii) have been duly admitted to membership in AHA and will hereinafter be referred to as Member Organizations.

Paragraph a. Member Organization Application.

A non-profit organization desiring to become a Member Organization shall make written application to, (on a form provided by), the AHA office. A copy of the application shall be forwarded to the Regional Director (by the AHA office), who will be provided an opportunity to comment should he or she wish to do so.

Paragraph b. Approval of Member Organizations.

Upon a favorable vote of the AHA Board of Directors, such application shall be approved, and such organization shall thereafter be a Member Organization, subject to the AHA Articles of Incorporation, AHA Bylaws, adopted AHA Convention resolutions and actions of the AHA Board of Directors.

Paragraph c. Voting Rights of Member Organizations.

The Member Organizations shall have the right to vote for the election of Regional Directors in the manner described in Article IV, Section 1, Paragraph a. and shall have the right to vote on all matters decided at the AHA Annual Convention, as described in Article VI, Sections 3 & 4 of these Bylaws. All voting rights of the Member Organizations shall be exclusively vested in, and exercised by, Voting Delegates, as described in Article VII, Section 1, Paragraphs a., b., c., & d. of the AHA Bylaws.

Paragraph d. Voting Rights of a new Member Organization.

Member Organization Membership approved by the AHA Board of Directors after the thirtieth day of June of each year and prior to the AHA Annual Convention shall abide by the provisions in Article VII Section 1, Paragraph c.

Paragraph e. Suspension of Voting Rights

i) A Member Organization ninety (90) days or more in arrears on Regional dues as defined in Article IV, Section 1, Paragraph e shall not be entitled to Voting Delegates at the Annual Convention and the affected Member Organization will be notify by the Region at least forty five (45) days prior to the opening day of the Annual Convention if their Voting Rights have been suspended.

ii) The affected Member Organization shall have the opportunity to object in writing to the suspension of its voting rights and submit such objections to the Regional Director at any time prior to the opening day of the Annual Convention subject to review by the AHA Executive Committee as appropriate.

Paragraph f. Termination of Member Organization Membership.

A Member Organization may be terminated from membership for any of the following reasons:

1) Violation of the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, or a duly adopted resolution(s) of AHA;
2) Failure to comply with an action by the AHA Board of Directors;
3) Conduct that is deleterious to the best interests of the Arabian Horse or to the best interests of AHA~~;~~
4) Upon action by such Member Organization withdrawing from AHA;
5) Upon failure of such Member Organization to pay assessed dues to AHA or the Region in which the Member Organization is located; or
6) If a Member Organization falls below ten (10) Individual Adult Members and/or Life Members as of June 30th of any year.

Paragraph g. Procedure for Termination.

The Membership Committee shall make investigation of all matters, which may afford a basis of termination from membership (other than voluntary withdrawal). After such investigation, if the Committee finds that probable cause for termination exists, it serves notice on the Member Organization affected, stating:

The grounds of the proposed termination; and

That the Membership Committee will recommend the Member Organization's termination from membership on such grounds; and

That such recommendation will be made to the next Annual Convention at which time and place such Member Organization is entitled to appear and be heard; and

That after such hearing, the matter of termination will be submitted to the Convention for decision; and
Such notice shall be given to the Member Organization at least forty five (45) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention at which the Member Organization is to be given an opportunity to be heard. Notice shall be given in writing and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail.
Any notice must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Member Organization shown on AHA's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized.

Paragraph h. Termination of Member Organization.

A Member Organization may be terminated from membership, after hearing, by action of the Annual Convention. In the event of such termination, the Arabian Horse Association shall promptly inform such Member Organization of its termination from membership. The termination shall become effective no sooner than five (5) days after the date of the hearing afforded the Member Organization.

Paragraph i. Reinstatement of Member Organization.

A Member Organization may be reinstated by favorable action of an Annual Convention.; and Be It Further

Resolved, That existing Article IV be re-designated as Article V; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That existing Article V be re-designated as Article VI; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That existing Article VI be re-designated as Article VII; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That existing Article VII be re-designated as Article VIII; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the re-designated Article VIII be amended with the language as follows:

**ARTICLE VIII**
**DIRECTORS**

Section 1. Qualifications

The Board of Directors shall consist of twenty-nine (29) persons selected in accordance with this Article. Each Director shall, at all times during his or her continuance in office, be an Adult or Life Member in good standing as determined pursuant to Article III, Section 2. Each elected member of the Board of Directors shall be an Adult or Life Member. Each appointed member of the Board of Directors shall be an Adult or Life Member.

Section 2. Enumeration

The Board of Directors shall consist of the following persons:

Paragraph a. Past President

The Immediate Past President.

Paragraph b. Officers

Each person elected or appointed as an officer pursuant to Article IX hereof, shall serve for the period for which so selected, and until the selection of his or her successor to such office.

Paragraph c. Regional Directors

A Director from each of the Regions as defined in Article IV, Section 1.

Paragraph d. At-Large Directors

There shall be four (4) At-Large Directors initially selected by the AHRA prior to the Merger with and into Arabian Horse Association, two (2) of whom will serve for a one (1) year term and two (2) of whom will serve for a two (2) year term. Thereafter, two (2) of the four (4) At-Large Directors shall be selected by the Trustees each year at the time of the Annual Convention. Each At-Large Director shall represent the interest of purebred Arabian Horses and seek to aid, promote and foster the preservation and use of the purebred Arabian Horses and the Arabian breed and to engage in all activities and undertakings incidental to or designed to further promote these objectives.

Section 3. Selection of Regional and At-Large Directors

Paragraph a.

The selection of the Regional Directors will be pursuant to Article IV, Section 1, Paragraph a (ii).

Paragraph b.

Election or appointment of Directors shall be completed no later than thirty (30) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention held during the calendar year of the election. (Res. 3-05)

Section 4. Regional and At-Large Directors Term and Limitation

Paragraph a.

Each Regional and At-Large Director's term of office shall be approximately two (2) years, beginning at the close of the Annual Convention following his or her election or appointment, as appropriate, and lasting until his or her successor is selected and takes office at the close of the Annual Convention following the successor's selection.

Paragraph b.

No person shall be eligible to hold the office of Regional or At-Large Director for a continuous period in excess of two (2) consecutive terms (four years). The foregoing limitation shall not preclude a person appointed to a term of one year or less by the Trustees or any Director elected to serve the remainder of an unexpired term and thereafter being elected and re-elected to serve two (2) consecutive two-year terms.

Section 5. Regional and At-Large Directors Vacancies

If the Regional Director position becomes vacant, the Regional Vice-Chair shall become the Regional Director and serve out the remainder of the Regional Director’s term. If the Regional Vice-Chair position becomes vacant the Regional Board of Delegates shall elect a new Vice-Chair. Any At-Large Director vacancy shall be filled by the Trustees.

Section 6. Meetings

Paragraph a. Annual Meeting.

There shall be an annual meeting of the Board of Directors at the Annual Convention. Except as otherwise provided by law, written notice of any meeting of the Board of Directors (i) shall be given in writing to each Director and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Director shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized, and (ii) shall state the date, place and hour of the meeting and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called.

Paragraph b. Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the Board may be held at any time and place on the call of the President or of a majority of the Board, in either case upon ten (10) days' notice by first-class prepaid mail, or five (5) days' notice delivered personally or by telephone or electronic mail. Such notice shall state the time and place of the meeting and shall be deemed given at the time when personally delivered, deposited in the mail, sent by electronic mail or orally transmitted to recipient via telephone.

Paragraph c. Quorum.

At any meeting of the Board, the presence of a majority of Directors shall constitute a quorum to transact business.

Paragraph d. Regional Vice-Chair and At-Large Director Alternates.

Elected Regional Vice-Chairs and alternate At-Large Directors appointed by the Trustees may attend any open meeting of Arabian Horse Association's Board of Directors when the Regional Director is present. Regional Vice Chairs and alternate At-Large Directors shall be entitled to attend any Board of Directors meeting and vote, and shall count in determining a quorum of the Board of Directors if, and only if, the Regional Director or At-Large Director is absent.

Paragraph e. Participation in Meetings by Conference Telephone.

Directors may participate in any regular or special meeting of the Board through use of conference telephone or similar communications equipment, so long as all Directors participating in such meeting can hear one another. Participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Paragraph f. Voting by Mail or Electronic Communication. (Res. 1-09)

1. The Board of Directors may take action, without a meeting, by mail, e-mail, fax, or similar communication when:
   A notice stating the action to be taken and the time by which a Director must respond is transmitted by mail, e-mail or fax or similar communication to each member of the Board, and, each member of the Board, by the time stated in the notice:
   (a) Votes in writing for such action; or
   (b) (1) Votes in writing against such action, or abstains in writing from voting, or fails to respond, or vote; and
   (2) Fails to demand that action not be taken without a meeting. The response required herein must be by mail, e-mail or fax, and, shall include the director's signature.

2. The notice required by subsection 1 of paragraph f shall state:
   (a) The action to be taken; and
   (b) The time by which a Director must respond; and
   (c) That failure to respond by the time stated in the notice will have the same effect as abstaining in writing by the time stated in the notice and failing to demand in writing, by the time stated in the notice, that action not be taken without a meeting; and
   (d) Any other matters the Arabian Horse Association determines to include.
3. The number of affirmative votes for such action meets or exceeds the number that would be necessary to take such action at a meeting at which all Directors were present and voting.
4. All signed written instruments necessary for any action taken pursuant to this section shall be filed with the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors, and, Be It Further,

Resolved, That the existing remaining Articles VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII & XIV be renumbered accordingly; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That any references in any of the Articles that may be affected by the adoption of the resolution will be made before the amended Bylaws are provided to the membership.

Effective: December 31, 2015

---

**RESOLUTION # 29-14**

SUBJECT: Rescind 52-90, Charge of the National Championship and Regional Classes Committee

SUBMITTED BY: AHA Board of Directors

**STATUS: Active, Rescinds #52-90**

Whereas, Resolution #52-90 states; "That effective immediately, classes may be added or suspended from the U.S. and Canadian National Championship Shows upon the recommendation of the National Championship and Regional Classes Committee with the IAHA Board of Directors approval", and

Whereas, There is no longer a National and Regional class list for the National Championship and Regional Classes Committee to make recommendations to, and

Whereas, AHA has several discipline based committees (Dressage, Sport Horse, Working Western, etc.) which make recommendations to the various National Show Commissions for class additions, and

Whereas, The Competition Advisory Committee is charged with giving direction in competition related issues and can readily convey requests for classes not falling into the disciplined based committee prevue; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Resolution #52-90, charge of the National Championship and Regional Classes Committee be rescinded.

---

**RESOLUTION # EE-14** SUBJECT: Combination Ring (USEF/EC)
STATUS: Amends 11-06

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

### 2014 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 10-14** SUBJECT: 3 Year Continuing Education for Regional and National Level Judges (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-14** SUBJECT: Horses with Sliding Plates to Compete in Non-Working Western Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-14** SUBJECT: Dressage Seat Equitation Clarification (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-14** SUBJECT: Allowing Pro-Rollar Mouthpieces (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-14** SUBJECT: Use of Romals in Cow Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-14** SUBJECT: Working Hunter 2' (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 16-14** SUBJECT: Arabian Jumper Rules and Recognized Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 17-14** SUBJECT: Allowing Electronic Draws (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 18-14** SUBJECT: Dressage Musical Freestyle Qualifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 19-14** SUBJECT: Working Western Review System for Major Penalties (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 20-14** SUBJECT: Defining Trail Class Requirements (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 21-14** SUBJECT: Trail In-Hand Rules added to USEF/EC (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 22-14** SUBJECT: Allowing Risers in Trail (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 23-14** SUBJECT: Redefining the Distance in Canter Overs in English Trail (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 24-14** SUBJECT: Clarifying Obstacles of Walk/Jog Trail Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 25-14** SUBJECT: Ranch Horse Pleasure Specs (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2015

**RESOLUTION # 1-15**
SUBJECT: Article I & II Bylaw Amendments (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Current AHA Bylaws Article I, Section 1. Name reads as follows:

" Pursuant to its Articles of Incorporation under the laws of the State of Colorado, the name of this organization shall be Arabian Horse Association, and it shall be a non-profit corporation.", and

Whereas, Current AHA Bylaws Article II, OBJECTS AND PURPOSES reads as follows:

" The objects and purposes of Arabian Horse Association shall be those stated in Article II of its Articles of Incorporation, and more specifically to:

1. Be cognizant of the importance of promoting the purebred Arabian Horse at all times during the performance of activities furthering Arabian Horse Association's objects and purposes (as stated in the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws).

2. Foster and encourage good relations between Arabian Horse Association and Member Organizations and especially and specifically between Arabian Horse Association and the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry and to maintain and protect the heritage of the purebred Arabian Horse by allowing the Purebred Arabian Registry Members of the Registry Commission to establish and implement any and all necessary rules and procedures to accomplish this end.

3. Aid and encourage the breeding, exhibiting, use and perpetuation of the purebred Arabian Horse as well as Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian Horses; coordinate the activities with all Arabian Horse Organizations in all countries; promote and encourage the participation of Arabian Horses in open events, activities and multiple disciplines, including recreation; coordinate and cooperate with the U. S. Equestrian Federation, Inc., Equine Canada and the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry in providing qualified officials and judges for Arabian Horse events and activities and in devising and adopting Arabian event and activity rules, regulations and standards.

4. Formulate publicity and educational programs and other activities in the interest of Arabian Horse owners, Arabian Horse organizations, Member Organizations and enthusiasts.

5. Aid, promote and foster the preservation and use of purebred Arabian Horses and the Arabian breed and to engage in all activities and undertakings incidental to or designated to further or promote this objective.

6. Promote, encourage and stimulate popular interest in the outstanding qualities of the Arabian Horse.

7. Effectively maintain, operate and promote the Arabian Horse Registry, Half-Arabian Horse Registry and Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry.

8. Maintain records, support and promote the racing of purebred Arabian Horses in the United States.

9. Do any and all things necessary or appropriate to accomplish the objects and purposes as stated herein and as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation.", and

Whereas, Articles I and II were part of Resolution 1-13 that was referred back to the Bylaws Committee for more study, and

Whereas, The Bylaws Committee has reviewed Articles I of the AHA Bylaws, and

Whereas, The acronym "AHA" is not denoted in the current Bylaws but can be found five (5) times within the document, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the acronym should be denoted in the Bylaws, and

Whereas, The Bylaws Committee has reviewed Articles II of the AHA Bylaws, and

Whereas, There are some references in the current Objects and Purposes that no longer apply, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, there are references that need to be clarified and expanded to include changes that may have occurred since these article was adopted in 2003; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Article I, Section 1 be amended as follows:

Pursuant to its Articles of Incorporation under the laws of the State of Colorado, the name of this organization shall be Arabian Horse Association, hereinafter may be referred to as "AHA" and it shall be a non-profit corporation; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That Article II be amended as follows:

The objects and purposes of Arabian Horse Association shall be those stated in Article II of its Articles of Incorporation, and more specifically to:

1. Be cognizant of the importance of promoting the purebred Arabian Horse and the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse at all times during the performance of activities furthering AHA's objects and purposes (as stated in the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws).

2. Foster and encourage good relations between AHA and Member Organizations.

3. Foster and encourage good relations, especially and specifically, between AHA and the Canadian Arabian Horse Registry and the Canadian Partbred Arabian Registry. ~~and~~

4. To maintain and protect the heritage of the purebred Arabian Horse by allowing the Purebred Arabian Registry Members of the Registry Commission to establish and implement any and all necessary rules and procedures to accomplish this end.

5. Aid and encourage the breeding, exhibiting, use and perpetuation of the purebred Arabian Horse as well as Half-Arabian and Anglo-Arabian Horses.

6. Coordinate the activities with all Arabian Horse Organizations in all countries.

7. Promote and encourage the participation of Arabian Horses in open events, activities and multiple disciplines, including recreation.

8. Coordinate and cooperate with the U. S. Equestrian Federation, Inc. and Equine Canada in providing qualified officials and judges for Arabian Horse events and activities.

9. Devise and adopt Arabian event and activity rules, regulations and standards.

10. Formulate publicity and educational programs and other activities in the interest of Arabian Horse owners, Arabian Horse organizations, Member Organizations and enthusiasts.

11. Aid, promote and foster the preservation and use of purebred Arabian Horses and the Arabian breed and to engage in all activities and undertakings incidental to or designated to further or promote this objective.

12. Promote, encourage and stimulate popular interest in the outstanding qualities of the Arabian Horse.

13. Effectively maintain, operate and promote the Arabian Horse Registry, Half-Arabian Horse Registry and Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry.

14. Maintain records, support and promote the racing of purebred Arabian Horses in the United States.

15. Do any and all things necessary or appropriate to accomplish the objects and purposes as stated herein and as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation.

---

**RESOLUTION # 2-15**
SUBJECT: AHA Bylaw Restructure (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The current AHA Bylaws Article IV, Section 3, Paragraph c. reads as follows:
"Appointments. The Board of Directors shall have power to employ an Executive Vice President."**,** and

Whereas, The current AHA Bylaws Article IV, Section 3 Paragraph c. is titled "Appointments", while the verbiage within the paragraph uses "to employ", the two descriptions have different meanings, and

Whereas, The current AHA Bylaws Article IV, Section 5 reads as follows:

"Duties of the Executive Vice President, The Executive Vice President shall perform such duties as are assigned to the Executive Vice President by the President not inconsistent with law, the Article of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Merger Agreement, or with any other duly enacted resolution of the Annual Convention. (Res. 3-04) The Executive Vice President shall also make recommendations for approval by the Trustees relating to the staff providing (i) market development and promotion services, (ii) purebred registration services, and (iii) racing services. To the extent that such recommendations affect the staff who would perform the foregoing services as they relate to purebred horses, the Executive Vice President shall obtain the approval of the Trustees before implementing such recommendations, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In determining the reasonableness of withholding such approval, among other things, the Trustees may consider the effect of the recommendations on the quality, information, speed, and integrity

of the market development services, registry services, and services relating to the Arabian Jockey Club as such services were carried out by AHRA prior to the Merger. All employees shall be subject to the personnel policies and procedures applied uniformly to employees or classifications of employees of Arabian Horse Association and subject to discipline, including discharge, should they fail to conduct themselves in accordance with such policies and procedures as the same may be modified from time to time." , and

Whereas, The current AHA Bylaws Article IV, Section 5 describes the duties of the Executive Vice President which duties, in the opinion of proponent**,** should be denoted in a new Article within the AHA Bylaws, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That AHA Bylaw**s** Article IV, Section 3, Paragraph c. be amended by striking out the word **"**~~Appointments~~**"** and inserting the words "Power to Employ" as the new title**,** and; Be It Further

Resolved, That the current AHA Bylaws Article IV, Section 5 be deleted and a new Article IX be created to read as follows, (and that the remaining Articles be renumbered accordingly):

"Article IX **-** Employees
Section 1: The Executive Vice President shall perform such duties as are assigned to the Executive Vice President by the President not inconsistent with law, the Article*s* of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Merger Agreement, or with any other duly enacted resolution of the Annual Convention. (Res. 3-04)

Section 2: The Executive Vice President shall also make recommendations for approval by the Trustees relating to the staff providing:
(i) market development and promotion services,
(ii) purebred registration services, and
(iii) racing services.

Section 3: To the extent that such recommendations affect the staff that would perform the foregoing services as they relate to purebred horses, the Executive Vice President shall obtain the approval of the Trustees before implementing such recommendations, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In determining the reasonableness of withholding such approval, among other things, the Trustees may consider the effect of the recommendations on the quality, information, speed, and integrity of the market development services, registry services, and services relating to the Arabian Jockey Club as such services were carried out by AHRA prior to the Merger.

Section 4: All employees shall be subject to the personnel policies and procedures applied uniformly to employees or classifications of employees of AHA and subject to discipline, including discharge, should they fail to conduct themselves in accordance with such policies and procedures as the same may be modified from time to time." And; Be It Further

Resolved, That the verbiage "subject to the provisions in Article IX" be inserted in AHA Bylaws Article IV, Section 3. after the word "President"*;* and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the current AHA Bylaws Article IV Section 6 be renumbered as Section 5; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the amended AHA Bylaws Article IV, Section 3, Paragraph c. will read as follows:

**"**Article IV, Section 3, Paragraph c. Power to Employ
The Board of Directors shall have power to employ an Executive Vice President subject to the provisions in Article IX.**"**.

---

**RESOLUTION # 3-15**
SUBJECT: Change in Delegate Count (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Membership Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, Delegate participation has fallen drastically in the last few years, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the Arabian Horse Association and its members would like to attract more Delegates for increased interest, ownership, and participation with Arabian horses, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, more people might attend if Clubs were allowed more Delegates who could share rooms and transportation, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the more Delegates who are working together will make the Arabian Horse Association a stronger organization for its future, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent , greater Delegate count should add strength in numbers to the Arabian Horse Association's bargaining power with convention venues by adding increased revenue for the chosen site's room block, restaurants, and entertainment facilities; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the Arabian Horse Association's Bylaws, ARTICLE VI, DELEGATES, Section 1 Voting Delegates, Paragraph c. Number of Delegates, be changed to read;

Paragraph c. Number of Delegates

Member Organizations shall be entitled to be represented at an Annual Convention by one (1) Voting Delegate per thirty-five (35) Adult or Life Members in good standing (or part thereof). The number of members of a Member Organization for delegate purposes shall be the number of Adult or Life Members on whom dues have been received in the office of Arabian Horse Association as of the thirtieth day of June of each year and remain that number until June 30th of the following year. Member Organization Membership approved by the Board of Directors of Arabian Horse Association after the thirtieth day of June of each year and prior to the Annual Convention shall have their delegate count for that initial Annual Convention based on the number of Adult or Life Members submitted on their application and remains that number until June 30th of the following year.

---

**RESOLUTION # 32-15**

SUBJECT: Providing Additional Funding for the Education of AHA's Judges and Stewards

SUBMITTED BY: Education/Evaluation Commission

**STATUS: Active, Amends 9-90, Supersedes #53-95**

---

**RESOLUTION # 33-15**

SUBJECT: Ranking of Top Ten Awards at National Shows

SUBMITTED BY: South Central Arabians of Texas

**STATUS: Active, Rescinds 32-72**

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the change of awarding all Top Ten places at all AHA National Championship Events has encouraged entries in classes that have traditionally had smaller numbers of entries, and

Whereas, This has made it difficult for persons interested to determine the actual placing of horses in the Top Ten, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, some exhibitors believe the awarding of a full Top Ten has "devalued" the Top Ten award, and

Whereas, Many breeds offering a full component of placings rank the placings so that it is apparent where the horse actually placed in the class standings, and

Whereas, Resolution 32-72 states; That in judging the International Arabian Horse Association Equitation Championship Classes an unranked Top Ten shall be picked and from that group of riders the National Champion and the Reserve National Champion shall be named; and

Whereas, Implementing this practice would allow the awarding of the full component of awards, while still allowing interested parties to ascertain the actual placing of the horse, as well as legitimately allowing exhibitors to state that they were "Third in the placings etc", Therefore Be It

Resolved, That the awards shall remain "Top Ten" awards; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That recordation of said ranking shall be kept on file and available from AHA until such time as the ranking can be added to the horse's permanent record and available on line; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the incorporation of the ranking of Top Ten's be added to and incorporated within the programming of and for AHA future state; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That Resolution 32-72 be rescinded.

---

**RESOLUTION # 35-15**
SUBJECT: National/Regional Level Judges Ongoing Evaluation
SUBMITTED BY: Resolution 5-90 Task Force
**STATUS: Active, Amends 5-90**

---

**2015 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 4-15** SUBJECT: Definition of Family (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-15** SUBJECT: Clarify Working Hunter Over Fences Rules (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-15** SUBJECT: Leveling Up Modification (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-15** SUBJECT: Performance Halter Requirements (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-15** SUBJECT: Cross Rail 10 & Under Class (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-15** SUBJECT: Clarity on Hunter Hack Fence Heights (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-15** SUBJECT: Creation of Sport Horse Showmanship (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 16-15** SUBJECT: Limited Reined Cow Horse Defined (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 18-15** SUBJECT: Hunter Seat Equitation Updates (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 20-15** SUBJECT: Western Seat Equitation (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 22-15** SUBJECT: Western Horsemanship Extended Gaits on the Rail (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 23-15** SUBJECT: Western Horsemanship Causes for Elimination (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 24-15** SUBJECT: Western Horsemanship Rider Position in Extended Gaits (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 27-15** SUBJECT: Showmanship Class Procedure (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 28-15** SUBJECT: Showmanship Judging Guidelines (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 29-15** SUBJECT: Showmanship Judging Guidelines (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 30-15** SUBJECT: Showmanship Causes for Elimination (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 31-15** SUBJECT: Defining Sport Horse Under Saddle Walk/Trot 10 & Under (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

**ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION**

# 2016

**RESOLUTION # 1-16**
SUBJECT: Change in Revocation and Delegate Requirement (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, AHA consistently has clubs falling into jeopardy of being revoked due to the ten (10) Adult and/or Life Member minimum requirement, and

Whereas, AHA has seen a downward trend in membership numbers and wishes to place stop gaps wherever possible, and

Whereas, Once smaller clubs are revoked, we may end up losing those members as they may not have another club close by to join, and

Whereas, AHA wants to keep smaller clubs available as they fulfill a niche for areas which have less population, and

Whereas, Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised states: "The minimum essential officers for the conduct of business in a deliberative assembly are a *presiding officer* who conducts the meeting and sees that the rules are observed, and a *secretary, or clerk*, who make a written record of what was done -usually called "the minutes." - requires two (2) members, and

Whereas, Resolution 3-15 Change in Delegate Count, reduced the number of Adult and/or Life Members required for a delegate (50 to 35), and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, it is felt that the ten (10) Adult and/or Life Member threshold is still important for delegate representation at the AHA Annual Convention; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Article IV, Section 2, Paragraph f. 6. be amended by striking out the following;

6) If a Member Organization falls below two (2) Individual Adult Members and/or Life Members as of June 30th of any year. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That Article VII, Section 1, Paragraph c. be amended as follows;

c. Member Organizations which have at least ten (10) Adult Members and/or Life Members shall be entitled to be represented at an Annual Convention by one (1) Voting Delegate per thirty-five (35) Adult or Life Members in good standing (or part thereof)…

---

**RESOLUTION # 2-16**
SUBJECT: Revised Article XV (Bylaws 2/3rd vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The Bylaws Committee is charged with the duty to "maintains a continual review of the current Bylaws and recommends changes when appropriate." and

Whereas, The Bylaws Committee has been reviewing and recommending changes for the past two (2) years, and

Whereas, ARTICLE XV, AMENDMENTS currently reads: "These Bylaws may be amended by passage of a resolution at the Annual Convention, in accordance with Article VI. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any provision in these Bylaws relating to a power of the Trustees can be amended only be a three-quarters vote of the Trustees and specifically cannot be amended by Arabian Horse Association's Voting Delegates, Executive Committee, Board of Directors or otherwise without the consent of the Trustees. The reference to the Immediate Past President shall refer to the Immediate Past President of IAHA at the time of the Merger; thereafter, Immediate Past President shall refer to the immediate past President of Arabian Horse Association.", and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, The last sentence deals with references to the Immediate Past President before and after the merger, and

Whereas, Since AHA has been merged with the Arabian Horse Registry for some thirteen years, and

Whereas, The last sentence now serves no purpose since the Immediate President of AHA is enumerated elsewhere in these bylaws; Therefore Be It

Resolved, That Article XV, AMENDMENTS be amended by striking out the last sentence in the article; ~~The reference to the Immediate Past President shall refer to the Immediate Past President of IAHA at the time of the Merger; thereafter, Immediate Past President shall refer to the immediate past President of Arabian Horse Association.~~".

---

**RESOLUTION # 3-16**
SUBJECT: Adult Membership Dues Adjustment
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active, Amends 11-77, Supercedes 8-91, 6-93, 10-01, 21-13**

Effective: December 1, 2017, the effective date of the fee implementation be April 1, 2018.

**RESOLUTION # 13-16**
SUBJECT: Reining Seat Equitation Exception
SUBMITTED BY: Equitation/Showmanship Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The language in AHA Handbook COMP 708.4 (RES 15-02) was developed when Reining Seat Equitation (formerly Stock Seat Equitation) had rail work as a component of the class, and

Whereas, Currently, Reining Seat Equitation classes do not have a rail work component of the class like other equitation classes, and

Whereas, AHA Handbook COMP 708.5 was created to define a section of Reining Seat Equitation being no more than twelve horses, and

Whereas, In a section of twelve, the first exhibitor may have an individual school the horse immediately prior to their pattern, the twelfth exhibitor would have up to 60 minutes of time after an individual has schooled the horse prior to their pattern, and

Whereas, It is the desire of the Equitation/Showmanship Committee to have equity in class procedures for exhibitors in conducting reining seat equitation classes; Therefore Be It

Resolved That AHA COMP 708.4 be amended to read:
Once an equitation class or section at any show has begun, no individual shall ride or school a horse entered in that class unless that individual is that person entered on and showing said horse (exception: Reining Seat Equitation). Any violation shall result in disqualification of horse and rider from that class.

---

**RESOLUTION # 14-16**
SUBJECT: Comparative Judging Reasons Optional
SUBMITTED BY: Half Arab Club of Washington
**STATUS: Active, Amends 20-13**

---

### 2016 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 4-16** SUBJECT: Remove Limitation on Working Western Guest Panel (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 5-16** SUBJECT: Modification to the Shoeing Rules (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, Amends #12-05 and #28-08

**RESOLUTION # 6-16** SUBJECT: Gate Time Limit (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-16** SUBJECT: Falls in Sport Horse Under Saddle and Sport Horse Show Hack (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-16** SUBJECT: Leveling Modification (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-16** SUBJECT: Sport Horse In-Hand Scoring Definition (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-16** SUBJECT: Removal of Regional Requirement for Trail Course Designer (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2017

**RESOLUTION # 1-17** SUBJECT: Add Disclosure of Occipitoatlantoaxial Malformation (OAAM) to the AHA Code of Ethics
STATUS: Active, **Amends #68-90**

---

**RESOLUTION # 7-17**
SUBJECT: Arabian Scoring System Optional
SUBMITTED BY: Breeding/In-Hand Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 11-06 and 20-13**

Whereas, The Breeding/In-Hand community met in January 2017 at the AHA office to discuss changes to the current rules on how the Arabian horse should be adjudicated; and

Whereas, There are several judging systems outlined in the AHA Handbook that are acceptable; and

Whereas, It should be left to the Show Management to select the judging system that benefits their show; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That USEF AR116.6 be amended by inserting the following:

6. Competition management utilizing the Arabian Scoring System shall have the option of choosing a or b of the following class procedures:… and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 607.1 be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

1. When adjudicating ~~all~~ Breeding/~~Gelding~~ In-Hand classes ~~(with the exception of USEF/EC recognized Competition Championships)~~ judges ~~will use~~ may utilize the “Arabian Scoring System”….

~~DISPENSATION (Res. 20-13)~~

~~a. That any AHA Recognized Competition (with the exception of Regionals and Nationals) may be able to apply for dispensation from using the Arabian Scoring Systems in COMP 601 through 607.~~

~~b. That said competition applying for dispensation must state which Scoring System (found in the AHA Handbook under COMP 6 or elsewhere such as but not limited to World Cup, Comparative, etc.) they wish to use.~~

~~c. That the application must be submitted to the AHA office 60 days prior to the start date of the competition (to be on an official form that includes a check list). The application must state compelling reasons for dispensation for the competition and/or AHA. The Competition Advisory Committee, in conjunction with the Sr. Director of Competitions and the Judges & Stewards Commissioner, will review the application and verify all necessary requirements have been fulfilled to warrant approval. Should dispensation be disapproved, the competition may appeal to the AHA Executive Committee.~~

~~d. If another system is granted (not found in the AHA Handbook) those judging rules must be included in the competition’s prize list.~~

~~e. In the event that any comparative judging system is used, the procedure in COMP 815 must be adhered to.~~

~~f. Dispensation shall be done on a competition by competition basis and approval one year does not guarantee future approvals for said competition. Any competition who files an application and is denied dispensation but uses any other method of adjudication and not the approved Arabian Scoring System those found in COMP 601 through 607, will not have their Breeding/In-Hand classes recognized/recorded by AHA.~~

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Resolved, That AHA COMP 608.1 be amended by inserting the following:

1. All Regional Championship Shows, Pacific Slope Championship and East Coast Championship are required to use the AHA Approved Majority Opinion System (MOS) Scoring System in all applicable classes. (COMP 606) (Res.45-00, Res. 31-07) Exception: Breeding/In-Hand classes, Regional Horse Shows that had 250 horses or less… ;and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 608.5 be amended by striking and inserting as follows:

5. Breeding/ In-Hand classes at the Regional level may utilize the scoring systems outlined in COMP 601, 602, 604, 606 or 607. If ~~When adjudicating all Breeding/Gelding In-Hand classes, judges will use~~ the "Arabian Scoring System" is utilized, ~~however~~, the final placings for Champion, Reserve Champion and Top Five will be determined by the Majority Opinion System (MOS). The score cards will be turned into placings and in turn run through the Majority Opinion System (MOS) to determine the final outcome of the Championship class. (Res. 11-06) See COMP 815 for class procedure for comparative judging; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 609.2 be amended by inserting the following:

2. Breeding/In-Hand (Res.11-06), Working Hunter, Hunter Hack, Jumper, Hunter Seat Equitation Over Obstacles, Hunter Seat Equitation Not to Jump, Dressage, Dressage Seat Equitation, Reining Horse, Reining Seat Equitation, Cutting, Reined Cow, Working Cow, Trail, and Sport Horse (BOD 11/01) classes are exempt from using Majority Opinion System (MOS) (Res. 45-00, Res. 31-07) (BOD 5/02) Exception: When utilizing a three judge panel, all Breeding/In-Hand classes will use the Majority Opinion System (MOS) or the Three Judge System. For comparative judging, see COMP 815 for class procedure. and, Be It Further

Resolved That AHA COMP 609.4 be amended by striking and inserting as follows:

4. When ~~adjudicating~~ utilizing a five judge panel, all Breeding/In-Hand classes, judges will use the "Arabian Scoring System" in the qualifying sections. See USEF/EC rules. For the final comparative Breeding/In-Hand Championships, judges' individual score or placing cards will be given to show management for tabulation. Final placing shall be determined by combining all five judge's cards using the table below; ~~(EEC 12/15)~~

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st place = 120 | 6th place = 55 | ~~11th place = 15~~ |
| 2nd place = 105 | 7th place = 45 | ~~12th place = 10~~ |
| 3rd place = 91 | 8th place = 36 | ~~13th place = 6~~ |
| 4th place = 78 | 9th place = 28 | ~~14th place = 3~~ |
| 5th place = 66 | 10th place = 21 | ~~15th place = 1~~ |

   a. In the event of a tie, Judge no. 1 is the first tie-breaker; if judge no. 1 did not use any of the tied horses, then judge no. 2 becomes the tie-breaker judge; if judge no. 2 did not use any of the tied horses, then judge no. 3 is used, etc., until the judge is found that used at least one of the tied horses.
   b. This method, and only this method, is used to break all ties in the Breeding/In-Hand finals.
   c. For comparative judging, see COMP 815 for class procedure. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 609.6 be amended by striking out and inserting the following:

6. ~~When comparatively adjudicating the Breeding/In-Hand Championships, judges' individual score or placing cards will be given to show management for tabulation. Final placing shall be determined by combining all five judge's cards using the table below; (EEC 12/15)~~

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~1st place = 120~~ | ~~6th place = 55~~ | ~~11th place = 15~~ |
| ~~2nd place = 105~~ | ~~7th place = 45~~ | ~~12th place = 10~~ |
| ~~3rd place = 91~~ | ~~8th place = 36~~ | ~~13th place = 6~~ |
| ~~4th place = 78~~ | ~~9th place = 28~~ | ~~14th place = 3~~ |
| ~~5th place = 66~~ | ~~10th place = 21~~ | ~~15th place = 1~~ |

   ~~a. In the event of a tie, Judge no. 1 is the first tie-breaker; if judge no. 1 did not use any of the tied horses, then judge no. 2 becomes the tie-breaker judge; if judge no. 2 did not use any of the tied horses, then judge no. 3 is used, etc., until the judge is found that used at least one of the tied horses.~~
   ~~b. This method, and only this method, is used to break all ties in the Breeding/In-Hand finals.~~

   The method of scoring Breeding/In-Hand will be designated in the Omnibus for each National Championship Show; and, Be It Further

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Resolved, That AHA COMP 705.1 be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

~~The Arabian Scoring System must be used for all Breeding/Gelding In Hand Classes. (Res. 11-06) AHA Recognized shows, other than Regionals and Nationals, may apply for Dispensation (Refer to COMP 607– DISPENSATION) (Res. 20-13)~~ Breeding/In-Hand classes at the local level may utilize any of the scoring systems outlined in COMP 601 through 607. Breeding/In-Hand classes at the Regional level may utilize the scoring systems in COMP 601, 602, 606 or 607. Refer to COMP 608.1 regarding the number of judges used. Refer to COMP 609 for the National level. For comparative judging, see COMP 815 for class procedure. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 705.2 be amended by inserting the following and renumbering the remaining sections;

DISPENSATION (Res. 20-13)

a. That any AHA Recognized Competition (with the exception of Regionals and Nationals) may be able to apply for dispensation from using the ~~Arabian~~ Scoring Systems in COMP 601 through 607.
b. That said competition applying for dispensation must state which Scoring System ~~(found in the AHA Handbook under COMP 6 or elsewhere such as but not limited to World Cup, Comparative, etc.)~~ they wish to use.
c. That the application must be submitted to the AHA office 60 days prior to the start date of the competition (to be on an official form that includes a check list). The application must state compelling reasons for dispensation for the competition and/or AHA. The Competition Advisory Committee, in conjunction with the Sr. Director of Competitions and the Judges & Stewards Commissioner, will review the application and verify all necessary requirements have been fulfilled to warrant approval. Should dispensation be disapproved, the competition may appeal to the AHA Executive Committee.
d. If another system is granted (not found in the AHA Handbook) those judging rules must be included in the competition's prize list.
e. In the event that any comparative judging system is used, the procedure in COMP 815 must be adhered to.
f. Dispensation shall be done on a competition by competition basis and approval one year does not guarantee future approvals for said competition. Any competition who files an application and is denied dispensation but uses any other method of adjudication and not ~~the approved Arabian Scoring System~~ those found in COMP 601 through 607, will not have their Breeding/In-Hand classes recognized/recorded by AHA.; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 815.1 be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

1. Class Procedure for AHA Recognized shows including ~~other than~~ Regionals and Nationals ~~(Refer to COMP 607 – DISPENSATION)~~;… and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA COMP 815.1.a. be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

a. …They shall resume ~~their relaxed position at the end of the arena~~ their position on the rail.

Resolved, That AHA COMP 815.1.c. be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

c. After the last horse is presented, ~~the adjudication process is complete and horses will not be further compared~~ judges will have a period of time ~~no longer than three (3) minutes (a time less than 3 minutes may be determined by Show Management)~~ to finish their evaluation of entries and turn in their card (the specific time period to be determined by Show Management).

---

**RESOLUTION # 24-17**
SUBJECT: AHA Medal Class Qualifications
SUBMITTED BY: Equitation/Showmanship Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, It is the desire of the Equitation and Showmanship Committee to keep consistent with current Regional and National Qualifications; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA COMP 1212.1 be amended by striking and inserting as follows:

1. Equitation riders must qualify for Regional Shows ~~in~~ from either an equitation class or an AHA Medal class (Medal points or Medal) from the corresponding Equitation section at AHA Recognized Local Shows.

---

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # EE-17**
SUBJECT: New Membership Category
SUBMITTED BY: AHA President
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Currently AHA has 5 membership categories – Adult, Youth, Business, Life, and Single Event, and

Whereas, Many of our brand new members (never having belonged to AHA) come from Registry Service work, and

Whereas, AHA has two fees for all Registry Service work – member and non-member, and

Whereas, The difference between the two fees is the cost of a membership, and

Whereas, If a non-member submits work, they are charged the non-member rate and given a membership, and

Whereas, Some of those new members are more than one individual, and

Whereas, These new members are not familiar with our membership structure at the time the Registry work is transacted and therefore do not designate in which membership category they wish to participate; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Article III, Section 1. Membership, paragraph a. Adult Member be amended by striking out as Follows:

"Individuals ~~or owners~~ may become …" and, Be It Further

Resolved, That Article III, Section 1- Membership be amended by inserting a new paragraph f. as follows:

Paragraph f. Multi-Owners Member
Individuals (two or more) may become members by submission of Registry Service work and are entitled to all Adult Member membership privileges benefits and discounts except for the rights specifically granted to Adult Members in Article III, Section 1, Paragraph (a) (i),(ii), (iii). The dues shall be set by the Board of Directors and the membership is subject to those rules defined in AHA Article III, Section 2 - Membership year and dues; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following proviso be attached to resolution but not included in the Bylaws:

The Multi-Owners Member dues be initially set at the same amount for an individual Adult Member without a Competition Card and Club affiliation, and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA MEM 101. Member Benefits and Fees be amended by inserting (Name to be determined by the Membership Committee) Member to the table; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA MEM 102 be amended by inserting as follows:

6. Multi-Owners Member

---

### 2017 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 11-17** SUBJECT: Fence Heights in Green Hunter (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, Superceded by 8-18

---

### 2017 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 2-17** SUBJECT: Modification to Regulation for Judging Conflicts (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 3-17** SUBJECT: Amended Requirement for Copies of Member Cards and Registration Papers (USEF/EC) Supercedes 11-85
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 4-17** SUBJECT: Co-Ownership and Eligibility to Show in JO/AO Classes, Without Restriction (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 5-17** SUBJECT: Helmets Required for English Trail (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-17** SUBJECT: Exemption to Allow the Number to Follow the Horse in Western Dressage (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-17** SUBJECT: Arabian Scoring System Optional (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-17** SUBJECT: Allow Yearling Fillies and Colts to compete for Champion (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-17** SUBJECT: Sport Horse Modifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-17** SUBJECT: Ranch Horse Riding Modifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-17** SUBJECT: Handling Ties in Western Dressage (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 16-17** SUBJECT: Walk/Trot Western Dressage Exemption (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 17-17** SUBJECT: Defining the Jump in Amateur English Trail (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 18-17** SUBJECT: Revised Trail Scoring System (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 19-17** SUBJECT: Walk/Jog Trail Amendment (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 21-17** SUBJECT: Reining Seat Equitation Scoring (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 22-17** SUBJECT: Walk/Trot Hunter Seat Equitation Gait Calls (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2018

**RESOLUTION # 14-18**
SUBJECT: Ad Hoc Committee Formed to Explore the Need for USEF Affiliation
SUBMITTED BY: Half Arabian Club of Washington
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, there is financial hardship on new and existing exhibitors to be a part of another organization, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, AHA is losing participants to non-affiliated breeds, (APHA. AQHA etc.) due to lower cost to participants in those breeds, creating a better return on investment for those consumers, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the perception of need for remaining a USEF affiliate is diminishing and so the value for its dollar is lower; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That an AHA Ad Hoc Committee be formed by the AHA President to determine the continuation of the Arabian Horse Association's relationship with USEF, and; Be It Further

Resolved, That the following topics be included in this study:

- Licensing of officials including, Judges, Stewards and TD's.
- Drug Testing Program development and administration, including violations, education, and independent contracting testing options

- Rule Book development
- Violation and penalty rules and administration
- Welfare of the horse issues
- Amateur/Professional certification
- Awards Program
- Any other aspects affecting AHA's affiliation with USEF
- AHA Bylaw changes

and; Be It Further

Resolved, That the report of the Ad Hoc Committee be submitted to the 2019 August Board of Directors meeting to review the findings of the Ad Hoc Committee and to evaluate the data to determine what future action is to be taken.

---

**RESOLUTION # 17-18**
SUBJECT: Code of Ethics Modifications
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, There is a need to address abusive and/or threatening conduct toward AHA staff and volunteers; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That a new AHA ETHICS 104.22 be created by inserting the following:

22. In the furtherance of their official duties, all Association representatives, including staff, licensed officials and volunteers shall be treated with courtesy and respect and no person shall direct abusive or threatening conduct toward them; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA ETHICS 108.2.b. be amended by inserting the following:

b. Complaints can be filed by individuals, whether members of AHA or not. Complaints can also be filed by boards, commissions, committees, staff or volunteers of AHA; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA ETHICS 108.2.c. be amended by inserting the following:

c. Payment of the filing fee will be waived for complaints filed by judges, stewards, and show officials including the AHA Judges and Stewards Commissioner when acting in their official capacity. Payment of the filing fee will also be waived for complaints filed by boards, commissions, committees, staff or volunteers of AHA. The filing fee shall be waived or reimbursed in cases where AHA has been given proof that the accused has been convicted of abuse, neglect, and/or mistreatment-related offenses involving horses. (Res. 43-91) (Res. 40-94) The EPRB filing fee shall also be waived if an AHA member(s) either admits in writing to, or is convicted in criminal/civil court of misappropriation of funds from either AHA Regionals, events or Member Organizations. (Res. 40-94)

---

**2018 NON-ACTIVE RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 2-18** SUBJECT: Amateurs may Receive Remuneration for Instruction of Individuals not Competing in Recognized USEF/EC/AHA Arabian Competitions (USEF/EC)
STATUS: **Passed by AHA; Not Passed by USEF until a later date**

---

**2018 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 1-18** SUBJECT: Allow Specialty Cards for Ranch Riding (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 4-18** SUBJECT: Defining Which Horses Compete for Breeding/In-Hand Championships (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 5-18** SUBJECT: Allowing Half-Arabians/Anglo-Arabian Stallions to Compete in Performance Halter (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-18** SUBJECT: Allowing Horses with Loss of Sight in One Eye to Compete in Performance Halter (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-18** SUBJECT: Defining Work-off Procedure (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-18** SUBJECT: Clarifying Green Working Hunter (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book, **Supercedes 11-17**

**RESOLUTION # 9-18** SUBJECT: Clarifying Novice Jumpers (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-18** SUBJECT: Clarifying Sport Horse Showmanship (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-18** SUBJECT: Add Extended Gaits to Horsemanship 13 & Under (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-18** SUBJECT: Judge or Designated Person in Showmanship (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2019

**RESOLUTION # 2-19**
SUBJECT: Regional Director Election Process
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Article IV. Section 1, Paragraph a (iv) states "The Regional Board of Delegates may elect their Regional Director and Regional Vice-Chair by mail, if provided for and in accordance with the Region's Bylaws" and

Whereas, Since the time this paragraph was written, additional options for conducting meetings electronically and casting votes by email, telephonically, via Skype and other electronic tools have become accepted industry practices; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That Article IV. Section 1, Paragraph a (iv) be amended by inserting the following:

"The Regional Board of Delegates may elect their Regional Director and Regional Vice-Chair by mail, email or any other electronic means if provided for and in accordance with the Region's Bylaws."

---

**RESOLUTION # 16-19**
SUBJECT: Allow Concurrent Specialty Classes to be Held at Regionals
SUBMITTED BY: Competition Advisory Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Resolution 15-07 implemented the ability to hold concurrently adjudicated classes at the same time/date in a single arena with identical AHA class codes, and

Whereas, Regional Championship collective classes would be difficult to run as concurrent given that qualifications are required for each exhibitor for each Region, and

Whereas, Regional Championship classes judged collectively would be difficult to adjudicate due to the fact that the judges for each region may not know which horses in the ring they need to place for which Region, and

Whereas, Regional Championships in which exhibitors are participating in classes that are run as individual go's within the arena are easily identified as to which Regional Championship they are qualified for prior to their actual individual go, thus are easily adjudicated by the appropriate Regional judge(s), and

Whereas, Resolution 13-18 was referred back to the Competition Advisory Committee at the 2018 AHA Convention due to the concern that Achievement Award points can be obtained at a faster pace in a concurrent run Specialty Class scenario at Regionals, and

Whereas, The Competition Advisory Committee reviewed this concern and felt that the concurrently run Specialty Class Resolution be resubmitted due to the fact that Achievement Award points are currently being obtained under concurrent run classes at AHA Recognized Competitions and under current run classes such as Reining and Sport Horse In-Hand at Nationals; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA COMP 203.1 be amended by inserting the following:

General Rules

1. This system allows a show to hold concurrently adjudicated classes at the same time/date in a single arena with identical AHA class codes. (Regionals, Nationals and Dressage classes cannot be run utilizing this system). Exception: Regionals, East Coast Championship, Pacific Slope Championship, Eastern Canadian Breeders and Western Canadian Breeders Championship may utilize this system in the following classes where exhibitors compete one at a time, i.e. Sport Horse In-Hand, Hunter/Jumper (Over Fences), Cutting, Reining, Working Cow/Herd Work, Ranch Riding, Trail (English and Western), and Trail In-Hand. In addition, concurrent Regional Championships must be from two different Regions, may not be from the same Region, and will not use the same Regional class title. Using two different judges for each class session/division (for record keeping purposes only, AHA will utilize two recording numbers, i.e. Judge A will be recorded under one recording number and Judge B under another). AHA encourages a show to run all classes under both judges. (BOD 11/08) Working Hunter, Jumper, Trail and Sport Horse In-Hand may be run on open cards. Horses in Working Hunter classes would still have to be trotted for soundness for each class when required. (Res. 15-07)
   a. …
   b. A Single Event Membership must be submitted for each owner, trainer, rider, driver, handler without current Competition Level Membership. (BOD 11/08) Single Event Memberships are not accepted at Regional Championships.
   c. Only one 9-90 Fee (per horse) will be charged at concurrently run shows (Exception: concurrently run Regional Championship classes as outlined in COMP 203.1.b must pay a 9-90 fee per horse per Regional Championship). (Res. 15-07) The 9-90 fee from a vetted out horse will be refunded to the exhibitor by the competition. (Res. 15-11)

---

**RESOLUTION # 17-19**
SUBJECT: Combined Regional Championship Shows/Rides
SUBMITTED BY: Regional Review Task Force
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, There are fewer horses being exhibited now than when the 18 Regions were established in 1972, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, some of the Regional Championship Shows/Rides have become too small to be meaningful and financially viable, and

Whereas, An intermediate solution would be to allow some of the smaller Regional Championship Shows/Rides to be combined, and

Whereas, Since AHA currently has no rules to allow for combined Regional Championship Shows/Rides, in the opinion of the proponent, we need to allow for combined Regional Championships; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA COMP 205 be amended by inserting as new paragraph 11. as follows:

11. Any two (2) Regional Championship Competitions, Pacific Slope, East Coast Championship, Eastern Canadian and Western Canadian Breeders Championships Competitions are allowed to combine their Regional Championship Competitions. This combined Regional Championship would be:

a. Governed and managed by the two (2) ~~Regions~~ competitions involved.
b. Each class having one (1) set of judge/officials(s), one (1) set of awards, and one (1) set of National qualifications.
c. Entries would be qualified for the Combined Regional Championship Competitions, Pacific Slope, East Coast Championship, Eastern Canadian and Western Canadian Breeders Championships competitions by their placings in qualifying shows in either of the two involved Regions/Competitions. See Chapters 13 CTR and 14 Endurance for regional qualifications.
d. May be used for Regional, Pacific Slope, East Coast, Eastern and Western Canadian Breeders "Main ring" shows, Regional, Pacific Slope, East Coast, Eastern and Western Canadian Breeders Sport Horse shows and/or Regional Distance Rides (Endurance and/or CTR).
e. Requires approval from each of the Regional Directors within a combined Regional Championship Competition, Pacific Slope, East Coast Championship, Eastern Canadian and Western Canadian Breeders Championships and; Be It Further

Resolved, That the remaining sections in AHA COMP 205 be renumbered accordingly, and; Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA CT 109.1 be amended by adding a new paragraph e. as follows:

e. Any two Regions are allowed to combine their Regional Championship Competitive Trail Rides. This combined Regional Championship would be:
   i. Governed and managed by the two (2) Regions involved.
   ii. Each division having one (1) set of judge/official(s), one (1) set of awards, and one (1) set of National mileage.
   iii. Requires approval from each of the Regional Directors within a combined Regional Championship Ride, and; Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA END 108.3. be amended by adding a new paragraph d. as follows:

d. Any two Regions are allowed to combine their Regional Championship Endurance Rides. This Combined Regional Championship would be:
   i. Governed and managed by the two (2) Regions involved.
   ii. Each division having one (1) set of judge/official(s), one (1) set of awards, and one (1) set of National mileage.
   iii. Requires approval from each of the Regional Directors within a combined Regional Championship Ride.

---

**RESOLUTION # 19-19**
SUBJECT: Filing Fee on Judges and Stewards Complaints to be set by the AHA Board of Directors
SUBMITTED BY: Education/Evaluation Commission
**STATUS: Active, Amends 5-90**

---

**2019 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 4-19** SUBJECT: Change Age Restriction in Sport Horse In-Hand (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 5-19** SUBJECT: Clarification to Sport Horse In-Hand (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-19** SUBJECT: Additions to Sport Horse Appointments (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-19** SUBJECT: Appointing Another Rider in Owner Classes for Working Hunter (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-19** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Horse Cow Work (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-19** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Horse Trail (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-19** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Horse Pleasure (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-19** SUBJECT: Redefining Age Splits for Youth (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-19** SUBJECT: Showmanship Rules Modified (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-19** SUBJECT: New Section for Walk/Trot/Jog Classes 11 & Over (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2020

**RESOLUTION # 1-20**
SUBJECT: Electronic Voting for AHA Elections (Bylaws 2/3 vote)
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Board of Directors
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, In the current environment of COVID-19 the Board of Directors has approved the site of the 2020 Annual Convention to be virtual, and

Whereas, It is in the best interest of the Association to elect its officers in a timely fashion, and

Whereas, Each delegate has the opportunity to hear the speeches and vote electronically; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the last sentence in the AHA Bylaws, Article IX Section 2. Paragraph a. Election, be amended by striking out and inserting the following:

All elections shall be conducted by a written ***or electronic*** ballot; ~~provided, however,~~ except, that in the event one person is nominated for an office, ***that person*** ~~the election may~~ ***will*** be ~~by voice vote~~ ***declared elected by the chair.***

Effective: Immediately

---

**RESOLUTION # 2-20**
SUBJECT: Emergency Provisions – Amend Articles V, VI and VIII (Bylaws 2/3 vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active, Further defined by 1-22**

Whereas, The Arabian Horse Association is obligated to have an Annual Convention pursuant to Article V1 Section 1 of the Bylaws which states, "The Annual Convention of Arabian Horse Association shall be held annually at such time and place as shall be determined by a previous Annual Convention.", and

Whereas, The Arabian Horse Association Bylaws have no provisions for postponing or canceling the Annual Convention in the event of a national or local crisis such as war, natural disasters, pandemics or other national or local emergencies that may be declared, and

Whereas, Currently the COVID-19 pandemic has been declared a national emergency by the Federal, State and local governments, and

Whereas, The 2020 AHA Convention to be held in Reno, Nevada was/is subject to the cancellation policies of the facility, and

Whereas, There are currently no powers in the Executive Committee to contend with the potential need to postpone or cancel the Annual Convention in the case of a crisis, as the powers of the Executive Committee contained in Article V Corporate Powers, Section 3, Paragraph d. currently read as follows:

Paragraph d. Executive Committee:
The Executive Committee shall be comprised of the President, a Vice President, two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer and the Immediate Past President. The Executive Committee is empowered

between meetings of the Board of Directors to handle all matters as enumerated in the Arabian Horse Association's "Policies to Govern the Business Operations of AHA". The limitations that the Board of Directors places on the authority of the Executive Committee are to be set forth in the policy directives approved by the Board of Directors as same may be modified from time-to-time by the Board of Directors. (Res. 5-14), and

Whereas, There are currently no provisions in the Bylaws to address the potential need to postpone or cancel the Annual Convention in the case of a crisis as Article VI, Section 1 "Time and Place", currently reads as follows:

Section 1. Time and Place
The Annual Convention of Arabian Horse Association shall be held annually as such time and place as shall be determined by a previous Annual Convention, and

Whereas, There are currently no provisions in the Bylaws to address the election of the Officers of the Arabian Horse Association and the committee members elected by the Annual Convention in the event that the Annual Convention is postponed or canceled in the case of a crisis, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the Arabian Horse Association is in need of a mechanism to contend with a potential need to postpone or cancel the Annual Convention in the event of a crisis, and the effects of the cancellation thereof, Therefore Be It

Resolved, That Bylaws Article V. Corporate Powers, Section 3. Powers of the Board of Directors, Paragraph d. "Executive Committee" be amended by inserting new sub-paragraph headings and a new sub-paragraph as follows:

Paragraph d. Executive Committee

- ***(i.)*** ***Enumeration:*** The Executive Committee shall be comprised of the President, a Vice President, two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer and the Immediate Past President.
- ***(ii.)*** ***Powers:*** The Executive Committee is empowered between meetings of the Board of Directors to handle all matters as enumerated in the Arabian Horse Association's "Policies to Govern the Business Operations of AHA".
- ***(iii.)*** ***Limitations:*** The limitations that the Board of Directors places on the authority of the Executive Committee are to be set forth in the policy directives approved by the Board of Directors as same may be modified from time-to-time by the Board of Directors. (Res. 5-14)
- ***(iv.)*** ***Emergency Provisions: The Executive Committee will have the authority to postpone or cancel an Annual Convention pursuant to Article VI, Section 1, Paragraph b, subject to those limitations provided in Article VIII Section 6. Paragraph g, sub-paragraphs i) and ii),*** and Be It Further

Resolved, That Bylaws Article VI, Section 1 be amended by inserting a new paragraph heading and a new paragraph (b) as follows:

Section 1.

- ***(a)*** Time and Place: The Annual Convention of Arabian Horse Association shall be held annually as such time and place as shall be determined by a previous Annual Convention.
- ***(b)*** ***Emergency Provision. If circumstances arise such as a national or local crisis for example war, natural disaster, pandemic or other national or local emergency that prevent the holding of the Annual Convention, the Executive Committee, voting at a meeting, by mail, by electronic communications or by telephone, is authorized to cancel or postpone the Annual Convention, and ~~conduct the necessary business~~ to take such action necessary to effect the cancellation or postponement. In the event of the cancelation of the Annual Convention, the election of the Officers of the Arabian Horse Association (if scheduled for the canceled Convention) and the election of the Annual Convention elected committee members will be as provided by a method deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors. See Article VIII Directors, Paragraph g., Emergency Provision, sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii),*** and Be It Further

Resolved, That a new subparagraph "g." be added to Article VIII, Directors, Section 6. Meetings to read as follows:

***Paragraph g. Emergency Provision***

- ***(i) In the event of a cancellation of the Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b., the Board of Directors will elect the Officers of the Arabian Horse Association (if the election of Officers is scheduled for the cancelled Convention) utilizing the Nominating Committee's slate of officers that was to have been provided to the Delegates at the canceled Annual Convention. The election shall be***

***conducted by written ballot, or by mail, or by electronic means, as determined by the Board of Directors.***

***(ii) In the event of a cancellation of the Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b., the Board of Directors will nominate and elect the Annual Convention elected committee members. The method of election shall be determined the Board of Directors. The staff of the Arabian Horse Association shall provide a list of the committee positions that were to have been elected at the cancelled Annual Convention.***

---

**RESOLUTION # 3-20**

SUBJECT: Executive Vice President to Executive Director (Bylaws 2/3 vote)

SUBMITTED BY: AHA Executive Committee

**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The horse industry has decreased for a number of decades, and

Whereas, AHA staff has decreased from over 100 at the time of the merger to under 40, and

Whereas, Policies have changed to allow many of the staff to work from home, and

Whereas, AHA has consolidated Marketing and National events under a single Director position, and

Whereas, The definition of Executive Vice President is a higher ranking than a senior vice president and generally has executive decision-making powers, and

Whereas, The definition of an Executive Director is the highest ranking executive in an organization with ultimate responsibility for making managerial decisions, and

Whereas, AHA Bylaws ARTICLE V. CORPORATE POWERS Section 3. Powers of the Board of Directors, Paragraph c. Power to Employ. currently states: The Board of Directors shall have power to employ an Executive Vice President subject to the provisions in Article IX., and

Whereas, AHA Bylaws ARTICLE X. EMPLOYEES currently states:

Section 1: The Executive Vice President shall perform such duties as are assigned to the Executive Vice President by the President not inconsistent with law, the Articles of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Merger Agreement, or with any other duly enacted resolution of the Annual Convention. (Res. 3-04)

Section 2: The Executive Vice President shall also make recommendations for approval by the Trustees relating to the staff providing: (i) market development and promotion services, (ii) purebred registration services, and (iii) racing services

Section 3: To the extent that such recommendations affect the staff that would perform the foregoing services as they relate to purebred horses, the Executive Vice President shall obtain the approval of the Trustees before implementing such recommendations, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In determining the reasonableness of withholding such approval, among other things, the Trustees may consider the effect of the recommendations on the quality, information, speed, and integrity of the market development services, registry services, and services relating to the Arabian Jockey Club as such services were carried out by AHRA prior to the Merger., and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, the business model of AHA needs to be modified to reflect the changes in our management structure; Therefore, Be It:

Resolved, That Article V - Corporate Power, Section 3. Board of Directors, Paragraph c. Power to Employ. The Board of Directors be amended by striking out the words ~~Executive Vice President~~ and inserting the word ***Executive Director*** in the paragraph and Be It Further

Resolved, That Article X Section 1. be amended by striking out the words ~~Executive Vice President~~ and inserting the word ***Executive Director*** in the section and be it Further,

Resolved, That Article X Section 2. be amended by striking out the words ~~Executive Vice President~~ and inserting the word ***Executive Director*** in the section and Be It Further,

Resolved, That Article X Section 3. be amended by striking out the words ~~Executive Vice President~~ and inserting the word ***Executive Director*** in the section and Be It Further,

Resolved, That the following proviso will be enacted once this resolution has become effective: The rules contained in the AHA Handbook: ETHICS 108.4. a.; CBP 101. 16. b. & e., 18., CBP 133. and CBP 143 be corrected by striking out the out the words ~~Executive Vice President~~ and inserting the word ***Executive Director*** in each of the rules and the AHA Staff will have the authority to make all the necessary changes wherever they may appear in the AHA Handbook, AHA documents and electronic sites.

---

**RESOLUTION # 16-20**
SUBJECT: Allowing National Classes Change of Venue
SUBMITTED BY: AHA Executive Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Resolution 32-91 that created the Youth National Show was passed at the IAHA convention in 1991, and

Whereas, Resolution 32-01 that created the Sport Horse National Show was passed at the IAHA convention in 2001, and

Whereas, Both of these resolutions actually created some limitations which are not consistent with our current practices, including the implementation of change should the show be eliminated and the ability to combine with another national event should there be a need to do so, and

Whereas, In this changing time of our industry, it is of the utmost importance that we, as an Association be able to be nimble in our class offerings and show offerings; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the following word be stricken from Resolution 32-91:

"…a ~~separate~~ Youth National Show…"; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That the following wording be deleted for Resolution 32-01:

~~That in the event that the Sport Horse National Arabian and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Show is not to be held, the full compliment of classes which were removed from the U.S. National Show when the Sport Horse Nationals was formed will be reinstated replaced in the U.S. National Arabian Championship class line-up in that year;~~ and, Be It Further

Resolved, That a AHA COMP 206 be amended by adding COMP 206.10 as follows:

***10. That in the event that any of the AHA ~~Horse~~ National Arabian and Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Championship Shows are unable to be held ~~at their scheduled venues~~, the appropriate National Commission, in concert with the AHA Board of Directors, will determine at which national event a portion of the canceled classes ~~are to~~ could be held.***

---

**RESOLUTION # 17-20**
SUBJECT: Exempting Western Horsemanship from MOS
SUBMITTED BY: Pennsylvania AHA
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, Hunter Seat Equitation not to jump, dressage seat equitation, and reining seat equitation are currently exempt from Majority Opinion System (MOS) scoring at regional and regional level shows; and

Whereas, The above listed equitation classes may be held in specialty rings; and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, Allowing western horsemanship to be held in specialty rings gives show management more flexibility in developing their schedules; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA COMP 508.2 be amended by inserting the following:

2. Working Hunter, Hunter Hack, Jumper, Hunter Seat Equitation Over Obstacles, Hunter Seat Equitation Not to Jump, Dressage Seat Equitation, Reining Horse, Reining Seat Equitation, ***Western Horsemanship,*** Cutting, Working Cow, Trail, Sport Horse classes and Regional Shows that had 250 Horses or less (as determined from the previous competition year) are exempt from using Majority Opinion System (MOS) scoring.

---

### 2020 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 4-20** SUBJECT: Scope of C2/TD Responsibility in Regular/Local Competition Offering Dressage (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 5-20** SUBJECT: Additional Modification to Regulation for Judging Conflicts (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-20** SUBJECT: Western Dressage Equitation – Junior Exhibitor Age (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-20** SUBJECT: Youth National Exception to the Breeding/In-Hand Order of Go (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-20** SUBJECT: Permanent Changes to the Hunter Jog Rules (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-20** SUBJECT: Modify AR172.3 Open Dressage Statement for Regular/Local Competitions (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-20** SUBJECT: Breaking Ties in Working Western (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-20** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Reining (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-20** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Horse Working Cow (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-20** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Cutting (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-20** SUBJECT: Addition of Versatility Ranch Riding (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-20** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Horse Conformation (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2021

### 2021 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 1-21** SUBJECT: Allowing Horses with the Loss of Sight in One Eye to Compete in Sport Horse In-Hand (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 3-21** SUBJECT: Add Western Dressage to the Exception for Manes/Tails (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 4-21** SUBJECT: Allowing the use of Burgundy in Hunter Divisions (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 5-21** SUBJECT: Changes to Cross Rails (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-21** SUBJECT: Working Hunter Derby Specifications (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-21** SUBJECT: The Use of a Chain in Sport Horse Appointments (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-21** SUBJECT: Changing "Normal" to "Working" in Sport Horse Show Hack (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-21** SUBJECT: Modifying the Breaking of Tied Scores in Sport Horse Showmanship (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-21** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Rail Pleasure Walk-Trot 10 & Under (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-21** SUBJECT: Addition of Ranch Trail Walk/Trot (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-21** SUBJECT: Testing Top Four in Hunt Seat Equitation Over Fences (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-21** SUBJECT: Dressage Seat Equitation Rule Simplification (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-21** SUBJECT: Walk-Trot/Jog Pleasure Class Specifications Amendment (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-21** SUBJECT: Subchapter AR-32 ATR/JTR/AATR Walk-Trot 11 & Over Amendment (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2022

**RESOLUTION # 1-22**
SUBJECT: Amend AHA Bylaws Articles VI & VIII (Bylaws 2/3 vote)
SUBMITTED BY: Bylaws Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The 2021 AHA Annual Convention adopted a motion that the 2023 AHA Annual Convention place to be virtual, and

Whereas, The AHA Bylaws do not specifically authorize the AHA Annual Convention to be held in a virtual place, and

Whereas, As the AHA Bylaws Article VI Annual Convention, Section 1., Paragraph (a) currently reads:
(a) "Time and Place: The Annual Convention of Arabian Horse Association shall be held annuallyat such time and place as shall be determined by a previous Annual Convention.", and

Whereas, It's been AHA's history to interpret the word "place" to mean a hotel in a city with spaces large enough to accommodate the delegates assembled for the meetings, and

Whereas, The 2020 and 2021 AHA Annual Conventions' places of Reno, Nevada and Niagara Falls, Canada were cancelled by the AHA Board of Directors due to the declared National emergency because of the Covid-19 pandemic and were held in a virtual place, and

Whereas, AHA and other organizations were able to have virtual meetings because of State Statutes allowing such because of the declared Covid-19 pandemic National emergency, and

Whereas, The 2020 AHA Convention adopted Resolution 2-20 (which amended AHA Bylaws Article VI,Section 1) to insert a new Paragraph (b) currently reads:
(b) "Emergency Provision: If circumstances arise such as a national or local crisis for example war, natural disaster, pandemic or other national or local emergency that prevent the holdingof the Annual Convention,

the Executive Committee, voting at a meeting, by mail, by electronic communications or by telephone, is authorized to cancel or postpone the AnnualConvention, and to take such action necessary to effect the cancellation or postponement. In the event of the cancellation of the Annual Convention, the election of the Officers of theArabian Horse Association (if scheduled for the cancelled Convention) and the election ofthe Annual Convention elected committee members will be as provided by a method deemedappropriate by the Board of Directors. See Article VIII Directors, Paragraph g, EmergencyProvision, sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii)." (Res. 2-20), and

Whereas, Resolution 2-20 also amended AHA Bylaws Article VIII Directors, by inserting a new Paragraph g. which reads: "Paragraph g. Emergency Provision

(i) In the event of a cancellation of the Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b., the Board of Directors will elect the Officers of the Arabian Horse Association (if the election of Officers is scheduled for the cancelled Convention) utilizing the Nominating Committee's slate of officers that was to have been provided to the Delegates at the canceled Annual Convention. The election shall be conducted by written ballot, or by mail, or by electronic means, as determined by the Board of Directors.

(ii) In the event of a cancellation of the Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b., the Board of Directors will nominate and elect the Annual Convention elected committee members. The method of election shall be determined the Board of Directors. The staff of the Arabian Horse Association shall provide a list of the committee positions that were to have been elected at the cancelled Annual Convention.", and

Whereas, These new paragraphs and sub-paragraphs only allow the AHA Board of Directors to cancel conventions due to National emergencies and do not include language allowing virtual conventions, and

Whereas, Since the Covid-19 National emergency and travel restrictions have been lifted or cancelled,the allowing the use of a virtual place to meet are now in question, and

Whereas, the 12th Edition of Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised: 9:30 specifically states: "*Except as authorized in the bylaws, the business of an organization or board can be validly transacted only at a regular or properly called meeting that is as defined in 8:2(1), a single official gathering in one room or area - of the assembly of its members at which a quorum is present*.", and

Whereas, Virtual platforms such as Zoom allows members to meet in multiple "places" and allows members to leave (or separate) from the proceedings without being noticed, and

Whereas. The need to include a provision for virtual conventions in the AHA Bylaws is now imperative; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Bylaws ARTICLE VI ANNUAL CONVENTION, Section 1. be amended by inserting a new title for Section 1 called: ***Conventions,*** and be it further

Resolved, That AHA Bylaws ARTICLE VI ANNUAL CONVENTION, Section 1**.** Paragraph (a) be amended by inserting the following words in the last sentence of the paragraph: ***For the purposes of defining a place see (i) or (ii) below.***, and be it further

Resolved, That AHA Bylaws ARTICLE VI ANNUAL CONVENTION, Section 1. Paragraph (a) be amended by inserting a new sub-paragraph (i) as follows:

***(i) an In-person Convention is defined as a convention held in a city, in a single room large enough to adequately seat the delegates assembled for the session***., and be it further

Resolved, That AHA Bylaws ARTICLE VI ANNUAL CONVENTION, Section 1. Paragraph (a) be amended by inserting a new sub-paragraph (ii) as follows:

***(ii) a Virtual Convention is defined as a convention where the delegates (in various places) are electronically assembled using an internet connected platform***., and be it further

Resolved, That AHA Bylaws ARTICLE VI ANNUAL CONVENTION, Section 1**.** Paragraph (b) be amended by striking out the existing language (shown in 7th Whereas) and inserting the following new language: "***Emergency Provision: If circumstances arise such as a national or local crisis for example war, natural disaster, pandemic or other national or local emergency that prevent the holding of an In-Person Annual Convention, the Executive Committee, voting at a meeting, by mail, by electronic communications or by telephone, is authorized to cancel, postpone or convert to a Virtual***

***Convention, the In-Person Annual Convention, and to take such action necessary to effect the cancellation ~~or~~ conversion or postponement. In the event of the cancellation of the In-Person Annual Convention, the election of the Officers of the Arabian Horse Association (if scheduled for the cancelled Convention) and the election of the Annual Convention elected committee members will be as provided by a method deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors. See Article VIII Directors, Paragraph g, Emergency Provision, sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii)***.", and be it further

Resolved, That if adopted, AHA Bylaws ARTICLE VI ANNUAL CONVENTION, Section 1. will read as follows:
Section 1. Conventions

(a) Time and Place: The Annual Convention of Arabian Horse Association shall be held annually at such time and place as shall be determined by a previous Annual Convention. For the purposes of defining a "place" see (i) or (ii) below.

(i) An In-person Convention is defined as a convention held in a city, in a single roomlarge enough to adequately seat the delegates assembled for the session.

(ii) A Virtual Convention is defined as a convention where the delegates (in various places) are electronically assembled using an internet connected platform.

(b) Emergency Provision: If circumstances arise such as a national or local crisis for example war, natural disaster, pandemic or other national or local emergency that prevent the holding of an In-Person Annual Convention, the Executive Committee, voting at a meeting, by mail, by electronic communications or by telephone, is authorized to cancel, postpone or convert to a Virtual Convention, the In-PersonAnnual Convention, and to take such action necessary to effect the cancellation ~~or~~ ***conversion or*** postponement. In the event of the cancellation of the In-Person Annual Convention, the election of the Officers of the Arabian Horse Association (if scheduled for the cancelled Convention) and the election of the Annual Convention elected committee members will be asprovided by a method deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors. See Article VIII Directors, ***Section 6***, Paragraph g, Emergency Provision, sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii)., and be it further

Resolved, That AHA Bylaws Article VIII Directors, ***Section 6***, Paragraph g. be amended by striking out and inserting as follows: "Paragraph g. Emergency Provision

(i) In the event of a cancellation of ~~the~~ ***an In-Person*** Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b.**,** ***and in the absence of a Virtual Convention***, the Board of Directors will elect the Officers ofthe Arabian Horse Association (if the election of Officers is scheduled for the cancelled Convention) utilizing the Nominating Committee's slate of officers that was to have been providedto the Delegates at the canceled ***In-Person*** Annual Convention. The election shall be conducted by written ballot, or by mail, or by electronic means, as determined by the Board of Directors.

(ii) In the event of a cancellation of ~~the~~ ***an In-Person*** Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b**.,** ***and in the absence of a Virtual Convention,*** the Board of Directors will nominate and elect theAnnual Convention elected committee members. The method of election shall be determined the Board of Directors. The staff of the Arabian Horse Association shall provide a list of the committee positions that were to have been elected at the cancelled ***In-Person*** Annual Convention.

---

**RESOLUTION # 16-22**
SUBJECT: Judges and Stewards Selection Committee Election Changes
SUBMITTED BY: Resolution 5-90 Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The Resolution 5-90 committee is charged with reviewing the processes and functions within the parameters of the document (5-90); and

Whereas, Currently the six members of the Judges and Stewart selection committee are elected by the Delegates to serve two rotating terms (maximum 6 years consecutive); and

Whereas, When the Judges and Stewards Selection committee are involved in the selection process, they are often reviewing a judge's availability for up to three years in advance; and

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, If members of the Judges and Stewards Selection committee were elected for three-year terms (maximum 6 consecutive years) there would be more continuity in the selection process; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA CBP 111. 24 (g) be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:
The six members are elected by the Convention Delegates for ***three*** ~~two~~ -year rotating terms. Members of this committee may not serve more than six consecutive years ***except that a member that has served less than six (6) years may run and if elected, serve their full term.*** Terms commence on January 1 following the election; and, Be It Further

Resolved, That when adopted, the following Procedures will be effective but will not be included as part of CBP 111.24 (g) in the AHA Handbook:
Procedures:

e. It is understood and agreed, that there will be an election held in 2023 and the new procedure of electing members to the committee for a three-year term rather than a two-year term.
f. In 2023 an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least three names placed in nomination. The two candidates receiving the highest vote totals will be elected to serve a three-year term and the candidate receiving the third highest vote totals will be elected to serve a two-year term.
g. In 2024 an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least three names placed in nomination. The two candidates receiving the highest vote totals will be elected to serve a three-year term and the candidate with the third highest vote totals will be elected to serve a one-year term.
h. Beginning in 2025 (and thereafter) an election will be held during the Annual Convention with at least two names placed in nomination and the two candidates receiving the highest votes will be elected for a three-year term.

---

### 2022 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 3-22** SUBJECT: Senior Judges (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 5-22** SUBJECT: Allow USEF Arabian Judge to Officiate SHIH and SHUS Classes with an AHA Sport Horse Specialty Card; development of the SH Specialty Card (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-22** SUBJECT: Further Addressing Un-natural and Altered Tails (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-22** SUBJECT: Shoeing Rule Modification (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-22** SUBJECT: Use of Tongue Ties in the Show Ring for Horses in Full Bridles and Driving (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-22** SUBJECT: Hunter Hack Warmup (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-22** SUBJECT: Amends USEF 164.2 - Cross Rails 10 & Under Not to Canter in Under Saddle Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-22** SUBJECT: Dressage Seat Equitation – National's Scoring/Placing (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-22** SUBJECT**:** Addition of Western Dressage to the Sport Horse Disciplines (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 13-22** SUBJECT: Working Western Rewrite (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-22** SUBJECT: Horse Substitution in Equitation Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-22** SUBJECT: Horsemanship Lead Changes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

# 2023

**RESOLUTION # 2-23**
SUBJECT: Individual Adult Membership Fee Increase
SUBMITTED BY: Membership Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The cost of doing business continues to rise, and

Whereas, The base membership fees for Adult Individuals have not been increased since 2018; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That the 1-year Adult Individual membership fee be increased by $5, and the 3-year Adult Individual membership be increased by $10, and; Be It Further

Resolved, That the Adult Individual membership dues increase will take effect on April 1, 2024.

Effective: December 31, 2023

---

**2023 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **RESOLUTION # 4-23** | SUBJECT: Performance Halter Rewrite (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 5-23** | SUBJECT: DR/WD Walk-Trot/Walk-Jog 10 & Under/11 & Over Level Exceptions (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 6-23** | SUBJECT: Creation of Ranch Riding Walk/Trot 10 & Under (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 7-23** | SUBJECT: Adding the Extended Trot to Walk/Trot Rail (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 8-23** | SUBJECT: Amending Ranch Horse Trail 10 & Under (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 9-23** | SUBJECT: Showmanship Tack Clarification (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 10-23** | SUBJECT: Add Western Dressage to Walk/Trot/Walk-Jog 10 & Under and Clean-up (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |
| **RESOLUTION # 11-23** | SUBJECT: Add Dressage /Western Dressage to Walk-Trot/Walk-Jog 11 & Over (USEF/EC)<br>STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book |

---

# 2024

**RESOLUTION # 1-24**
SUBJECT: Modifying Racing Committee Description in the AHA Bylaws
SUBMITTED BY: Racing Committee
**STATUS: Active**

Whereas, The AHA Bylaws Article XI Section 5. Racing Committee requires the Racing Committee to have six (6) members, all of which shall be members of the Arabian Jockey Club Executive Committee and all shall be actively involved in racing, and,

Whereas, The Arabian Jockey Club (AJC) bylaws state that the number of Directors on the Board of Directors is no more than five, nor less than three, and,

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, The Arabian Jockey Club bylaws allow the Arabian Jockey Club Board to appoint multiple Executive Committees for specific purposes, and

Whereas, As specified in the Arabian Jockey Club Bylaws, the AJC Board of Directors conducts the business of the Arabian Jockey Club overseeing Arabian Racing, not a specific Executive Committee like AHA, and

Whereas, Arabian racing participation has declined over the past 20 years and volunteers to serve on the AJC board that fully participate in racing are not always available, and

Whereas, The Merger Agreement between IAHA and the Arabian Horse Registry of America is also in conflict, and

Whereas, The AHA Bylaws state: "These Bylaws may be amended by passage of a resolution at the Annual Convention, in accordance with Article VI. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any provision in these Bylaws relating to a power of the Trustees can be amended only by a three-quarters vote of the Trustees and specifically cannot be amended by Arabian Horse Association's Voting Delegates, Executive Committee, Board of Directors or otherwise without the consent of the Trustees.", and

Whereas The Purebred Arabian Trust has given written consent prior to the amendments in the resolves contained in this resolution; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Bylaw Article XI Section 5. Racing Committee be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

The Racing Committee shall be composed of ~~six (6)~~ ***no more than five (5) nor less than three (3)*** members, who shall be the members of the Arabian Jockey Club ~~Executive Committee~~ ***Board of Directors***, ~~which members shall be actively involved in racing,~~ and shall be responsible for the promotion, coordination, and general oversight of Arabian Horse racing in the United States……..and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA CBP 109.6. be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

~~Six~~ ***No more than five nor less than three*** members of the Racing Committee (Arabian Jockey Club ~~Executive Committee~~ ***Board of Directors***). and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA CBP 111.33.c be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

c. The Racing Committee shall be composed of ~~six (6)~~ ***no more than five (5) nor less than three (3)*** members, who shall be the members of the Arabian Jockey Club ~~Executive Committee~~ ***Board of Directors***. and, Be It Further

Resolved, To become effective, the Purebred Arabian Trust must provide written consent within 30 days after the AHA Convention concludes.

Effective: December 31, 2024 if written consent is received

---

**RESOLUTION # 3-24**
SUBJECT: Revisions to Resolution 5-90
SUBMITTED BY: Resolution 5-90 Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 5-90**

---

### 2024 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS

**RESOLUTION # 4-24** SUBJECT: Allow Banding of Manes in Reining and Reining Seat Equitation (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 5-24** SUBJECT: Allowing Designated Runners in Performance Halter (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-24** SUBJECT: Dressage Bit Inspection Process (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 9-24** SUBJECT: Amending the Working Western Age Division to Include 11 & Over (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-24** SUBJECT: Defining Box-Drive-Box-Drive Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-24** SUBJECT: Dressage Seat Equitation/Medal – Off Pattern/Incomplete (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-24** SUBJECT: Showmanship Score Card Posting (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 14-24** SUBJECT: Defining Adult Walk/Trot/Jog Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 15-24** SUBJECT: Addressing a Professional Moving back to Amateur Status in the Leveling Program (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

---

# 2025

**RESOLUTION # 1-25**
SUBJECT: AHA Bylaw Governance Change (Bylaws 2/3rds vote)
SUBMITTED BY: AHA 2-24 Restructure Resolution Modification Ad Hoc
**STATUS: Active, Amends 3-02**

Whereas, The purpose of the Arabian Horse Association (the Association) is to *Aid, promote and foster the preservation and use of purebred Arabian Horses and the Arabian breed; as well as Half-Arabians and Anglo-Arabian horses*, and

Whereas, The membership of the Association, registrations of Arabian horses, and transfers of Arabian horse ownerships has been in a state of continuous decline, and

Whereas, Outside consulting firms engaged by the Association in 2003 and again in 2007 identified the structure of the Association as an impediment to operating in a business-like manner or responding to changing circumstances and challenges; identified the unwieldy size of the board as a cause of that circumstance; and recommended a reduction in the size of the Board, and

Whereas, In the opinion of the proponent, it is necessary and desirable to modify the structure of the Association in a manner that allows for the implementation of good business practices and provides for participation of the membership at large in the selection of management, while at the same time preserving the rights and privileges of the individual organizations that are components of the Association, and

Whereas, In accordance with Article XVI of the Association Bylaws, The Purebred Arabian Trust has consented to the adoption of the following Resolution amending the Association Bylaws, and

Whereas, The majority of delegates at the 2024 AHA Convention approved a Reconstruction Resolution and the Convention as a whole expressed a desire that some modifications be made to that proposed Resolution before approving it by the required 2/3rds majority, and,

Whereas, The President of AHA formed a special Restructuring Resolution Modification Committee consisting of members with various viewpoints, specifically with equal numbers of members that had voted for and against the 2024 Resolution, and,

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Whereas, The Restructuring Resolution Modification Committee worked diligently for several months through all aspects of the 2024 proposed Resolution making improvements through modifications and additions to it, and,

Whereas, The Restructuring Resolution Modification Committee unanimously agreed that reworked Restructuring Resolution is in the best interest of the Arabian Horse Association and its membership; Therefore, Be It

Resolved, That AHA Article IV., Section 1., paragraph c. "Regional Director Duties" be amended by adding a new subparagraph (v) to read as follows:

***(v) Each Regional Director as defined in Article IV., Section 1., shall be a member of the National Council established pursuant to ~~paragraph (f) of this~~ Section 3 of Article IV.*** and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article IV., ~~Section 1. Regions~~ be amended by inserting a new ~~paragraph (f)~~ Section 3 that reads as follows:

***Section 3. ~~of Article IV Paragraph f.~~ National Council***

***(i) A National Council consisting of the eighteen Regional Directors is hereby established for the purposes set forth herein.***

***(ii) The Members of the National Council at its first meeting shall elect a Presiding Officer and Secretary to serve until a successor is elected. Any vacancy occurring shall be filled at the next meeting of the National Council.***

***(iii) The National Council shall meet at least once at the Annual Convention ~~of the membership~~ for the purpose of electing three (3) members of the National Council to serve as Directors on the Association's Board of Directors; one each from the Western, Central and Eastern Regions. (All 18 members of the National Council shall vote for all three directors)***

- ***a. Western Region (1,2,3,4,5,7,17)***
- ***b. Central Region (6,8,9,10,11)***
- ***c. Eastern Region (12,13,14,15,16,18)***

***(iv) The Secretary of the National Council shall certify the names of each of the elected Directors to the President of the Association.***

***(v) The National Council's roles and responsibilities shall be determined by the Board of Directors and included in the AHA Directors Manual.***

***(vi) Regional Vice* Chairs *shall be entitled to attend any National Council meeting and vote and shall count in determining a quorum of the National Council if, and only if, the Regional Director is absent.*** and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article V Corporate Powers, Section 3., Powers of the Board of Directors, be amended by deleting and inserting as follows:

**Section 3. Powers of the Board of Directors**

Paragraph a. Annual Budget and Authority.

~~The Board of Directors shall have final authority to approve the annual operating budget and shall have all power to take any action not inconsistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Merger Agreement with any duly enacted resolution of the Annual Convention. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors shall have no power to take any action regarding the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the Arabian Horse Registry or the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry.~~

***~~(i)~~*** The Board of Directors shall have final authority to approve the annual operating budget and shall have all power to take any action not inconsistent with law, with the Articles of Incorporation, the Bylaws, the Merger Agreement, or except as provided in subparagraph (ii) herein, with any duly enacted resolution of the Annual Convention. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors shall have no power to take any action regarding the rules, policies, practices, and procedures applied to the Arabian Horse Registry or the Half-Arabian/Anglo-Arabian Horse Registry.

***~~(ii)~~*** A Resolution by the Board that amends or replaces a resolution previously adopted by the Delegates at an Annual Convention (an Amendatory Resolution) shall take effect on the thirtieth (30th) day following adoption unless prior to that date the Secretary of the Association has received either:

***(a)*** a written certification from the Presiding Officer of the National Council that at a meeting of the National Council no fewer than a majority of all members of the National Council voted to disapprove the Amendatory Resolution; or

***(b)*** written objection to the adoption of the Amendatory Resolution from no fewer than a majority of all members of the National Council.

***(iii)*** Immediately upon adoption by the Board of an Amendatory Resolution, the Secretary of the Association shall furnish each member of the National Council by US mail, postage prepaid, by email or by personal service, as well as each Adult and Life Member (having an email address on file),

***(a)*** a copy of the Amendatory Resolution adopted by the Board;

***(b)*** a statement from the Board explaining why the Amendatory Resolution is necessary and in the best interests of the Association;

***(c)*** the date upon which the Amendatory Resolution will become effective unless disapproved in the manner provided above. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article VI, Section 4. Voting, is amended by inserting new paragraphs f to read as follows:

Paragraph f. Eligibility to Vote.

Only persons who are adult or life members in good standing of the Association on June 30 of the year in which an Annual Convention is held and who have been certified by Credentials and who are in attendance at the Convention shall be entitled to vote for the election of a President, a Vice President and the election of three Directors. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article VIII. Directors, Section 1. Qualifications is amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

Section 1. Qualifications

~~The Board of Directors shall consist of twenty-nine (29) persons selected in accordance with this Article.~~ Each Director shall, at all times during his or her continuance in office, be an Adult or Life Member in good standing as determined pursuant to Article III, Section 1. ~~Each elected member of the Board of Directors shall be an Adult or Life Member. Each appointed member of the Board of Directors shall be an Adult or Life Member.~~

Section 2. Enumeration

The Board of Directors of the Arabian Horse Association shall consist of fourteen (14) persons comprised as follows:

(i) An Executive Committee numbering seven (7) composed of a President and a Vice President, each elected by the membership at large at an Annual Convention; a Treasurer and a Secretary, each appointed by the Board; the immediate past President of the Association~~;~~ and two At-Large Vice Presidents ~~directors~~ appointed to the Executive Committee by the Purebred Arabian Trust; and

(ii) Seven (7) additional Board members selected as follows: (a) three (3) Directors nominated by the Nominating Committee and elected by the Membership of the Association in attendance at an Annual Convention; (b) three (3) Directors elected by the National Council established pursuant to these Resolutions, and (c) one (1) Director appointed by the Purebred Arabian Trust.

(iii) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (v) hereof, the directors elected by the Credentialed Voting Members shall be elected and serve for a term of three (3) years. The Directors appointed by the Purebred Arabian Trust will serve at the pleasure of the Trust.

***(iv)*** The President and Vice President shall be elected and serve a term of two (2) years and are eligible to serve no more than three (3) consecutive terms. The appointed Treasurer and Secretary shall serve a term of two (2) years with no term limits.

~~***(v)*** To facilitate continuity necessary and beneficial to the Board's functions, only a portion of the elected Board members should stand for election or appointment at any Annual Convention. There is, therefore, hereby created Class A Directorships, Class B Directorships and Class C Directorships for the Directors elected by a plurality vote of the Membership.~~

~~***(vi)*** (v) The Class A Director to be elected by vote of the membership shall be for an initial term of three (3) years; the Class B Director for an initial term of two (2) years; and Class C Director for an initial term of one (1) year.~~ At Annual Conventions ~~thereafter all Classes of~~ Directors shall be elected to three (3) year terms. The terms of National Council Members, appointed by the National Council, to the Board shall correspond with their term on the National Council.

~~(vii) Excluding the President, Vice President and the three Directors appointed by the Purebred Arabian Trust, the initial Class A Director to be elected by a plurality vote of the membership shall be the first name on an alphabetized list of the last names of~~

~~the Directors elected by the membership; the initial Class B Director shall be the next name; and the Class C Director shall be the last name on that alphabetized list. Thereafter all Directors to be elected by a plurality vote of the membership shall have a three-year term. A successor director shall have the same classification as the director whom he or she succeeds regardless of alphabetizing.~~

~~*(vii)*~~ (vi) Excepting Directors and Officers appointed by the Purebred Arabian Trust who serve at the pleasure of the Trust, and excepting the succession of a Vice President to the office of President, the President and Vice President will be limited to three (3) consecutive two (2) year terms. The Directors shall be limited to two (2) consecutive three (3) year terms of office; and may not again be elected as an Officer or Director until one (1) year following the expiration of their second term of office. Provided, however, the initial terms of office for Class B Director or Class C Director, as defined above, shall not count in determining the length of permitted service. Provided, however, no runoff will be required for the initial election of the Class A Director, the Class B Director, or the Class C Director.

~~(ix)~~ (vii) Vacancies. In the event an office, appointed by the Board or elected by the Credentialed Voting Members in attendance at an Annual Convention, becomes vacant by reason of resignation or otherwise, the unexpired term of that office will be appointed by the Board and further for those elected by the Credentialed Voting Members in attendance at an Annual Convention will be filled by election at the next Annual Convention; the National Council shall elect a successor to a director elected by it; and the Purebred Arabian Trust shall select a successor to an office appointed by it.

~~(x)~~ (viii) Removal for Cause. The Board of Directors may remove a Director for cause upon the affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Directors. Removal "for cause" may be determined by the Board of Directors when the Director has engaged in inappropriate conduct including, but not limited to, theft, dishonesty, or moral turpitude.

*Proviso - To facilitate continuity necessary and beneficial to the Board's functions, only a portion of the elected Board members should stand for election or appointment at any Annual Convention. There is, therefore, hereby created Class A Directorships, Class B Directorships and Class C Directorships for the Directors elected by a plurality vote of the Membership. The Class A Director to be elected by vote of the membership shall be for an initial term of three (3) years; the Class B Director for an initial term of two (2) years; and Class C Director for an initial term of one (1) year. Excluding the President, Vice President and the three Directors appointed by the Purebred Arabian Trust, the initial Class A Director to be elected by a plurality vote of the membership shall be the first name on an alphabetized list of the last names of the Directors elected by the membership; the initial Class B Director shall be the next name; and the Class C Director shall be the last name on that alphabetized list. Thereafter all Directors to be elected by a plurality vote of the membership shall have a three-year term. A successor director shall have the same classification as the director whom he or she succeeds regardless of alphabetizing.

~~Each elected member of the Board of Directors shall be an Adult or Life Member. Each appointed member of the Board of Directors shall be an Adult or Life Member~~. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article VIII. Directors be amended by striking out and renumbering/re-lettering as follows

~~Section 2. Enumeration~~
~~The Board of Directors shall consist of the following persons:~~

~~Paragraph a. Past President~~
~~The Immediate Past President.~~

~~Paragraph b. Officers~~
~~Each person elected or appointed as an officer pursuant to Article IX hereof, shall serve for the period for which so selected, and until the selection of his or her successor to such office.~~

~~Paragraph c. Regional Directors~~
~~A Director from each of the Regions as defined in Article IV, Section 1.~~

~~Paragraph d. At-Large Directors~~
~~There shall be four (4) At-Large Directors initially selected by the AHRA prior to the Merger with and into Arabian Horse Association, two (2) of whom will serve for a one (1) year term and two (2) of whom will serve for a two (2) year term. Thereafter, two (2) of the four (4) At-Large Directors shall be selected by the Trustees each year at the time of the Annual Convention. Each At-Large Director shall represent the interest of purebred Arabian Horses and seek to aid, promote and~~

~~foster the preservation and use of the purebred Arabian Horses and the Arabian breed and to engage in all activities and undertakings incidental to or designed to further promote these objectives.~~

~~Section 3. Selection of Regional and At-Large Directors~~

~~Paragraph a.~~

~~The selection of the Regional Directors will be pursuant to Article IV, Section 1, Paragraph a (ii). (Res. 8-14)~~

~~Paragraph b.~~

~~Election or appointment of Directors shall be completed no later than thirty (30) days before the opening day of the Annual Convention held during the calendar year of the election. (Res. 3-05)~~

~~Section 4. Regional and At-Large Directors Term and Limitation~~

~~Paragraph a.~~

~~Each Regional and At-Large Director's term of office shall be approximately two (2) years, beginning at the close of the Annual Convention following his or her election or appointment, as appropriate, and lasting until his or her successor is selected and takes office at the close of the Annual Convention following the successor's selection.~~

~~Paragraph b.~~

~~No person shall be eligible to hold the office of Regional or At-Large Director for a continuous period in excess of two (2) consecutive terms (four years). (Res. 8-14) The foregoing limitation shall not preclude a person appointed to a term of one year or less by the Trustees or any Director elected to serve the remainder of an unexpired term and thereafter being elected and re-elected to serve two (2) consecutive two-year terms.~~

~~Section 5. Regional and At-Large Directors Vacancies~~

~~If the Regional Director position becomes vacant, the Regional Vice-Chair shall become the Regional Director and serve out the remainder of the Regional Director's term. If the Regional Vice-Chair position becomes vacant the Regional Board of Delegates shall elect a new Vice-Chair. Any At-Large Director vacancy shall be filled by the Trustees.~~

Section ***3*** ~~2~~ ~~6.~~ Meetings

Paragraph a. Annual Meeting.

There shall be an annual meeting of the Board of Directors at the Annual Convention. Except as otherwise provided by law, written notice of any meeting of the Board of Directors (i) shall be given in writing to each Director and delivered by first-class, prepaid mail, telecopy, personal delivery, overnight courier, or electronic mail. Any notice given by mail must be given to the last address, telecopy number or electronic mail address of the Director shown on Arabian Horse Association's records. Notice shall be deemed given at the time of delivery through the means of delivery utilized, and (ii) shall state the date, place and hour of the meeting and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called.

Paragraph b. Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the Board may be held at any time and place on the call of the President or of a majority of the Board, in either case upon ten (10) days' notice by first-class prepaid mail, or five (5) days' notice delivered personally or by telephone or electronic mail. Such notice shall state the time and place of the meeting and shall be deemed given at the time when personally delivered, deposited in the mail, sent by electronic mail or orally transmitted to recipient via telephone.

Paragraph c. Quorum.

At any meeting of the Board, the presence of a majority of Directors shall constitute a quorum to transact business.

~~Paragraph d. Regional Vice-Chair and At-Large Director Alternates.~~

~~Elected Regional Vice-Chairs and alternate At-Large Directors appointed by the Trustees may attend any open meeting of Arabian Horse Association's Board of Directors when the Regional Director is present. Regional Vice Chairs and alternate At-Large Directors shall be entitled to attend any Board of Directors meeting and vote and shall count in determining a quorum of the Board of Directors if, and only if, the Regional Director or At-Large Director is absent.~~

Paragraph ***d*** ~~e.~~ Participation in Meetings by Conference Telephone.

Directors may participate in any regular or special meeting of the Board through use of conference telephone or similar communications equipment, so long as all Directors participating in such meeting can hear one another. Participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Paragraph ***e*** ~~f.~~ Voting by Mail or Electronic Communication. (Res. 1-09)

~~1. The Board of Directors may take action, without a meeting, by mail, e-mail, fax, or similar communication when: A notice stating the action to be taken and the time by which a Director must respond is transmitted by mail, e-mail or fax or similar communication to each member of the Board, and, each member of the Board, by the time stated in the notice:~~

~~(a) Votes in writing for such action; or~~

~~(b) (1) Votes in writing against such action, or abstains in writing from voting, or fails to respond, or vote; and (2) Fails to demand that action not be taken without a meeting. The response required herein must be by mail, e-mail or fax, and, shall include the director's signature.~~

~~2. The notice required by subsection 1 of paragraph f shall state:~~

~~(a) The action to be taken; and~~

~~(b) The time by which a Director must respond; and~~

~~(c) That failure to respond by the time stated in the notice will have the same effect as abstaining in writing by the time stated in the notice and failing to demand in writing, by the time stated in the notice, that action not be taken without a meeting; and~~

(a) ~~Any other matters the Arabian Horse Association determines to include~~.

***1. The Board of Directors may take action, without a meeting, by mail, e-mail, fax, or similar communication when a notice stating the action to be taken and the time by which a Director must respond is transmitted by mail, e-mail, fax or similar communication to each member of the Board, and, a majority of the members of the Board, by the time stated in the notice, vote in favor of the action proposed to be taken.***

***2. The notice required by subsection 1 of paragraph e shall state:***

***(a) The action to be taken; and***

***(b) The reason the action must be taken without a meeting; and***

***(c) The time by which a Director must respond; and***

~~3. The number of affirmative votes for such action meets or exceeds the number that would be necessary to take such action at a meeting at which all Directors were present and voting.~~

***3*** 4. All signed written instruments necessary for any action taken pursuant to this section shall be filed with the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors.

Paragraph ***f***. Emergency Provision (Res. 2-20) (Res. 1-22)

(i) In the event of a cancellation of an In-Person Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b., and in the absence of a Virtual Convention, the Board of Directors will elect the Officers of the Arabian Horse Association (if the election of Officers is scheduled for the cancelled Convention) utilizing the Nominating Committee's slate of officers that was to have been provided to the Delegates at the canceled In-Person Annual Convention. The election shall be conducted by written ballot, or by mail, or by electronic means, as determined by the Board of Directors.

(ii) In the event of a cancellation of an In-Person Annual Convention by the Executive Committee pursuant to Article VI, Section 1. b., and in the absence of a Virtual Convention, the Board of Directors will nominate and elect the Annual Convention elected committee members. The method of election shall be determined by the Board of Directors. The staff of the Arabian Horse Association shall provide a list of the committee positions that were to have been elected at the cancelled In-Person Annual Convention. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article IX. Officers Section 2. Election, paragraph a. and b. is amended by striking out and inserting as follows

Paragraph a.

~~The President shall be elected by ballot for a two (2)-year term. The President will be eligible for a maximum of two (2) consecutive terms excluding any period of time completing the term of a predecessor. The two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents shall be appointed by the Trustees each for a term of one (1) year. All other Officers shall be elected by the Voting Delegates for a term of two (2) years to coincide with the election of the President (Res. 6-14) All Officers shall serve until their successors are elected (or appointed by the Trustees in the case of At-Large Vice Presidents) and take office at the close of the Annual Convention following the successor's election or appointment. All elections shall be conducted by a written or electronic ballot; except, that in the event but one person is nominated for an office, that person will be declared elected by the chair. (Res. 1-20)~~

***The President and Vice President shall be elected by majority vote of the Credentialed Members present at the Annual Convention for a period of two (2) years until adjournment of the second Annual Convention following his or her election. The two (2) At-Large Vice Presidents shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Trustees.***

Paragraph b.

In the event there are three or more candidates for any office, and no candidate receives a majority of the votes cast, there shall be a run-off between the two candidates receiving the largest number of votes. ***(Provide further, however, No runoff will be required to establish the A Director, B Director, and C Director.)*** And, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article XI., Committees and Commissions, Section 2. Nominating Committee, subparagraph b (1) is amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

Paragraph b.

The members of the Nominating Committee shall be selected as follows: (Res. 1-08)

(i) Each ~~Director of Arabian Horse Association~~ ***member of the National Council*** may place in nomination the name of one nominee to be considered by the Delegates for a position on the Nominating Committee. and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article XI, Committees and Commissions, Section 2. Nominating Committee, Paragraph C. be amended by striking out and inserting as follows:

Paragraph c.

The Nominating Committee shall primarily serve as a credentialing committee. At such time, any Adult or Life Member in good standing may nominate him/herself as a candidate for any of Arabian Horse Association Offices other than the two At-Large Vice President positions. It shall be the duty of the Nominating Committee: (Res. 1-08)

(i) ~~To develop a standard form to detail the relevant biographical information of each nominee and require each nominee to submit the standard biographical information form to the Nominating Committee at least ninety (90)days prior to the elections at the Annual Convention~~,
***To require each nominee to complete a Candidate Questionnaire promulgated by the Nominating Committee addressing, among other matters, the candidate's experience, knowledge and expertise in financial matters, organizational skills, communication skills, and a history of involvement with the Arabian Breed, and to submit the same to the Nominating Committee by a date established, annually, by the Nominating Committee which will be published 30 days in advance of the submission date. Each nominee will be required to be available for interview by the Nominating Committee in person or electronically. The Nominating Committee shall also cause the Arabian Horse Association to distribute prior to election for the President, Vice-President and each of the three (3) Directors, to be elected by the Credentialed Members present at the convention, his or her biographical information as detailed on the standard biographical information form for each candidate put forward as determined by a majority vote of the Nominating Committee having determined each nominee meets the above requirements.***
****Proviso – The language in paragraph (i) done in advance for the first election***

(ii) To verify the credentials of each nominee by assuring that each nominee is an Adult or Life Member in good standing and that each nominee has submitted a standard biographical information form,

(iii) To cause Arabian Horse Association to distribute each nominee's biographical information as detailed on the standard biographical information form to each Voting Delegate ***in the Delegate Convention Packet and to each Non-Delegate voting member in a supplemental voting packet*** prior to the elections, and

(iv) Seek and nominate candidates for election to any office when no member of Arabian Horse Association has nominated him/herself to such position. ~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this paragraph shall restrict nominations being taken from the floor.~~ ***In the event there were no Candidates put forward from the Nominating Committee for an open position then and only then Nominations may be accepted from the floor***.

***(v) The Nominating Committee shall also cause the Arabian Horse Association to distribute at least thirty (30) days prior to election for each Director to be elected by the Membership his or her biographical information as detailed on a standard biographical information form to be promulgated by the Committee.*** and, Be It Further

Resolved, That AHA Article XI., Committees and Commissions, be amended by creating a new Section 8 as follows:

***SECTION 8. Committee and Commission Assignments***

***All Tier A Committees and Commissions as defined in the Handbook will report to and be accountable to the Board of Directors. All Tier B committees as defined in the Handbook will report to and be accountable to the National Council. The Board of Directors has the authority to change the reporting responsibility of the committees and commissions.*** and, Be It Further

Resolved, That upon adoption of the foregoing Resolution by the Delegates at the Annual Convention, the Secretary of the Association shall prepare a single document that incorporates all of the additions to and eliminations from the Bylaws and shall certify the same to be a true and correct copy of the Bylaws as amended by the 2025 Annual Convention of the Arabian Horse Association.

Effective: Immediately, upon passage at the 2025 convention. Per Executive Committee meeting motion #3-8/18/2025 – EC. Approved 4 votes to 3. RULE 101.3.a) iv)

---

**RESOLUTION # 13-25**
SUBJECT: Amend Resolution #2-07 to Add Additional Internal Audit Committee Members
SUBMITTED BY: Internal Audit Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 2-07**

---

**RESOLUTION # 14-25**
SUBJECT: Eliminate the Resolution Mailing
SUBMITTED BY: Annual Convention Planning
**STATUS: Active, Amends 2-11**

---

**RESOLUTION # 15-25**
SUBJECT: Increasing the Number of Members on the Education & Evaluation Commission
SUBMITTED BY: Resolution 5-90 Committee
**STATUS: Active, Amends 5-90**

---

**2025 USEF/EC RESOLUTIONS**

**RESOLUTION # 2-25** SUBJECT: Modify GR1211.4g to Allow a Reduction in the Number of Stewards Required for Large Shows (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 3-25** SUBJECT: Soundness (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 4-25** SUBJECT: Removing “Substance” from the List of Items to Adjudicate Western Pleasure Jr. Horses (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

## ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

**RESOLUTION # 5-25** SUBJECT: The Importance of Suitability to Discipline When Adjudicating (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 6-25** SUBJECT: **Clarifying Country English Pleasure (USEF/EC)**
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 7-25** SUBJECT: Addition of Low Working Hunter 2'6" – Open Division to AHA Recognized Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 8-25** SUBJECT: Dressage/Western Dressage Warm Up (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 9-25** SUBJECT: Modifying Chain Use in Sport Horse In-Hand (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 10-25** SUBJECT: Assigning Who Selects Patterns for Nationals (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 11-25** SUBJECT: Dressage Seat Equitation Rule update (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 12-25** SUBJECT**:** Dressage/Western Dressage Walk Trot 11 & Over Rule Language clarification (USEF/EC**)**
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 17-25** SUBJECT: Work-Off Procedure for National Championship Hunter Seat Equitation Over Obstacles Classes (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book

**RESOLUTION # 18-25** SUBJECT: Further Defining SHIH Showmanship (USEF/EC)
STATUS: USEF/EC Rule Book